

523-0603031-001A3A  
20 March 1979



**Rockwell  
International**  
**instruction manual**

---

# **828E-1 5-kW AM Transmitter**

---

---

**Collins Transmission System**

Dai 30  
»



|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| <b>Section 1      General Description</b>                     |             |
| 1.1      Introduction .....                                   | 1-1         |
| 1.2      Equipment Purpose .....                              | 1-1         |
| 1.3      Physical Description .....                           | 1-3         |
| 1.4      Functional Description .....                         | 1-4         |
| 1.5      Characteristics .....                                | 1-5         |
| 1.6      Options .....  | 1-5         |
| <br><b>Section 2      Introduction</b>                        |             |
| 2.1      Introduction .....                                   | 2-1         |
| 2.2      Unpacking and Inspecting .....                       | 2-1         |
| 2.2.1      Domestic Shipments .....                           | 2-1         |
| 2.2.1      Foreign Shipments .....                            | 2-2         |
| 2.3      Location .....                                       | 2-2         |
| 2.3.1      Cooling Air Requirements .....                     | 2-2         |
| 2.3.2      Heat Load .....                                    | 2-4         |
| 2.3.3      Air Flow .....                                     | 2-4         |
| 2.4      External Connections .....                           | 2-4         |
| 2.4.1      Primary Power Connections .....                    | 2-20        |
| 2.4.2      RF Output Connection .....                         | 2-21        |
| 2.4.3      Audio Input Connections .....                      | 2-21        |
| 2.4.4      Carrier Interlock .....                            | 2-21        |
| 2.4.5      Remote Control and Monitor Connections .....       | 2-21        |
| <br><b>Section 3      Operation</b>                           |             |
| 3.1      Introduction .....                                   | 3-1         |
| 3.2      Controls and Indicators .....                        | 3-1         |
| 3.3      Operating Procedure .....                            | 3-8         |
| 3.3.1      Primary Power .....                                | 3-8         |
| 3.3.2      Filament On .....                                  | 3-8         |
| 3.3.3      Plate On, Low Power .....                          | 3-8         |
| 3.3.4      Plate On, High Power .....                         | 3-8         |
| 3.3.5      Operational Adjustments .....                      | 3-11        |
| 3.3.6      Maintenance Adjustments .....                      | 3-12        |
| 3.4      Shutdown Procedure .....                             | 3-12        |
| 3.4.1      Normal Shutdown .....                              | 3-12        |
| 3.4.2      Emergency Shutdown .....                           | 3-12        |
| <br><b>Section 4      Principles of Operation</b>             |             |
| 4.1      Introduction .....                                   | 4-1         |
| 4.2      Overall Functional Description .....                 | 4-1         |
| 4.2.1      RF Circuits .....                                  | 4-1         |
| 4.2.2      High-Voltage Power Supply/Modulator Circuits ..... | 4-3         |
| 4.2.3      Audio Input Circuits .....                         | 4-3         |
| 4.2.4      Low-Voltage Power Supplies .....                   | 4-3         |

table of contents (cont)

|                               | <u>Page</u>   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| 4.2.5                         | Control and Monitor Circuits ..... 4-3              |
| 4.3                           | Detailed Discussion of Circuits ..... 4-4           |
| 4.3.1                         | RF Circuits ..... 4-4                               |
| 4.3.2                         | Modulator Circuits ..... 4-13                       |
| 4.3.3                         | High-Voltage Power Supply ..... 4-20                |
| 4.3.4                         | Low-Voltage Power Supply ..... 4-22                 |
| 4.3.5                         | Control and Monitor Circuits ..... 4-23             |
| <br>Section 5 Maintenance     |   |
| 5.1                           | Introduction ..... 5-1                              |
| 5.2                           | Routine Maintenance ..... 5-1                       |
| 5.2.1                         | Inlet Air Filter and Air Switch ..... 5-2           |
| 5.2.2                         | Cleaning ..... 5-2                                  |
| 5.2.3                         | Lubrication ..... 5-2                               |
| 5.2.4                         | Normal Operational Adjustments ..... 5-3            |
| 5.2.5                         | Tube Filament Voltage ..... 5-4                     |
| 5.2.6                         | Arc Gaps ..... 5-4                                  |
| 5.3                           | Maintenance Adjustments ..... 5-5                   |
| 5.3.1                         | RF Oscillator Frequency ..... 5-5                   |
| 5.3.2                         | RF Pulse Width ..... 5-5                            |
| 5.3.3                         | RF Driver Protection Circuit ..... 5-6              |
| 5.3.4                         | Low-Frequency Distortion ..... 5-6                  |
| 5.3.5                         | Audio Tracking ..... 5-7                            |
| 5.3.6                         | Carrier Regulation ..... 5-7                        |
| 5.3.7                         | High-Voltage Power Supply (HVPS) Overload ..... 5-7 |
| 5.3.8                         | VSWR Overload ..... 5-8                             |
| 5.3.9                         | Power Amplifier Loading ..... 5-9                   |
| 5.3.10                        | PA Neutralizing ..... 5-11                          |
| 5.3.11                        | Third Harmonic Resonator ..... 5-11                 |
| 5.4                           | Special Maintenance Adjustments ..... 5-12          |
| 5.4.1                         | PWM Internal Adjustments ..... 5-12                 |
| 5.4.2                         | RF Power Meter Balance and Calibrate ..... 5-13     |
| 5.4.3                         | RF Output Network Tuning ..... 5-15                 |
| <br>Section 6 Troubleshooting |   |
| 6.1                           | Introduction ..... 6-1                              |
| 6.2                           | Control Circuits ..... 6-1                          |
| 6.3                           | RF Circuits ..... 6-3                               |
| 6.4                           | PWM Circuits ..... 6-8                              |
| 6.5                           | Power Supply ..... 6-13                             |
| 6.6                           | AC Metering Circuits ..... 6-18                     |
| 6.7                           | DC Metering Circuits ..... 6-18                     |
| 6.8                           | Plate Voltage Metering Circuits ..... 6-18          |
| 6.9                           | Plate Current Metering Circuits ..... 6-18          |
| 6.10                          | RF Power Metering Circuits ..... 6-18               |
| 6.11                          | Backplane ..... 6-24                                |
| 6.12                          | Wire List ..... 6-27                                |

|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| Section 7      Parts List                   |             |
| 7.1      Introduction .....                 | 7-1         |
| 7.2      828E-1 Main Frame Parts List ..... | 7-5         |
| 7.3      Subassembly Parts List .....       | 7-7         |
| 7.4      Semiconductor List .....           | 7-69        |
| 7.5      Suggested Spare Parts List .....   | 7-71        |

list of illustrations

| <u>Figure</u>   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| 1-2      828E-1 5-kW AM Transmitter .....                                     | 1-2         |
| 2-1      Outline and Installation Drawing .....                               | 2-3         |
| 2-2      High-Voltage Power Supply Transformer<br>Taps, 200-Volt Input .....  | 2-8         |
| 2-3      High-Voltage Power Supply Transformer<br>Taps, 210-Volt Input .....  | 2-9         |
| 2-4      High-Voltage Power Supply Transformer<br>Taps, 220-Volt Input .....  | 2-10        |
| 2-5      High-Voltage Power Supply Transformer<br>Taps, 230-Volt Input .....  | 2-11        |
| 2-6      High-Voltage Power Supply Transformer<br>Taps, 240-Volt Input .....  | 2-12        |
| 2-7      High-Voltage Power Supply Transformer<br>Taps, 250-Volt Input .....  | 2-13        |
| 2-8      High-Voltage Power Supply Transformer<br>Taps, 345-Volt Input .....  | 2-14        |
| 2-9      High-Voltage Power Supply Transformer<br>Taps, 360-Volt Input .....  | 2-15        |
| 2-10      High-Voltage Power Supply Transformer<br>Taps, 380-Volt Input ..... | 2-16        |
| 2-11      High-Voltage Power Supply Transformer<br>Taps, 400-Volt Input ..... | 2-17        |
| 2-12      High-Voltage Power Supply Transformer<br>Taps, 415-Volt Input ..... | 2-18        |
| 2-13      High-Voltage Power Supply Transformer<br>Taps, 435-Volt Input ..... | 2-19        |
| 2-14      828E-1 Interconnect Wiring for Extended<br>Control Panel .....      | 2-23        |
| 2-15      Extended Control Panel .....  | 2-25        |
| 2-16      Remote Control Interface Assembly Schematic .....                   | 2-26        |
| 2-17      Remote Control Interface .....                                      | 2-27        |
| 2-18      Connections Using Internal +28 Volts<br>to Power Remote Panel ..... | 2-28        |
| 2-19      Remote Monitor Connections .....                                    | 2-29        |

list of illustrations (cont)

| <u>Figure</u> |   | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|---|-------------|
| 4-1           | 828E-1 Simplified Block Diagram .....   | 4-2         |
| 4-2           | RF Exciter Block Diagram .....  | 4-5         |
| 4-3           | Power Amplifier, Simplified Schematic .....                                       | 4-8         |
| 4-4           | High-Efficiency Waveform .....  | 4-9         |
| 4-5           | 4-Node RF Output Network .....  | 4-10        |
| 4-6           | Comparison of Q Taper™ Bandpass and<br>Usual Low-Pass (PI) Network Response ..... | 4-12        |
| 4-7           | Transmitter Simplified Schematic .....  | 4-14        |
| 4-8           | Typical PWM Waveform .....  | 4-15        |
| 4-9           | Switching Driver Operation, Block Diagram .....                                   | 4-17        |
| 4-10          | Switching Modulator Circuit .....   | 4-18        |
| 4-11          | High-Voltage Power Supply Circuit .....   | 4-21        |
| 5-1           | RF Exciter Output Waveform .....  | 5-6         |
| 5-2           | High-Efficiency PA Anode Waveform .....   | 5-12        |
| 5-3           | Audio Waveforms .....   | 5-14        |
| 5-4           | RF Output Network, Simplified Schematic .....                                     | 5-17        |
| 5-5           | 828E-1 Third Harmonic Resonator Coil A9L7 .....                                   | 5-19        |
| 5-6           | 828E-1 Node 1-2 Coupling Tap (On A9L1) .....                                      | 5-20        |
| 5-7           | 828E-1 Node 2-3 Coupling Coil A9L3 .....  | 5-21        |
| 5-8           | 828E-1 Node 3-4 Coupling Tap (On A9L5) .....                                      | 5-22        |
| 5-9           | 828E-1 Output Tap (On A9L5) .....   | 5-23        |
| 5-10          | 828E-1 Relative Nodal Voltages .....  | 5-25        |
| 5-11          | 828E-1 Tuning Capacitor A9C6 .....  | 5-27        |
| 5-12          | 828E-1 Node 1 Coil A9L1 .....   | 5-28        |
| 5-13          | 828E-1 Node 2 Coil A9L2 .....   | 5-29        |
| 5-14          | 828E-1 Node 3 Coil A9L4 .....   | 5-30        |
| 5-15          | 828E-1 Node 4 Coil A9L5 .....   | 5-31        |
| 6-1           | 828E-1 5-kW Control Circuit .....   | 6-2         |
| 6-2           | RF Signal Path .....  | 6-5         |
| 6-3           | PA Anode Waveforms .....  | 6-7         |
| 6-4           | PWM Circuits .....  | 6-9         |
| 6-5           | PWM Waveforms .....   | 6-11        |
| 6-6           | Logic Power Supply .....  | 6-14        |
| 6-7           | 28-Volt Power Supply Distribution .....   | 6-15        |
| 6-8           | Driver Power Supply .....   | 6-16        |
| 6-9           | High-Voltage Power Supply Distribution .....                                      | 6-17        |
| 6-10          | AC Metering Circuits .....  | 6-19        |
| 6-11          | DC Metering Circuits .....  | 6-20        |
| 6-12          | Plate Voltage Metering Circuits .....   | 6-21        |
| 6-13          | Plate Current Metering Circuits .....   | 6-22        |
| 6-14          | RF Power Metering Circuits .....  | 6-23        |
| 6-15          | Backplane Schematic .....   | 6-25        |
| 7-1           | 828E-1 Main Frame (Front View) .....  | 7-2         |
| 7-2           | 828E-1 Main Frame (With Extender Card Shown) .....                                | 7-3         |
| 7-3           | 828E-1 Main Frame (Rear View) .....   | 7-4         |
| 7-4           | RF Exciter Card A1 .....  | 7-6         |
| 7-5           | PWM Card A2 .....   | 7-9         |
| 7-6           | Silkscreen of PWM Card A2 .....   | 7-10        |
| 7-7           | Control Circuits Card A3 .....  | 7-16        |

the transmitter off the air. When the RF tube is severely emission limited, the efficiency may suffer, carrier shift will be excessive, and distortion will be high.

### 6.12.3 RF TUBE EMISSION CHECK

Checking for low emission in the RF tube is simple. All that is necessary is to observe distortion and positive modulation peaks while the filament voltage is changed. If the emission is sufficient there will be no observable change in performance within the rated filament voltage range. Assume that the filament voltage is 7.5 volts and if the distortion or the positive peak capability improves as voltage is increased, then the tube is suspect. Conversely, it should be possible to reduce filament voltage one or two tenths of a volt below normal operating voltage without affecting performance.

### 6.12.4 SWITCH TUBE EMISSION CHECK

First review what happens with the switch tube during operation. A shaped 70 KHz waveform is applied to the Switch tube grid that either turns the tube full on or full off. During the time that the tube is off, there is no power dissipation and while the tube is full on, the dissipation is low, providing that the filament emission is sufficient to saturate the tube. If the emission is limited, the tube will not be in saturation during the period that the grid is positive and there will be excessive dissipation in the switch tube and distortion in the modulated DC voltage that is applied to the RF tube. The most reliable method of checking the Switch tube requires an oscilloscope observation of the Switch tube anode waveform. The RF sample may be moved from the RF compartment and installed in the cover of the Switch tube compartment. Make the scope connection to the sample pickup and with the transmitter unmodulated and operating at 5500 watts, observe the negative portion of the waveform. The bottom line represents the voltage across the tube during the time that the tube is supposed to be saturated. It should be a straight line with little or no slope. Figure 1 illustrates the possible indications that may be obtained. Change the filament voltage and observe the waveform. It should be possible to get the correct waveform within the rated filament voltage range which is 7.5 volts + or - 5%. [Note: If the tube requires 7.9 volts (7.5 + 5%) that particular tube may be near the end of its life and a replacement tube should be available. However, do not take the tube out of service as long as increasing filament voltage restores proper performance characteristics.]

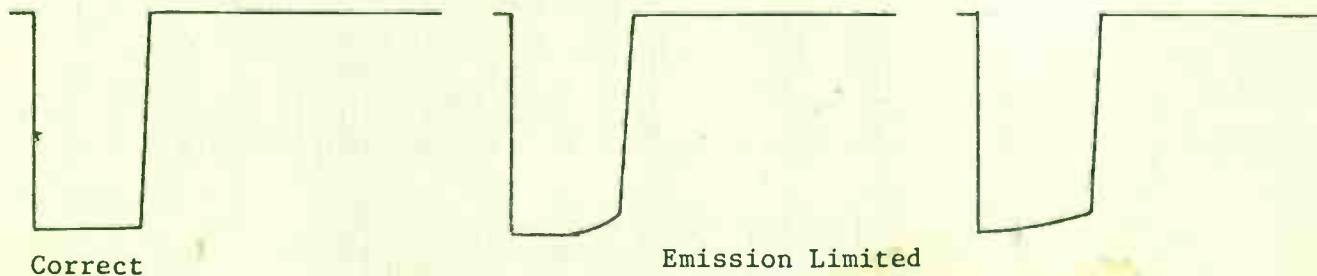


Figure 1.

THE FIVE FIVE FIVE

The five five five... [faded text]

THE FIVE FIVE FIVE

The five five five... [faded text]





### 6.12.5 NEW TUBE STABILIZATION

It is important to "break in" a new tube and to maintain proper filament voltage throughout the tube's life. Eimac recommends that new tubes be operated at rated voltage for 200-300 hours and then reduce filament voltage until filament is just above the emission limited point but not reduced more than 5%. As the tube ages and the emission decreases the filament voltage can be increased, always keeping about one or two tenths of a volt more than is needed. For the tubes used in the 315R-1, the filament voltage can be as low as 7.1 or as high as 7.9 volts and still be within the five percent tolerance that Eimac allows. Operating tubes outside these limits will void Eimac's warranty and must be avoided during the first 3000 hours of tube operation to protect the tube warranty. After the initial stabilization period, the filament voltage sequence will be one of operating near the -5% limit and gradually increasing the filament voltage as the life is expended.

### 6.12.6 FILAMENT VOLTAGE MEASUREMENT

WHEN MEASURING FILAMENT VOLTAGE, TURN HIGH VOLTAGE BREAKER OFF

The Switch tube filament transformer has 15,000 volts and the RF filament transformer has 5,000 volts applied when in normal operation.

The filament voltage should be measured at the secondary of the filament transformer with an accurate True RMS meter each time a tube is replaced. Only a True RMS meter should be used since a measurement of voltage that represents the heating power is required. Most Volt-Ohm-Milliamp meters are average responding and RMS calibrated which means that they will present an RMS indication only on an undistorted sine wave. Where harmonic type regulators are used and where high current filament circuits are involved the waveform may be distorted.

### 6.12.7 RF DRIVE

Adequate drive to the RF tube is necessary to get 125% positive peak modulation. Many times an engineer will replace tubes thinking that emission is low when the real problem is either insufficient drive or marginal drive. If drive is marginal, replacing tubes will temporarily restore the positive peaks but the tubes will appear to be in need of replacement sooner than normal. Low RF drive will cause most of the same symptoms that low emission causes, poor efficiency, positive peak limiting, distortion, and carrier shift. So don't be premature in declaring a tube bad without making the checks outlined previously.

Normal Driver collector current will be between 2.6 and 3.0 amps. depending on frequency. The most common cause of drive problems in the 315R-1 are the grid resistors. These resistors, A9R8 and A9R10, are located on the right wall under the RF tube. They are intended to be 150 ohms each, making a total of 300 ohms in the grid current path. Tests in our factory indicate that the required value of these resistors may vary from one tube to another. If low drive is suspected to be the source of a problem, check the total value of these two resistors and grid current as described later. In no case should the total value be more than 300 ohms.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING

The following table shows the results of the...  
 (The text is extremely faint and largely illegible due to poor image quality and fading. It appears to be a multi-column table or list of data.)

CONTINENTAL ELECTRONICS has prepared a modification kit consisting of two fixed value 100 ohm resistors, one adjustable 100 ohm resistor and a mounting plate. These resistors are wired in series and replace A9R8 and A9R10 in the grid circuit. The value of the adjustable resistor is determined by measuring RF tube grid current and setting to 780-820 Milliamps. The grid current meter should be a one (1) ampere full scale meter. The meter is inserted between the bottom end of A9L13 and the center tap of the RF tube filament transformer, A9T4.

To obtain information about this kit and the current price, contact the CONTINENTAL Field Service or Parts Department.

#### 6.12.8 GRID CURRENT MEASUREMENT

##### CAUTION

WHEN MEASURING GRID CURRENT, TURN HIGH VOLTAGE BREAKER OFF  
The filament transformer and the tube grid have more than 5,000 volts applied when the transmitter is in normal operation.

It will be necessary to jumper the rear end of the Driver fuse, F6, to the center input terminal of the High Voltage Breaker, CB3, in order to get primary voltage to the driver supply without the High Voltage Breaker being on. (Make sure that jumper is removed after test)

CAUTION: MAKE SURE THAT WALL BREAKERS ARE OFF BEFORE OPENING TRANSMITTER DOOR. BEFORE ANY ADJUSTMENTS OR CONNECTIONS ARE MADE, USE GROUNDING ROD TO DISCHARGE ALL CAPACITORS IN RF COMPARTMENT AND ASCERTAIN THAT THE BUILT-IN SHORTING SWITCHES ARE OPERATIONAL

##### Procedure

1. Connect meter in place of wire that connects between the bottom end of A9L13 and the center tap of T4.
2. Place clip lead between rear end of F6 and center terminal of CB3. (Input to CB3 is closest to top edge of access panel.)
3. Make certain that the HV breaker does not get turned on during test. Turn LV and BIAS breaker ON.
4. Turn filaments ON. Driver collector current and an indication of grid current on the meter should be present.
5. If the grid resistor modification has been installed, adjust the 100 ohm adjustable resistor for a grid current indication of approximately 800 milliamps.
6. If the two original 150 ohm resistors are in use and the grid current indication is greater than 700 milliamps, it may not be necessary to change the resistors. (Note: The 800 milliamp grid current will drop to approximately 750 milliamps in either high or low power.)

#### 6.12.9 HIGH VOLTAGE REQUIREMENTS

The high voltage supply must be at least 13.7KV in order to reach 125% positive modulation peaks. This voltage is determined by the available line voltage and the transformer tap setting. In no case should the High Voltage be greater than 15,000 volts.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING



### 6.12.10 DISTORTION CHECKS

Make a distortion check at the usual audio frequencies, check efficiency and carrier shift at full power. If not within limits, the transmitter loading or exciter pulse width may be at fault. Set the output pulse from the exciter to 120 degrees as described in section 5.3.2. Observe the plate voltage and plate current without modulation. The ratio of plate voltage to plate current should be 4000/1 or slightly less. For frequencies below about 910 KHz, the ratio may be as low as 3600/1. Change the tap setting of L3 in the RF network to get the desired ratio. Experiment with the setting of L3 to get the best distortion figures. Each time that L3 is changed, it will be necessary to readjust the plate tuning. Plate tuning should be adjusted in the clockwise direction for plate current increasing out of dip by about 50-100 milliamps for best efficiency. Adjust taps on L3 to get best distortion and exciter pulse width and plate tuning for best efficiency. If distortion is good at all frequencies except above 7.5 KHz, check the negative trough of the RF envelope with a scope while modulating at 7.5 KHz and 110% positive modulation. If the negative part of the waveform does not pinch off in a smooth manner, the loading will need to be increased by changing tap setting on L3.

### 6.12.11 70 KHZ FILTER

The 70 KHz filter is often suspected of causing distortion problems but is seldom the reason. However if there is reason to suspect the 70 KHz filter, it is easy to check. First make a visual check of each coil, L10, L11, and L12. If any section of a coil is discolored or a different color than other sections, the coil is probably defective. When the coils are at room temperature, the resistance of L10 is 19 ohms and coils L11 and L12 is 23 ohms. Coil resistance will be approximately four ohms higher when transmitter is at normal operating temperature. Make a visual and bridge check of the filter capacitors.

### 6.12.12 BIAS SUPPLY

The bias supply provides plus 125 volts DC to turn the switch tube fully on during the positive part of the 70 KHz switch signal, and negative 125 volts DC during the remaining period. When there is a problem obtaining sufficient positive modulation peaks, the bias supply should be checked for proper operation.

### 6.12.13 PWM MODULE ADJUSTMENTS

The adjustments in the PWM module are not likely to change and adjustment of these controls to correct a modulation problem should be delayed until the checks described here are performed. Many times PWM module adjustments are taken out of adjustment in attempt to correct a problem not related to the PWM module. These adjustments are described in section 5.4.1 if adjustment is found necessary.

| Call Letters | Class of Station | Frequency | Power | Location       | Remarks    |
|--------------|------------------|-----------|-------|----------------|------------|
| WJZ          | Class A          | 550       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WABC         | Class A          | 540       | 5000  | New York, N.Y. | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 530       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 520       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 510       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 500       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 490       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 480       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 470       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 460       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 450       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 440       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 430       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 420       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 410       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 400       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 390       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 380       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 370       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 360       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 350       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 340       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 330       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 320       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 310       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 300       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 290       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 280       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 270       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 260       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 250       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 240       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 230       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 220       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 210       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 200       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 190       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 180       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 170       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 160       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 150       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 140       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 130       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 120       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 110       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 100       | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 90        | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 80        | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 70        | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 60        | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 50        | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 40        | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 30        | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 20        | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |
| WJL          | Class A          | 10        | 5000  | Newark, N.J.   | Commercial |

list of illustrations (cont)

| <u>Figure</u> |   | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|---|-------------|
| 7-8           | Logic Power Supply Card A4 .....                    | 7-20        |
| 7-9           | Meter Panel/Door A5 .....                           | 7-22        |
| 7-10          | Metering Board A5A1 .....                           | 7-24        |
| 7-11          | Circuit Breaker Panel A6 (Front View) .....         | 7-26        |
| 7-12          | Circuit Breaker Panel A6 (Rear View) .....          | 7-27        |
| 7-13          | Backplane A6A1 .....                                | 7-29        |
| 7-14          | Power Control Chassis A7 .....                      | 7-31        |
| 7-15          | Control Relay A7A1 .....                            | 7-33        |
| 7-16          | Low-Voltage Power Supply A7A2 .....                 | 7-35        |
| 7-17          | Bias Power Supply A7A3 .....                        | 7-37        |
| 7-18          | High-Voltage Power Supply A8 .....                  | 7-39        |
| 7-19          | RF Compartment A9 (Front View) .....                | 7-41        |
| 7-20          | RF Compartment A9 (Rear View) .....                 | 7-42        |
| 7-21          | Feedback Divider, Component Layout, A9A1 .....      | 7-46        |
| 7-22          | Switchmod Card A9A3 .....                           | 7-48        |
| 7-23          | RF Driver A9A4 .....                                | 7-51        |
| 7-24          | High-Voltage Divider, Component Layout, A9A5 .....  | 7-54        |
| 7-25          | RF Power Meter (VSWR) A9A6 (Front View) .....       | 7-56        |
| 7-26          | RF Power Meter (VSWR) A9A6 (Rear View) .....        | 7-57        |
| 7-27          | High-Voltage Bleeder A10 .....                      | 7-59        |
| 7-28          | 13-kV Sample Divider, Component Layout, A10A1 ..... | 7-61        |
| 7-29          | Signal Access Card A11 .....                        | 7-63        |

list of tables

| <u>Table</u> |   | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|---|-------------|
| 1-1          | 828E-1 Physical and Electrical Characteristics .....    | 1-6         |
| 2-1          | Transformer Taps for Each Voltage .....                 | 2-6         |
| 2-2          | Connections for Line-to-Neutral Load and Metering ..... | 2-20        |
| 3-1          | Front-Panel Control and Indicators .....                | 3-2         |
| 3-2          | Internal Controls and Indicators .....                  | 3-4         |
| 3-3          | Meters on the Transmitter .....                         | 3-6         |
| 3-4          | Typical Meter Readings .....                            | 3-7         |
| 5-1          | Recommended Test Equipment for 828E-1 Maintenance ..... | 5-1         |
| 5-2          | 828E-1 Typical Meter Readings .....                     | 5-10        |
| 5-3          | 828D-1 Typical Meter Readings .....                     | 5-10        |
| 5-4          | 828E-1 Network Tuning Chart .....                       | 5-18        |





SECTION 1  
GENERAL DESCRIPTION



## 1.1 INTRODUCTION

This instruction book contains the information necessary to install, operate, maintain, and service the 828E-1 5-kW AM Transmitter. Figure 1-1 shows the external configurations of the transmitter. The following sections of this instruction book provide the following classes of information concerning this transmitter.

- a. Section 1, General Description, provides a description of the equipment, identifies the major components, lists physical and electrical characteristics, and describes options.
- b. Section 2, Installation, provides information relative to incoming inspection, input/output connections, initial adjustments, and component mounting instructions (where required).
- c. Section 3, Operation, identifies and describes the functions of panel- and component-mounted controls and indicators, and provides information necessary to operate the transmitter.
- d. Section 4, Principles of Operation, provides descriptions of functional circuits within the transmitter, beginning with an overall functional description of the basic circuits, and proceeding to a description of the function and operation of each individual circuit.
- e. Section 5, Maintenance, describes procedures for preventive and corrective maintenance.
- f. Section 6, Troubleshooting, provides fault location guidance and troubleshooting procedures.
- g. Section 7, Parts List, provides information for ordering replacement components and assemblies, and parts location illustrations for each major assembly and each circuit board.
- h. Section 8, Diagrams, contains schematic and wiring diagrams required for transmitter maintenance.

## 1.2 EQUIPMENT PURPOSE

The 828E-1 transmitter is a high-efficiency 5-kW radio transmitter for amplitude modulation broadcast use. It employs a series switching modulator to provide amplitude modulation up to 125 percent positive, with lower power consumption and better performance.

description

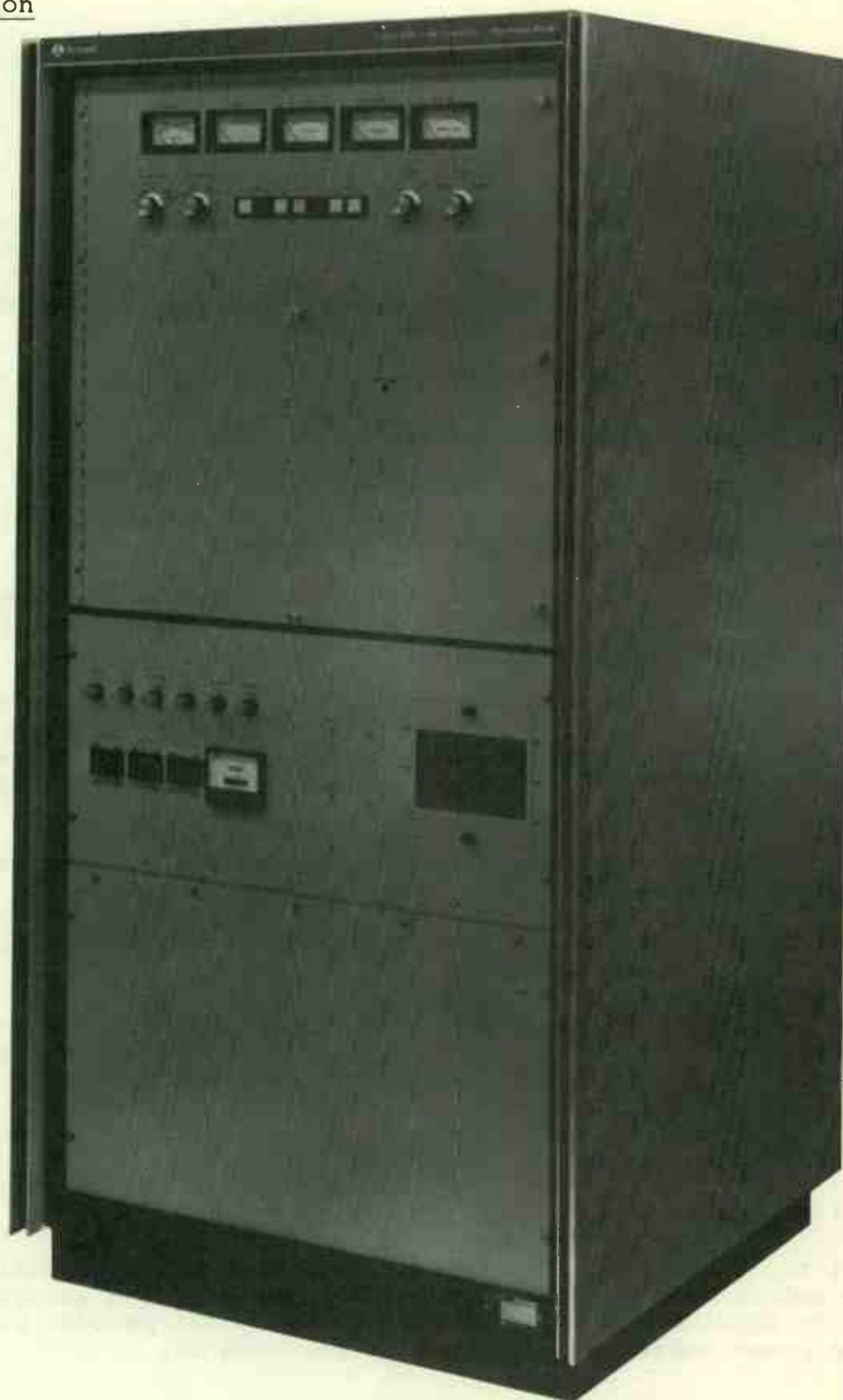


Figure 1-1. 828E-1 5-kW AM Transmitter.

1-2

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

## 1.3 PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION

The transmitter is housed in a single cabinet, which requires only 2.3 m<sup>2</sup> (7.6 ft<sup>2</sup>) of floor space. The cabinet is painted with a gray, light-diffusing, abrasion-resistive paint. The top front panel, which contains meter and control switches, has a piano hinge and opens as a door to permit front access to interior components. Just below this meter door, the circuit breaker panel also has a piano hinge that permits it to be opened downwards or the lower panel to open upwards. The rear cover is removable to permit rear access to interior components. The meter door, the lower panel, and the rear panel are electrically interlocked. Shown below is a list of the 828E-1 subassemblies.

| <u>SYMBOL</u> | <u>NAME</u>               | <u>PART NUMBER</u> |
|---------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| A1            | RF Exciter Card           | 636-8434-001       |
| A2            | PWM Card                  | 636-8480-001       |
| A3            | Control Logic Card        | 636-8467-001       |
| A4            | Logic PS Card             | 636-8471-001       |
| A5            | Meter Panel/Door          | 636-8427-001       |
| A5A1          | Meter Terminal Board      | 636-9673-001       |
| A6            | Circuit Breaker Panel     | 636-9680-001       |
| A6A1          | Backplane                 | 636-8490-001       |
| A7            | Power Control Chassis     | 636-8502-001       |
| A7A1          | Control Relay Board       | 636-8510-001       |
| A7A2          | LVPS Board                | 636-8503-001       |
| A7A3          | Bias PS Board             | 636-9674-001       |
| A7A4          | Remote Control (Optional) | 627-9721-002       |
| A8            | HVPS Chassis              | 636-8494-001       |
| A9            | RF Compartment            | 636-9690-001       |
| A9A1          | Feedback Divider          | 636-8417-001       |
| A9A2          | Not Used                  |                    |
| A9A3          | Switchmod Driver          | 636-8457-001       |
| A9A4          | RF Driver                 | 636-9688-001       |
| A9A5          | HV Meter Driver           | 636-8413-001       |
| A9A6          | RF Power Meter            | 636-9687-001       |
| A10           | HV Bleeder Assy           | 640-9677-001       |
| A10A1         | HV Sample Divider         | 636-8418-001       |
| A11           | Signal Access Card        | 640-9699-001       |

The transmitter output connection is nominally a 50-ohm, 41.275-mm (1-5/8 in.) EIA flange. A transmission line that terminates in an AM antenna or in a dummy load of the proper impedance must be connected to the transmitter output before the equipment is energized. The transmitter may be tuned for other impedance levels by special order.

## description

### 1.4 FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The transmitter contains an RF oscillator, an RF driver, a power amplifier, audio input and modulator circuits, and power supplies. The circuitry is hybrid in design, employing both discrete and monolithic components. Operating controls are conveniently arranged on the front panel.

A dual crystal oscillator feeds the solid-state RF driver. The desired oscillator output can be selected by front-panel switches.

The RF driver operates at a 500-watt power level to drive the RF power amplifier. The power amplifier uses a high-efficiency circuit with a third harmonic resonator to increase its efficiency to nearly 90 percent for significant power costs savings. The power amplifier operates with its plate at dc ground, eliminating the usual RF blocking capacitor, bypass capacitor, and RF choke in the high-voltage feed. This simplifies maintenance, and also allows direct metering at ground potential for both the local and remote metering functions.

The transmitter employs a series switching modulator (class D) between the RF power amplifier and its high-voltage power supply (HVPS). To modulate the carrier, the on/off duty cycle (40 percent on at nominal carrier) of the modulator output is varied at the modulation rate. This causes the average voltage supplied to the RF power amplifier to vary as the modulation. The RF power amplifier and the switching modulator each employ a single low-cost, high mu triode tube, Eimac 3CX3000F7. The low amount of drive required for these tubes simplifies the driver circuits and power requirements. Spares requirements are reduced by the use of a single type tube.

The incoming audio signal is applied to the pulse-width modulator (PWM), which converts it into a 70-kHz pulse-width modulated signal, which is coupled to the switching modulator through a fiber optic cable. Optical coupling is used to isolate the low-level PWM circuit from the high-voltage switching modulator circuit. Audio and dc feedback from the high-voltage switching modulator circuit. Audio and dc feedback from the modulated voltage are used to provide nearly perfect power output control and to improve distortion, response, and transient performance with processed audio waveforms. The RF output network and load are excluded from the feedback loop, eliminating the stability and response problems associated with high-Q nonsymmetrical loads. Automatic modulation control maintains the desired modulation level with changes in power output settings or line voltage fluctuations.

The output of the RF power amplifier is coupled to the antenna through a bandpass Q Taper™ output network. This network has a very flat passband response about the carrier frequency to pass the sidebands, and steep skirts for better harmonic and spurious signal attenuation.

No traps are required and network stress is reduced by operating with lower Q circuits; this permits use of much smaller than usual components in the output network.

The transmitter can be controlled locally by controls on the meter door, or through an (optional) extended control panel, or remotely through an (optional) remote control interface assembly. Remote control connections are provided on terminal boards inside the transmitter.

### 1.5 CHARACTERISTICS

Physical and electrical characteristics are listed in table 1-1.

### 1.6 OPTIONS

The following optional equipment is available for use with the 828E-1 transmitter:

| <u>DESCRIPTION</u>                     | <u>PART NUMBER</u> |
|--|--------------------|
| Filament Regulator (60 Hz)             | 662-0292-070       |
| Filament Regulator (50 Hz)             | 662-0292-080       |
| RF Ammeter                             | 640-3432-001       |
| Extended Control Panel                 | 636-7171-002       |
| Remote Control Interface Assembly A7A4 | 627-9721-001       |

Where the studio and the transmitter are separated by sufficient distance, the operating functions of the transmitter can be controlled from the studio by most of the various remote control systems available today. However, since they provide only momentary contact closures, they usually require optional remote control interface assembly A7A4 (PN 627-9721-001). This unit, installed in the transmitter, uses the control signals to operate relays that apply 28 volts to the appropriate transmitter control circuits.

For short distances [up to 60.9 m (200 ft)], the optional extended control panel (PN 636-7171-002) may be used for controlling the operating and monitor functions of the transmitter. Paragraph 2.4.5.1 describes the connection and operation of the extended control panel. The remote control interface assembly is not required.

description

Table 1-1. 828E-1 Physical and Electrical Characteristics.

| ITEM                      | CHARACTERISTICS   |
|---------------------------|---|
| 1. Size                   | 1752.6 mm (69 in.) high<br>838.2 mm (33 in.) wide<br>838.2 mm (33 in.) deep             |
| 2. Weight                 | 523 kg (1150 lb) (approximate)  |
| 3. Service Conditions     |   |
| a. Ambient Temperature    | 0° to +50°C (+32° to 122°F)   |
| b. Relative Humidity      | Up to 95 percent  |
| c. Altitude               | Up to 2286 mm (7500 ft) at +30°C (+86°F)  |
| d. Vibration and Shock    | Normal handling and transportation  |
| 4. Power Requirements     |   |
| a. Voltage                | 200 to 250 volts or 345 to 415 volts  |
| b. Frequency              | 50 or 60 Hz, 3-phase, 3- or 4-wire  |
| c. Wattage                | 9.3 kW (carrier), 0.95 power factor;<br>12.7 kW (100% modulation), 0.95<br>power factor |
| 5. RF Power Output        | 250 to 5500 watts   |
| 6. Frequency Range        | 540 to 1600 kHz; exact operating<br>frequency determined by oscillator<br>crystals      |
| 7. RF Output Impedance    | 50 ohms, 41.2 mm (1-5/8 in.) EIA<br>(other impedance by special order)                  |
| 8. Audio Response         | +1 dB, 20 to 10,000 Hz  |
| 9. Audio Distortion       | Less than 2%, 20 to 10,000 Hz   |
| 10. Modulation Capability | +125%, -100%  |
| 11. Harmonic Suppression  | Greater than -80 dB below carrier   |
| 12. Audio Input Level     | +10 dBm <u>+2</u> dB or 0 dBm <u>+2</u> dB  |



SECTION 2  
INSTALLATION



## 2.1 INTRODUCTION

Installation of the transmitter is accomplished in four steps: unpacking and inspecting, transmitter location, external connections, and preoperational checks and adjustments.

## 2.2 UNPACKING AND INSPECTING

### 2.2.1 Domestic Shipments

The transmitter is shipped completely assembled and ready for installation, uncrated on a shipping skid, via air-ride van. Unpack and inspect the transmitter as follows:

**CAUTION**

Use care in moving the transmitter. Use appropriate lifting and moving equipment with at least 523-kg (1150-lb) capacity. Some components may be damaged if the transmitter is dropped or severely jarred.

- a. Remove the transmitter from the van to a position near its installation site.
- b. Lift the transmitter from the shipping skid.
- c. Remove the rear covers and open the meter door and the circuit breaker panel.
- d. Inspect the transmitter for loose hardware. Ensure that all controls operate freely. Examine the cabinet for dents and scratches.
- e. File any damage claims properly with the transportation company. Retain all packing material if a claim is filed.

### 2.2.2 Foreign Shipments

The transmitter is shipped in a skid-type crate via a commercial transportation company. Unpack the transmitter as follows:

**CAUTION**

Use care in unpacking and moving the transmitter. Use appropriate lifting and moving equipment with at least 523-kg (1150-lb) capacity. Some components may be damaged if the transmitter is dropped or severely jarred.

## installation

- a. Position the crated transmitter near its installation site.
- b. Refer to the instructions stenciled on the side of the shipping crate and carefully uncrate the transmitter.
- c. Remove the rear covers and open the meter door and the circuit breaker panel.
- d. Inspect the transmitter for loose hardware. Ensure that all controls operate freely. Examine the cabinet for dents and scratches.
- e. Remove the modulator and power amplifier tubes from their separate containers. Inspect for damage.
- f. File any damage claims properly with the transportation company. Retain all packing material if a claim is filed.

### 2.3 LOCATION

The 828E-1 transmitter may be installed in either an attended or, with remote control options installed, unattended location. Refer to figure 2-1 for transmitter dimensions and cable entry information. Observe the following siting practices to ensure optimal transmitter operation.

- a. Allow at least 1.1 m (3.5 ft) of clearance at front and rear for servicing access.
- b. Ascertain that environmental conditions are within the temperature, humidity, and altitude limits listed in table 1-1.
- c. Make certain that the transmitter site is clean and that the air is not excessively dusty or dirty.

#### 2.3.1 Cooling Air Requirements

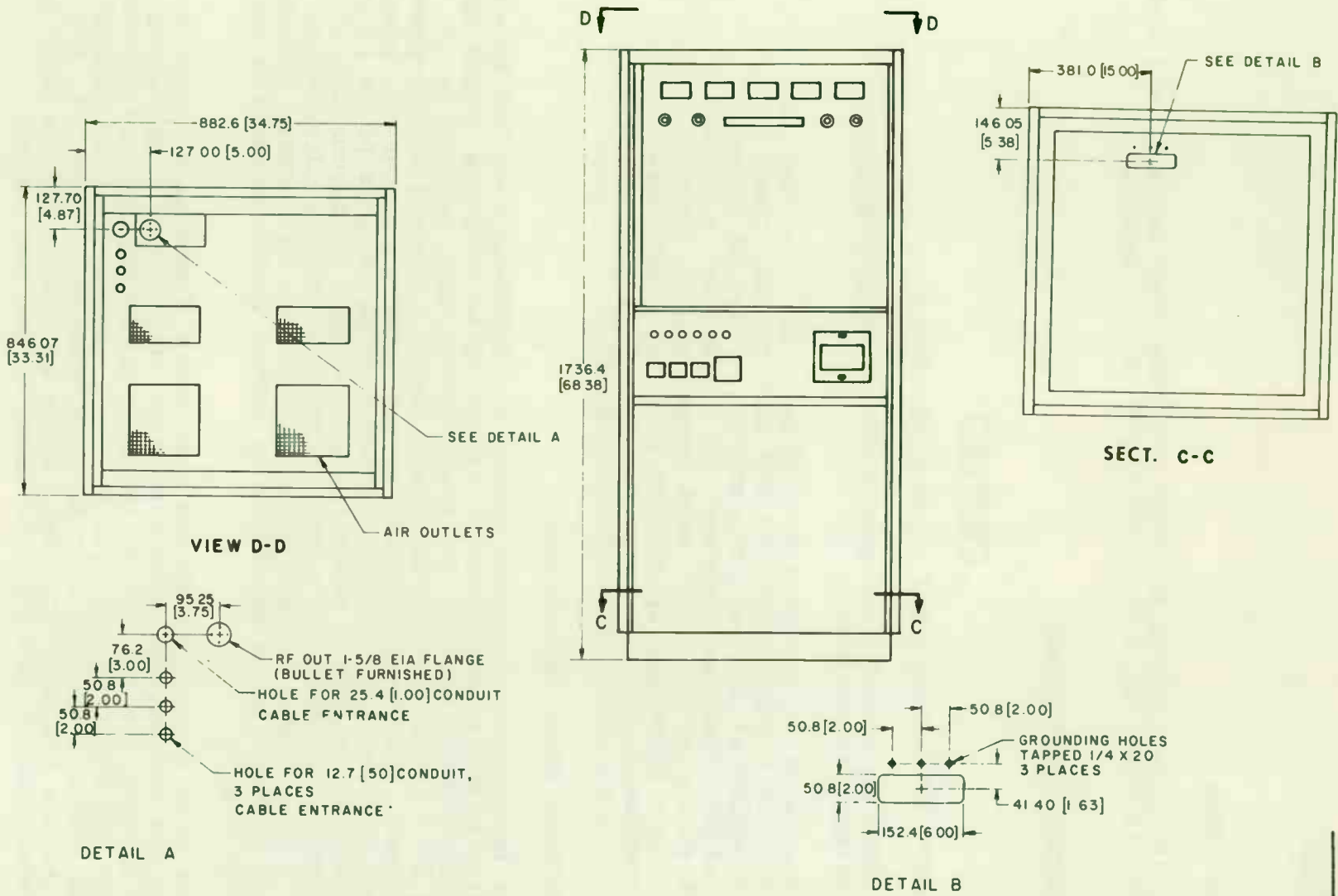
Care must be taken in ventilating the room housing the transmitter to provide an adequate flow of cooling air. The 828E-1 transmitter requires 152.4 m<sup>3</sup>/min (500 ft<sup>3</sup>/min) of cooling air. If a sufficient supply of cooling air is not supplied, overheating may cause equipment failure.

#### 2.3.2 Heat Load

The heat load to the room including exhaust air is 5500 watts or 18,772 Btu.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

Figure 2-1. Outline and Installation Drawing.



Installation

## installation

### 2.3.3 Air Flow

The total air flow through the 828E-1 transmitter cabinet is 152.4 m<sup>3</sup>/min (500 ft<sup>3</sup>/min) at 1.97 kg/m<sup>2</sup> (0.75 in. of water).

## 2.4 EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS

### CAUTION

HIGH VOLTAGE is used in this equipment.

DEATH ON CONTACT may result if you fail to observe safety precautions.

When working inside the equipment, be sure that all circuit breakers are OFF and that primary power is disabled at the wall disconnect or circuit breaker unless otherwise directed. If a procedure requires transmitter operation with access panels removed, do not allow bodily contact with any electrical component, tap, or terminal. Use heavily insulated tools to adjust variable components.

### 2.4.1 Primary Power Connections

The 828E-1 transmitter requires either a 200/250-volt or 345/435-volt, 3- or 4-wire primary power source. It should be either a closed delta or wye primary power source. The power source must be capable of supplying 13.7 kVA at 95 percent power factor. Since a single-phase blower is used, the phase rotation is not important. However, open delta power sources are not recommended because of poor phase balance and high harmonic voltages generated in the open delta configuration. Provision should be made for either a fused main power disconnect switch or a main power circuit breaker. The fuse or breaker should be rated at 60 amperes for a 200/250-volt input, or at 35 amperes for a 345/435 volt input.

Connections from the output of the main power disconnect switch or breaker to the transmitter should be made with number 8 AWG wires. Entrances in both the top and bottom of the transmitter are provided to bring in the power wiring, audio lines, interlocks, and control lines. (See the outline and installation drawing, figure 2-1, for details.) At the transmitter, these wires are connected to input power terminal board TBl, located on the floor inside the cabinet.

Connections are as follows:

|              |         |                   |
|--------------|---------|-------------------|
| Phase A      | A7TB1-1 |                   |
| Phase B      | A7TB1-2 | (phase rotation   |
| Phase C      | A7TB1-3 | is not important) |
| Neutral or   |         |                   |
| Power Ground | A7TB1-4 |                   |

When a 3-wire delta primary power source is used, a safety power ground of number 8 AWG wire should be connected from the station or building power ground to the transmitter frame ground. This frame ground (E1) is located on the floor of the transmitter cabinet at the left side, near terminal board A7TB1. The ground wire is connected to one of the 1/4-20 tapped holes provided for this purpose in the transmitter floor.

For proper operation, a good RF ground connection is required, using a copper strap 102 to 152 mm (4 to 6 in.) wide for a low inductance RF connection.

#### 2.4.1.1 Transformer Taps

The taps on all transformers are connected at the factory for 250-volt, 3-phase operation. If any other primary power source is to be used, the transformer taps must be changed to the nearest tap to the supply voltage. Table 2-1 lists the correct taps for each supply voltage on each transformer.

**NOTE**

In table 2-1, A, B, and C refer to phase A, phase B, and phase C. N refers to neutral.

Figures 2-2 through 2-13 show the details of the proper line connections to HVPS transformer T1 for various line voltages. If the HVPS voltage exceeds 15.0 kV at any line voltage variation during a normal day's operation, move connections to the next higher line voltage connection.

installation

Table 2-1. Transformer Taps for Each Voltage.

| TRANSFORMER TAP        | LINE-TO-LINE VOLTAGE |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------------------------|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                        | 200                  | 210 | 220 | 230 | 240 | 250 | 345 | 360 | 380 | 400 | 415 | 435 |
| <b>T1-HVPS</b>         |                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 1                      |                      |     |     | A   | A   | A   |     |     |     | A   | A   | A   |
| 2                      | A                    | A   | A   |     |     |     | A   | A   | A   |     |     |     |
| 3                      | J7                   |     |     | J7  |     |     | J8  |     |     | J8  |     |     |
| 4                      |                      | J7  |     |     | J6  |     |     | J9  |     |     | J9  |     |
| 5                      |                      |     | J7  |     |     | J6  |     |     | J10 |     |     | J10 |
| 6                      |                      |     |     | B   | B   | B   |     |     |     | B   | B   | B   |
| 7                      | B                    | B   | B   |     |     |     | B   | B   | B   |     |     |     |
| 8                      | J12                  |     |     | J11 |     |     | J13 |     |     | J13 |     |     |
| 9                      |                      | J12 |     |     | J11 |     |     | J14 |     |     | J14 |     |
| 10                     |                      |     | J12 |     |     | J11 |     |     | J15 |     |     | J15 |
| 11                     |                      |     |     | C   | C   | C   |     |     |     | C   | C   | C   |
| 12                     | C                    | C   | C   |     |     |     | C   | C   | C   |     |     |     |
| 13                     | J2                   |     |     | J1  |     |     | J8  |     |     | J8  |     |     |
| 14                     |                      | J2  |     |     | J1  |     |     | J9  |     |     | J9  |     |
| 15                     |                      |     | J2  |     |     | J1  |     |     | J10 |     |     | J10 |
| <b>A7T1-28-Volt PS</b> |                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| COM                    | B                    | B   | B   | B   | B   | B   | N   | N   | N   | N   | N   | N   |
| 208                    | A                    | A   |     | A   |     |     | A   | A   |     |     |     |     |
| 230                    |                      |     | A   |     |     |     |     |     | A   | A   |     |     |
| 240                    |                      |     |     |     | A   | A   |     |     |     |     | A   | A   |
| <b>A7T2-Driver PS</b>  |                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 1                      | A                    | A   | A   | A   | A   | A   | N   | N   | N   | N   | N   | N   |
| 2                      | B                    |     |     |     |     |     | B   |     |     |     |     |     |
| 3                      |                      | B   |     |     |     |     |     | B   |     |     |     |     |
| 4                      |                      |     | B   |     |     |     |     |     | B   |     |     |     |
| 5                      |                      |     |     | B   |     |     |     |     |     | B   |     |     |
| 6                      |                      |     |     |     | B   |     |     |     |     |     | B   |     |
| 7                      |                      |     |     |     |     | B   |     |     |     |     |     | B   |



Table 2-1. Transformer Taps for Each Voltage (Cont).

| TRANSFORMER TAP   | LINE-TO-LINE VOLTAGE          |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|   | 200                           | 210                           | 220                           | 230                           | 240                           | 250                           | 345                          | 360                          | 380                          | 400                          | 415                          | 435                          |
| A10T1-Logic PS<br><br>A10TB1-6<br>A10TB1-7<br>A10TB1-8        | B<br>A                        | B<br>A                        | B<br>A                        | B<br>A                        | B<br>A                        | B<br>A                        | N<br>A                       | N<br>A                       | N<br>A                       | N<br>A                       | N<br>A                       | N<br>A                       |
| A9T4-PA Fil*<br><br>1<br>2<br>3                               | A<br>C                        | A<br>C                        | A<br>C                        | A<br>C                        | A<br>C                        | A<br>C                        | N<br>C                       | N<br>C                       | N<br>C                       | N<br>C                       | N<br>C                       | N<br>C                       |
| A9T5-Mod Fil*<br><br>1<br>2<br>3                              | A<br>C                        | A<br>C                        | A<br>C                        | A<br>C                        | A<br>C                        | A<br>C                        | N<br>C                       | N<br>C                       | N<br>C                       | N<br>C                       | N<br>C                       | N<br>C                       |
| A7T3 Bias PS<br><br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9 | J5<br>A<br>J8<br>B<br>J2<br>C | J5<br>A<br>J8<br>B<br>J2<br>C | J5<br>A<br>J8<br>B<br>J2<br>C | J6<br>A<br>J9<br>B<br>J3<br>C | J6<br>A<br>J9<br>B<br>J3<br>C | J6<br>A<br>J9<br>B<br>J3<br>C | N<br>A<br>J1<br>B<br>J4<br>C | N<br>A<br>J1<br>B<br>J4<br>C | N<br>A<br>J1<br>B<br>J4<br>C | N<br>A<br>J1<br>B<br>J4<br>C | N<br>A<br>J1<br>B<br>J4<br>C | N<br>A<br>J1<br>B<br>J4<br>C |

\*If the filament regulator option is used, the filament transformers must be connected for 240 volts regardless of the line voltage.

installation

T1 HVPS TRANSFORMER  
PRIMARY CONNECTIONS

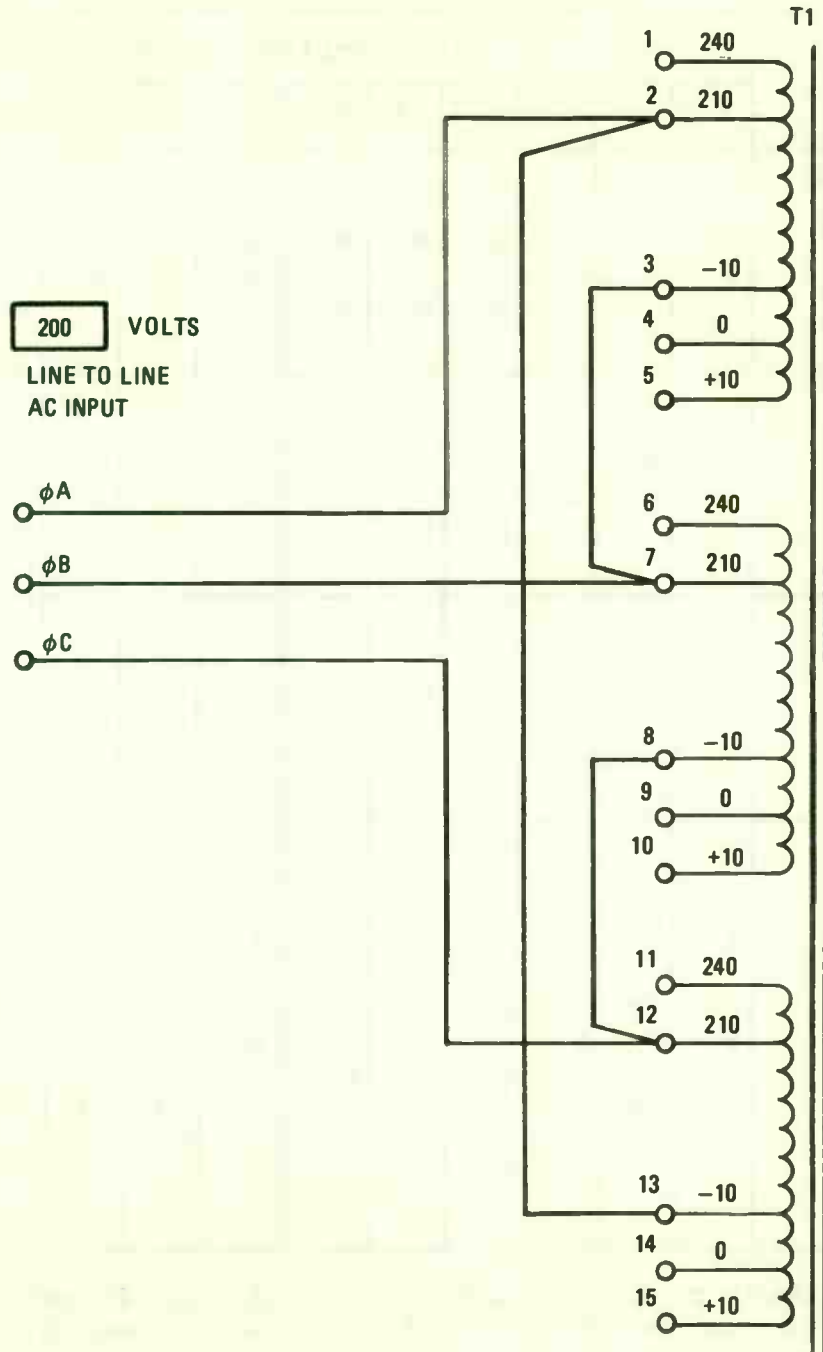


Figure 2-2. High-Voltage Power Supply Transformer Taps, 200-Volt Input.

T1 HVPS TRANSFORMER  
PRIMARY CONNECTIONS

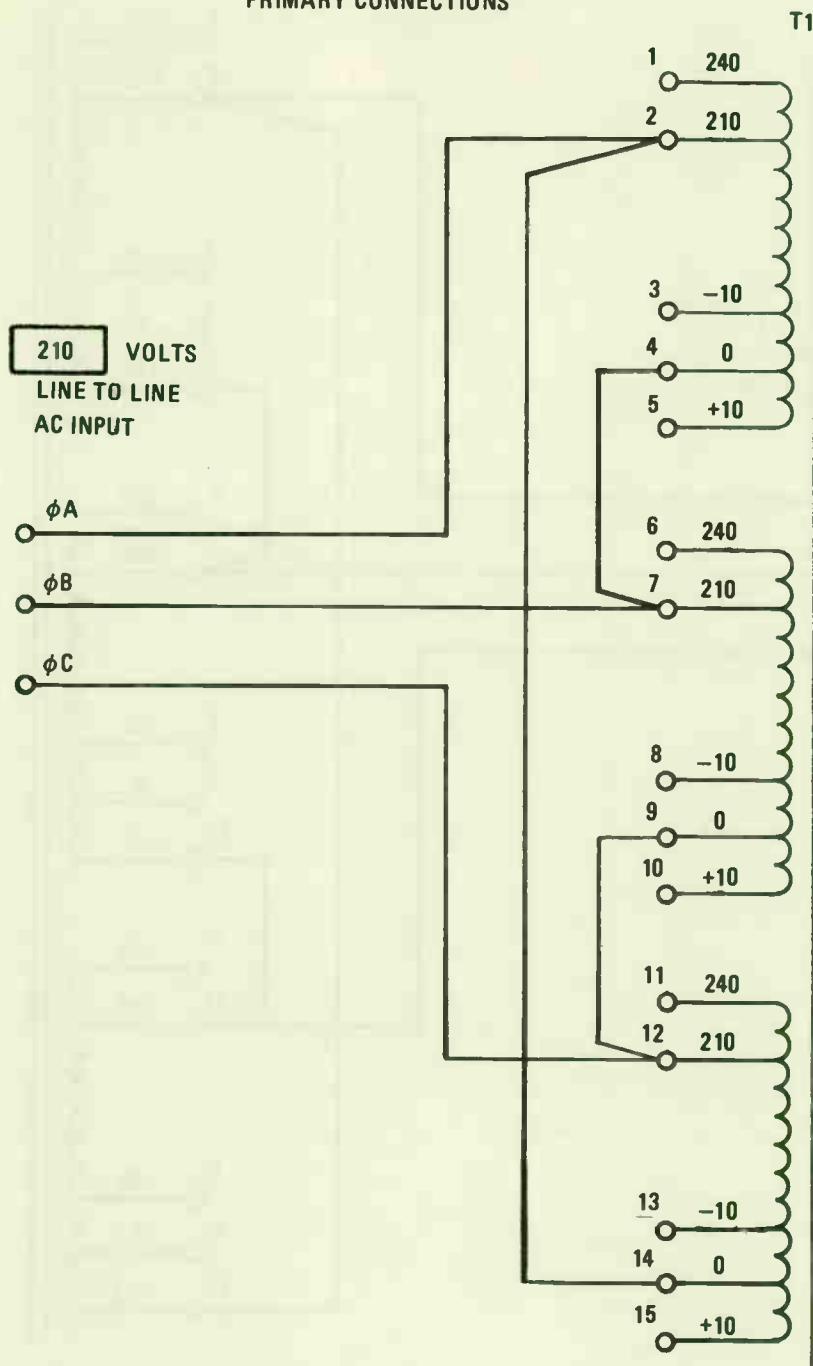


Figure 2-3. High-Voltage Power Supply Transformer Taps, 210-Volt Input.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

installation

T1 HVPS TRANSFORMER  
PRIMARY CONNECTIONS

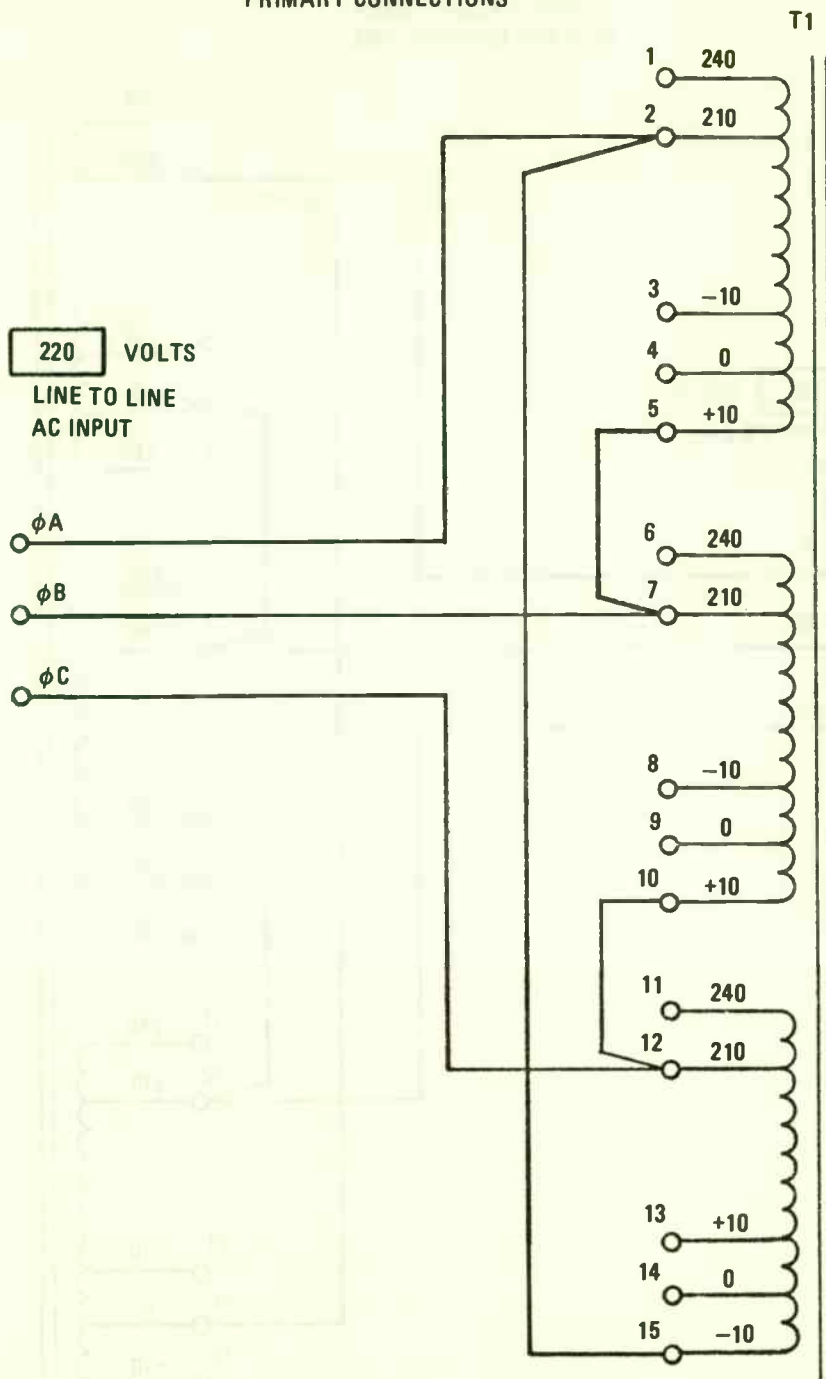


Figure 2-4. High-Voltage Power Supply Transformer Taps, 220-Volt Input.

T1 HVPS TRANSFORMER  
PRIMARY CONNECTIONS

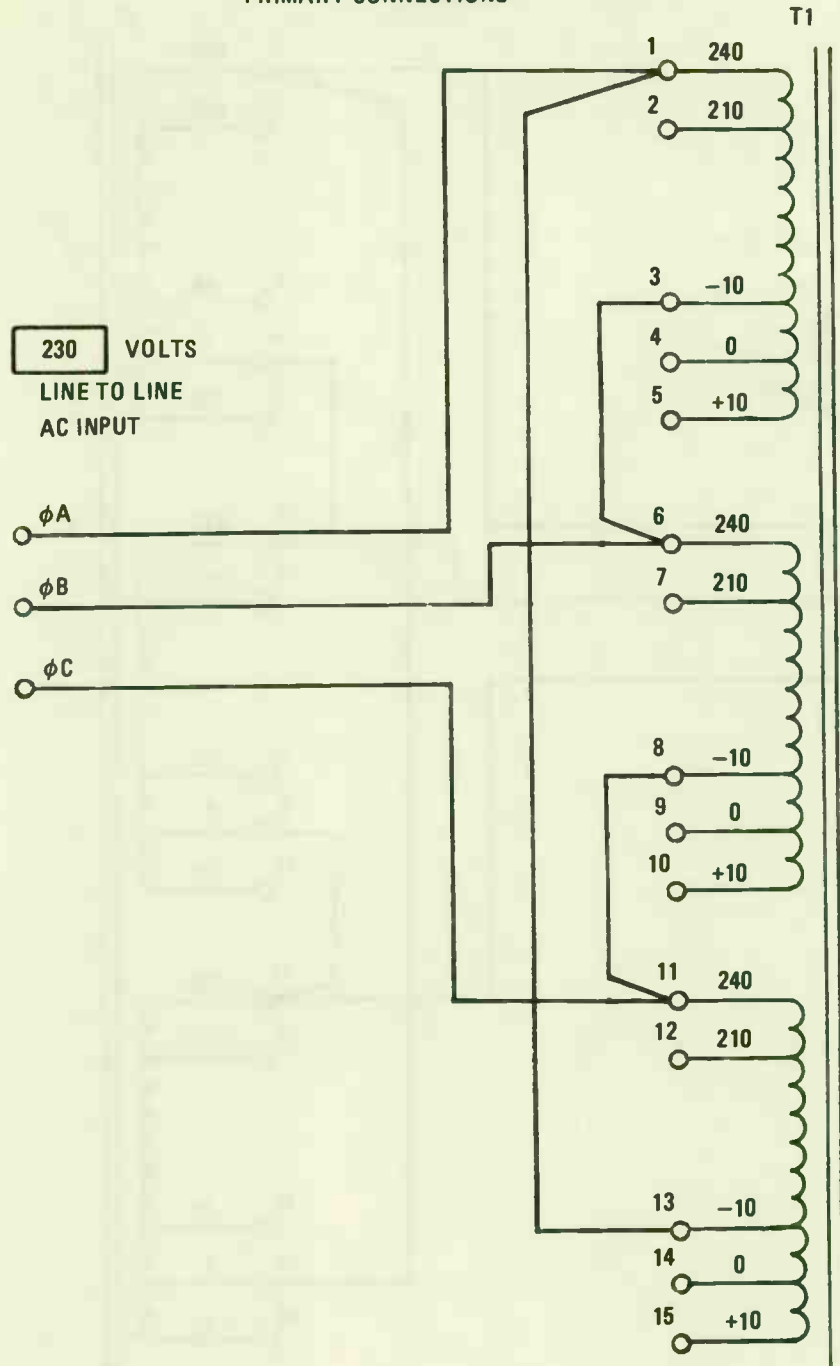


Figure 2-5. High-Voltage Power Supply Transformer Taps, 230-Volt Input.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

installation

T1 HVPS TRANSFORMER  
PRIMARY CONNECTIONS

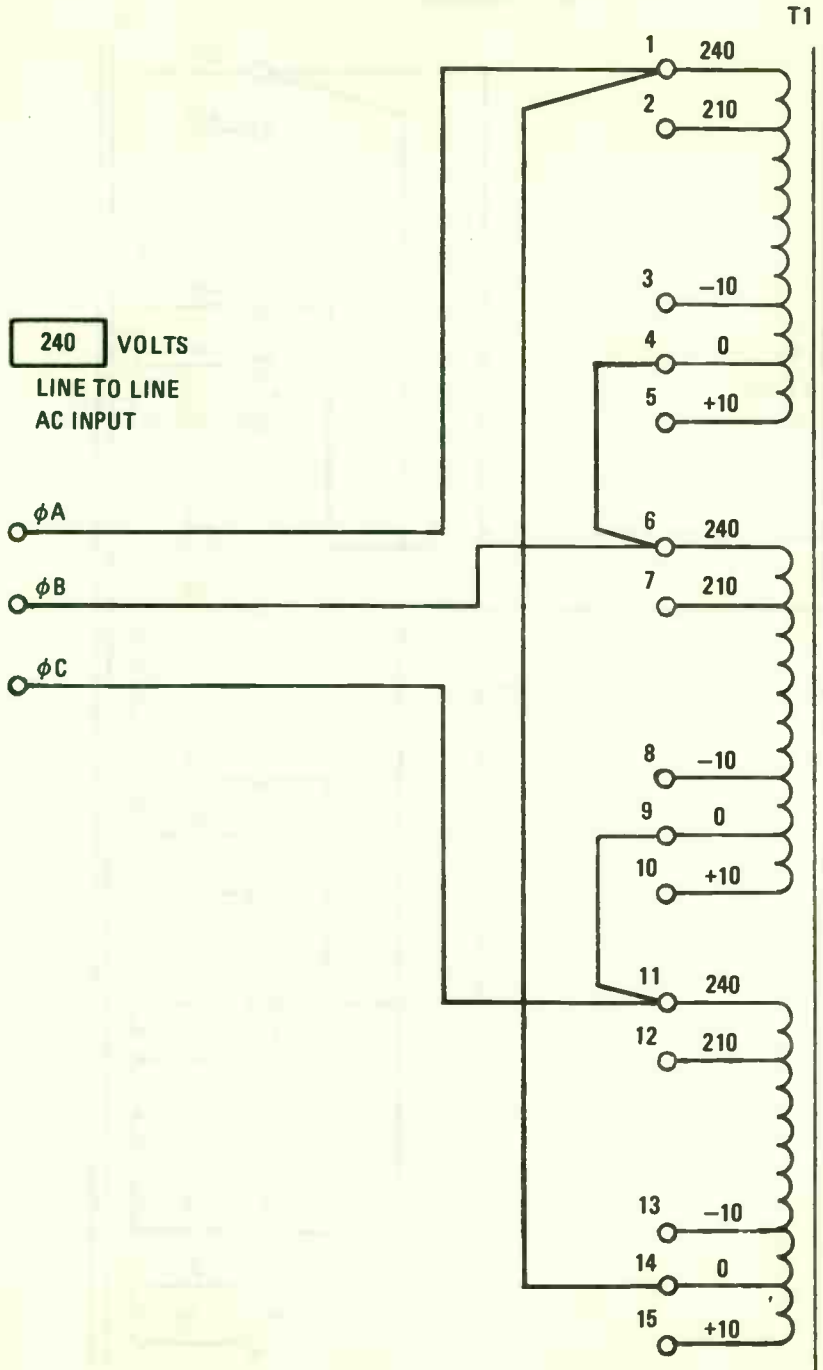


Figure 2-6. High-Voltage Power Supply Transformer Taps, 240-Volt Input.

T1 HVPS TRANSFORMER  
PRIMARY CONNECTIONS

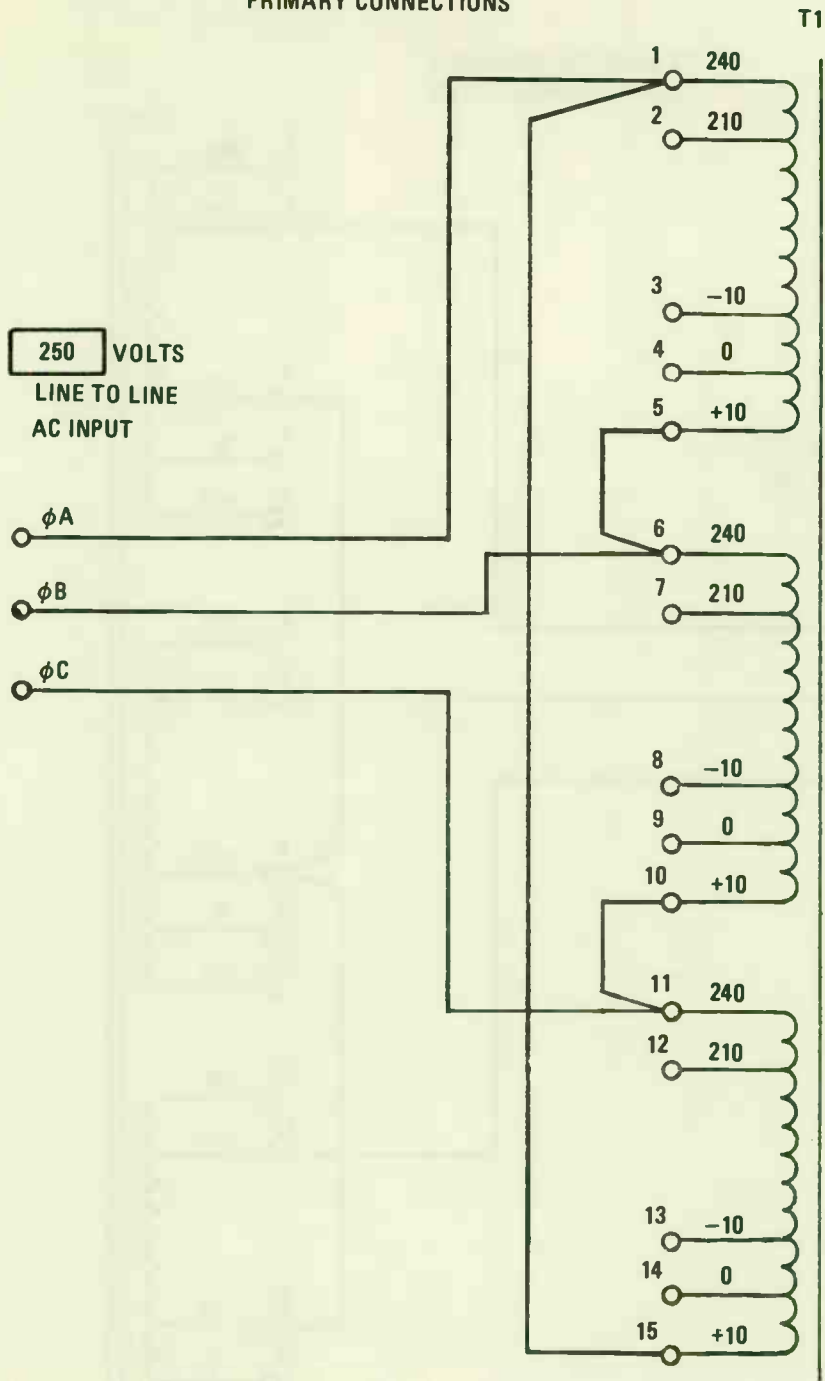


Figure 2-7. High-Voltage Power Supply Transformer Taps, 250-Volt Input.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

installation

T1 HVPS TRANSFORMER  
PRIMARY CONNECTIONS

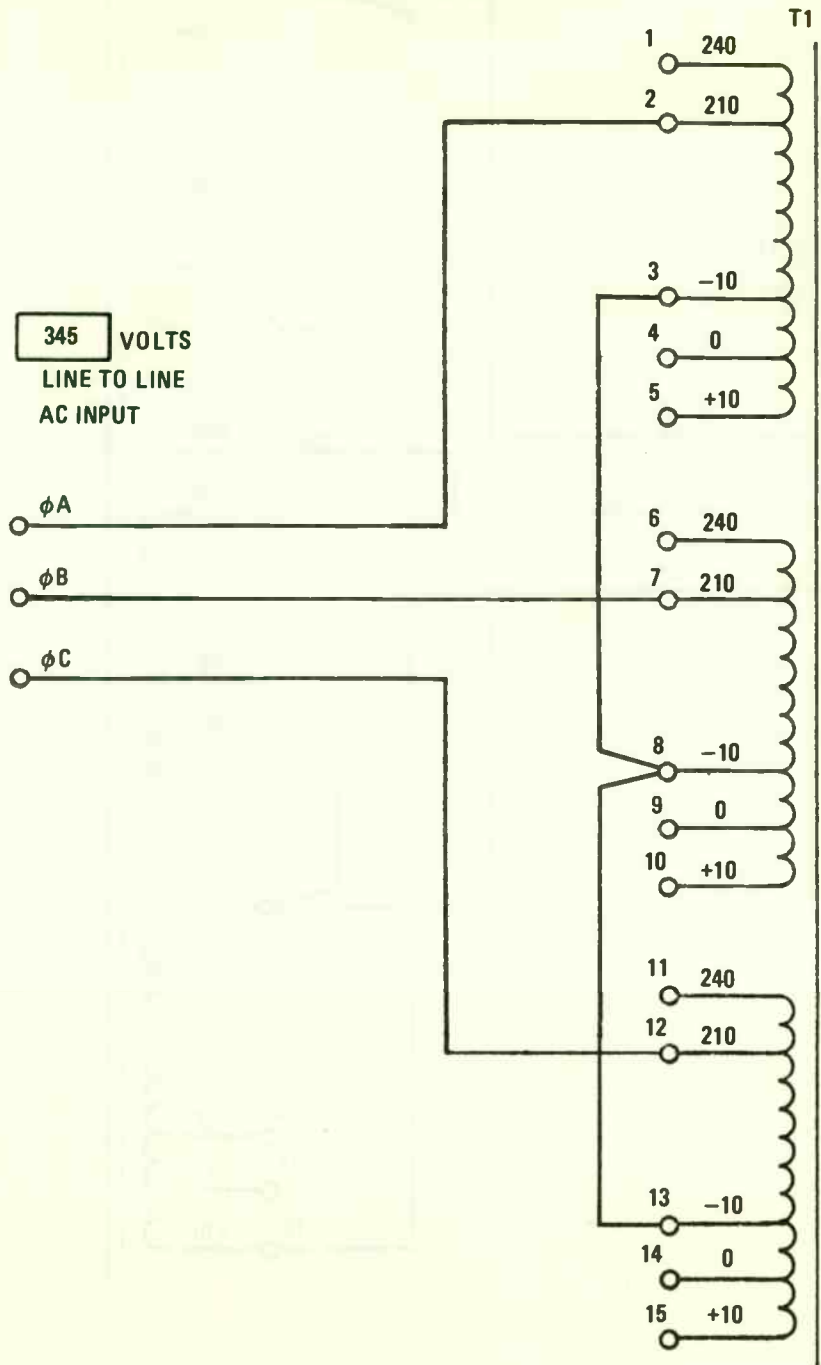


Figure 2-8. High-Voltage Power Supply Transformer Taps, 345-Volt Input.



T1 HVPS TRANSFORMER  
PRIMARY CONNECTIONS

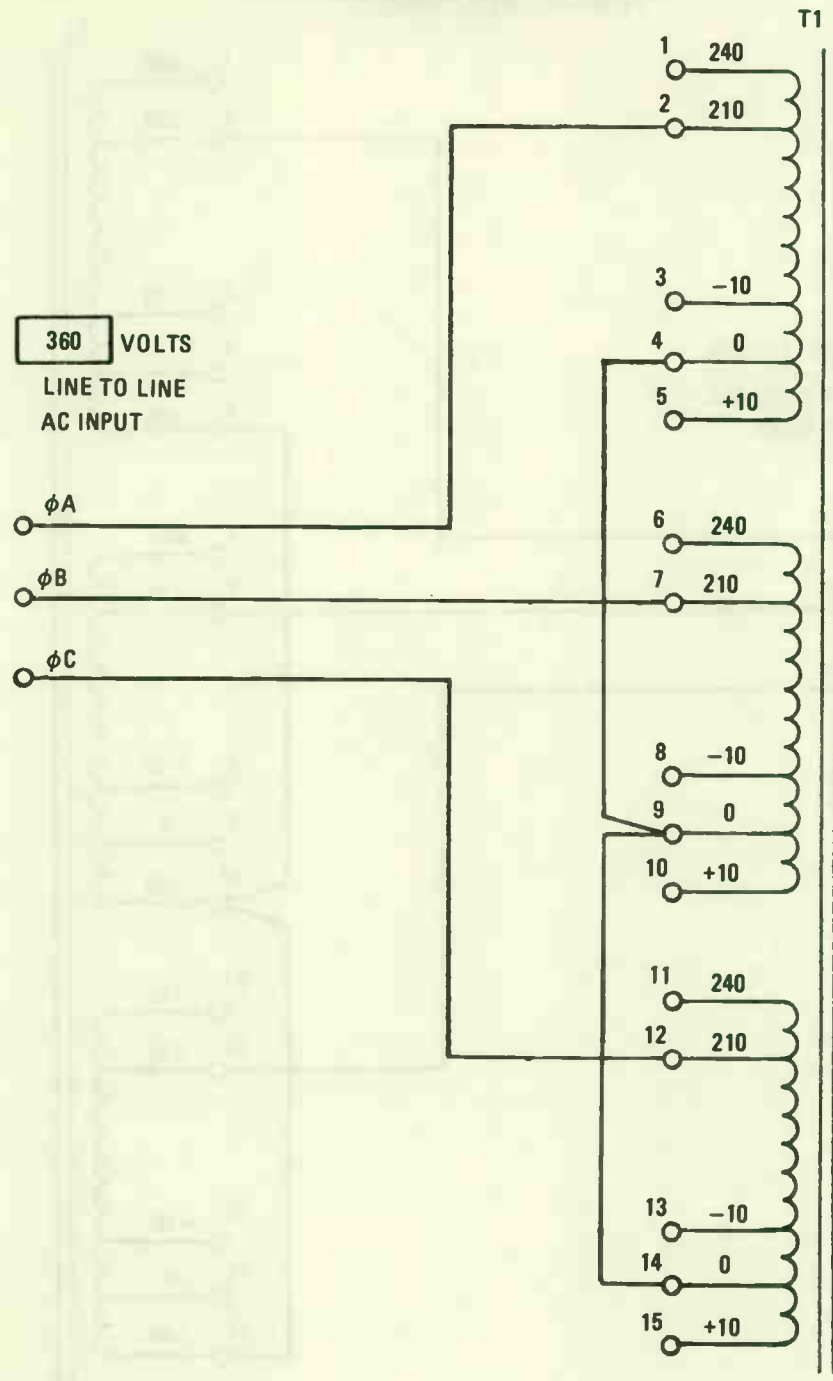


Figure 2-9. High-Voltage Power Supply Transformer Taps, 360-Volt Input.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

installation

T1 HVPS TRANSFORMER  
PRIMARY CONNECTIONS

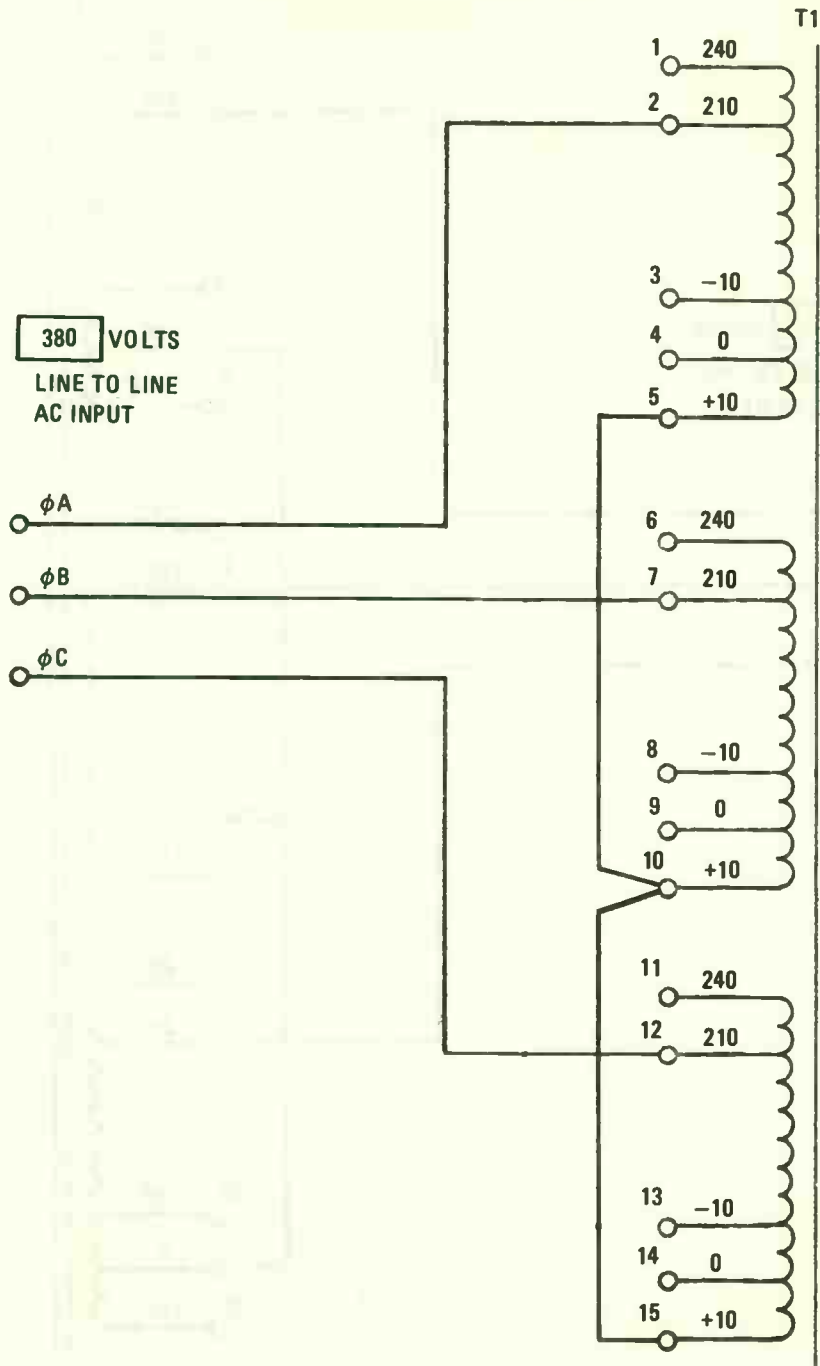


Figure 2-10. High-Voltage Power Supply Transformer Taps, 380-Volt Input.

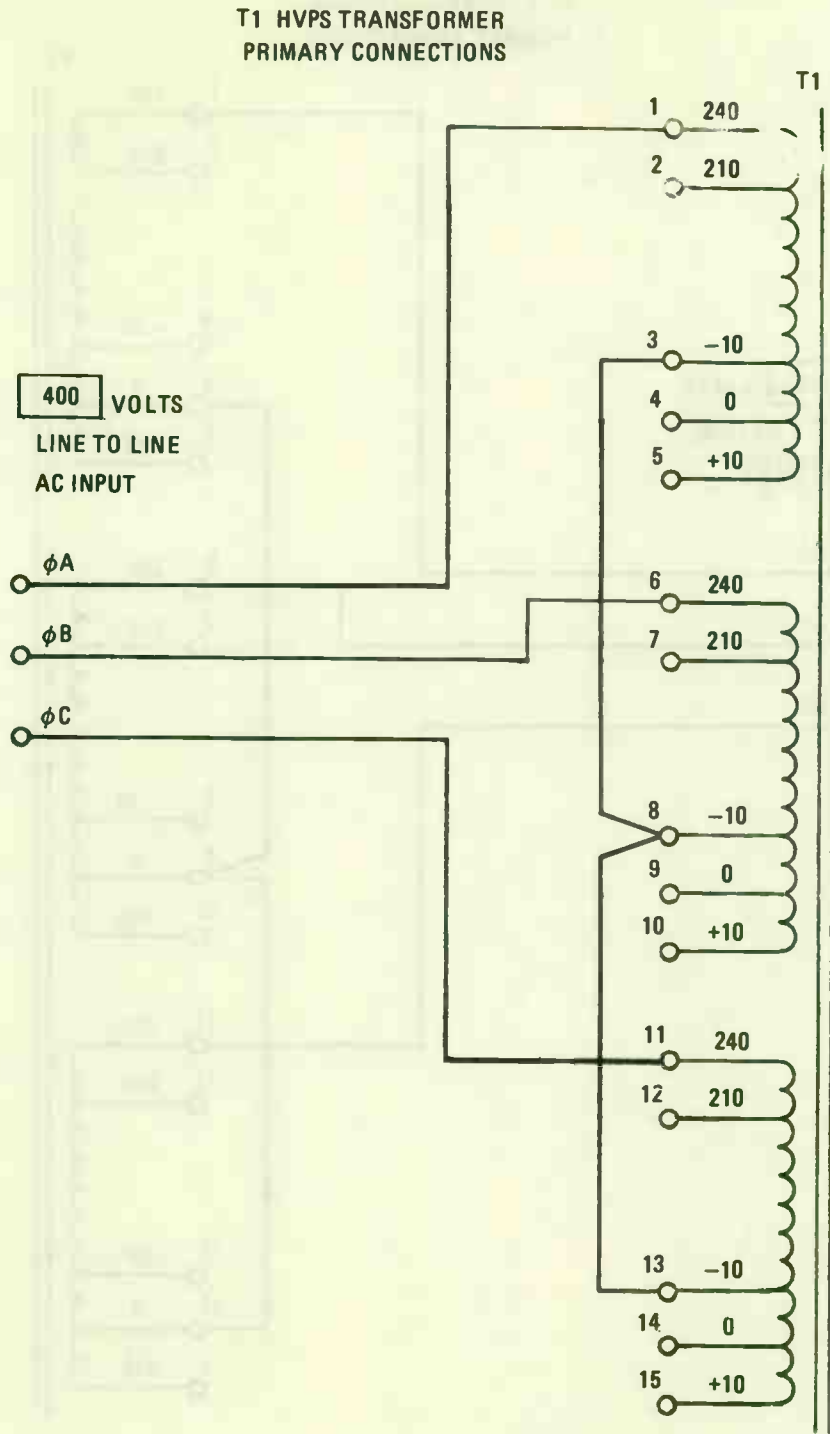


Figure 2-11. High-Voltage Power Supply Transformer Taps, 400-Volt Input.

**WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.**

installation

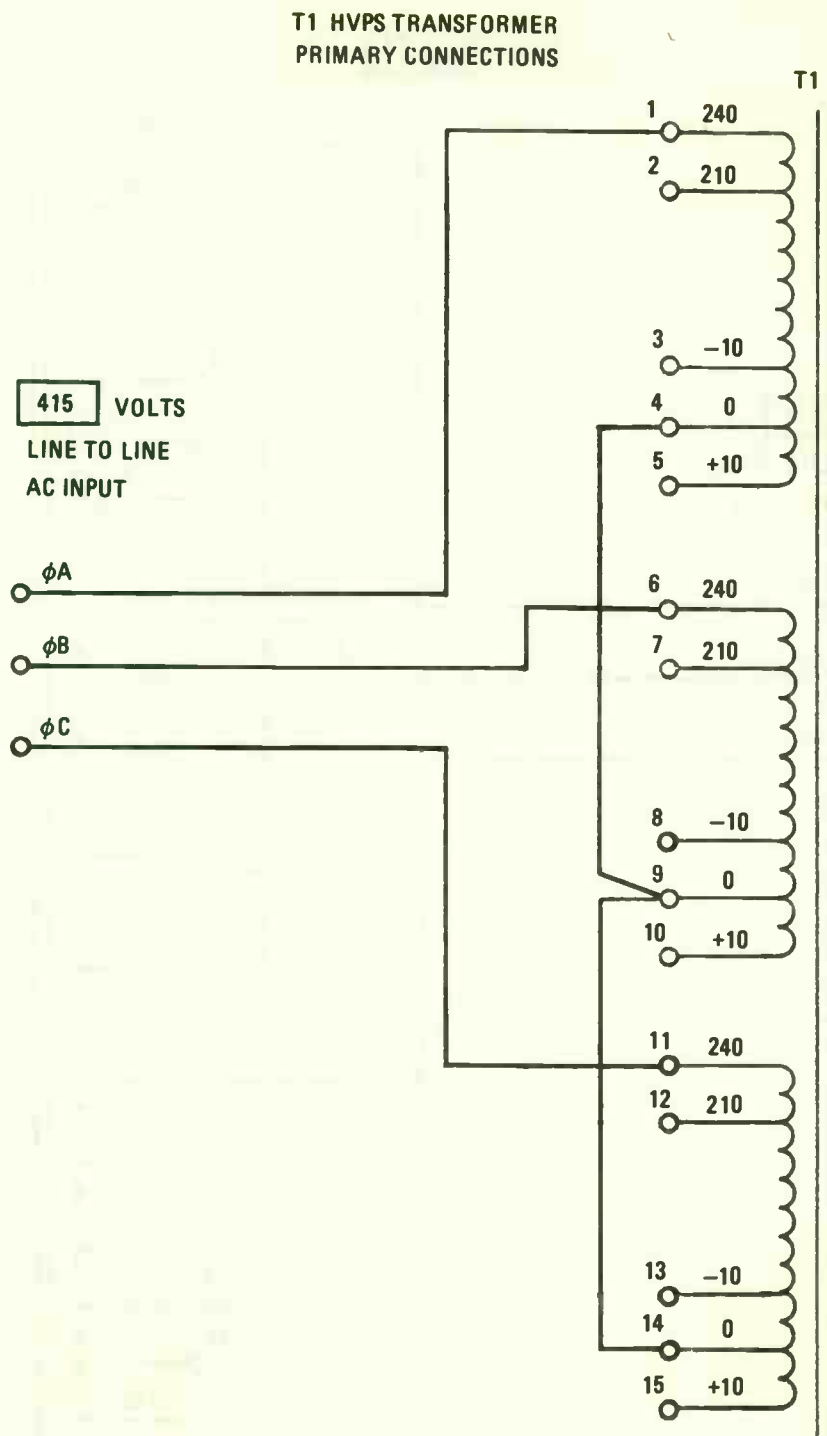


Figure 2-12. High-Voltage Power Supply Transformer Taps, 415-Volt Input.

T1 HVPS TRANSFORMER  
PRIMARY CONNECTIONS

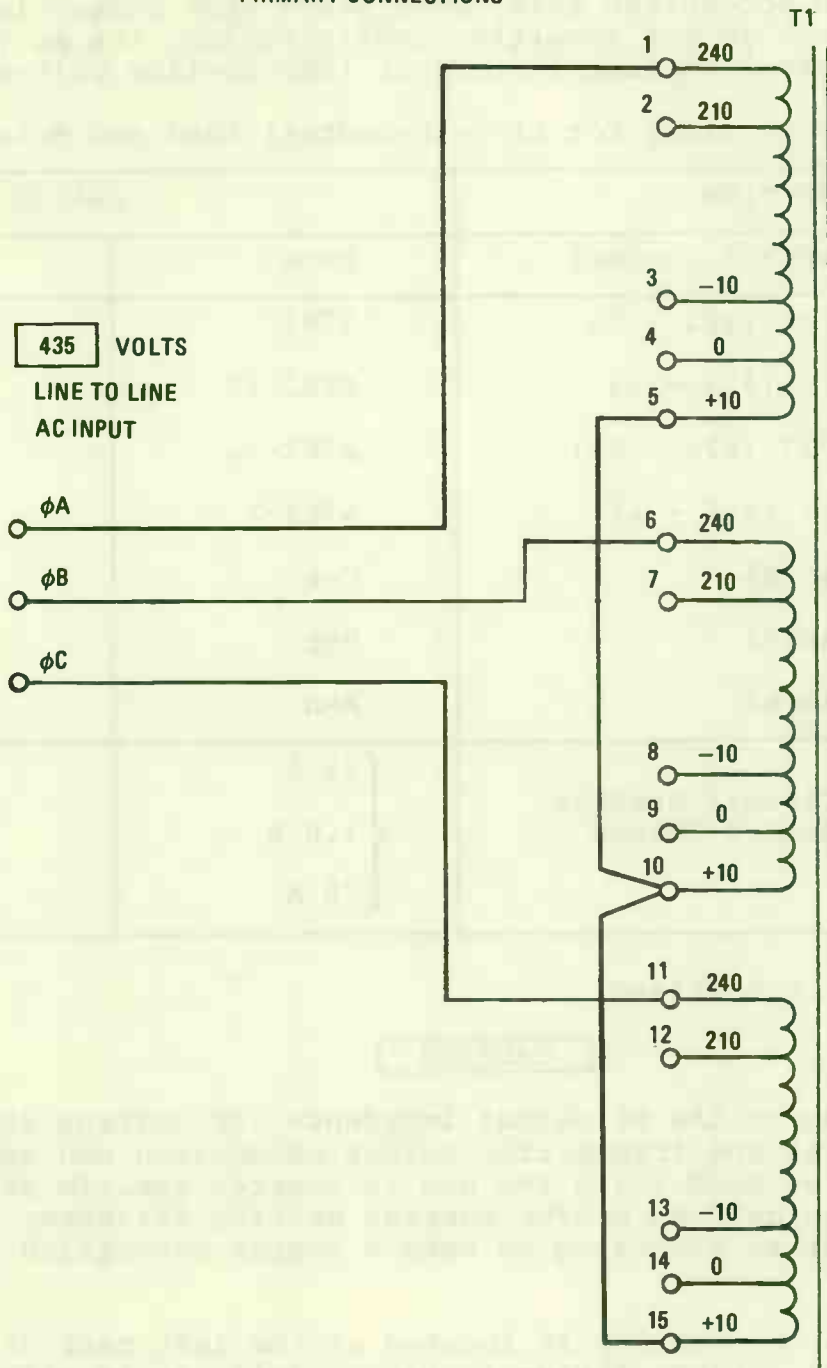


Figure 2-13. High-Voltage Power Supply Transformer Taps, 435-Volt Input.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

## installation

### 2.4.1.2 Connections for 345/435-Volt Operation

For operation at line-to-line voltages of from 345 to 435 volts, the normal 200/250-volt load and metering circuits must be reconnected, from the delta (line-to-line) to a wye (line-to-neutral) configuration. To accomplish this, move seven wire connections as shown in table 2-2. In the resulting configuration, the AC TEST meter reads line-to-neutral voltage instead of line-to-line voltage.

Table 2-2. Connections for Line-to-Neutral Load and Metering.

| WIRE CONNECTION |                                  | CHANGE  |        |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|---------|--------|
| NAME            | NUMBER (color)                   | FROM    | TO     |
| A7T1-COM        | 721 (#22 - 7)                    | A7K1    | A7E1   |
| A7T2-COM        | 12 (#22 - 3)                     | A7K2-12 | A7E1   |
| A7TB1-16        | 737 (#22 - 95)                   | A7K2-12 | A7E1   |
| BI-COM          | 17 (#18 - 6)                     | A7K2-2  | A7E1   |
| JUMPER          | A6TB1                            | C-F     | F-J    |
| JUMPER          | A6TB1                            | B-E     | E-H    |
| JUMPER          | A6TB1                            | A-D     | D-G    |
| A6CB1           | Circuit Breaker<br>Rating Change | 15 A    | 10 A   |
| A6CB2           |                                  | 1.0 A   | 0.75 A |
| A6CB3           |                                  | 50 A    | 35 A   |

### 2.4.2 RF Output Connection

#### CAUTION

Depending on the RF output impedance, RF voltage and RF current at the transmitter output connection can range as high as 2000 volts rms and 20 amperes rms. To prevent voltage breakdown and/or current heating failures, extreme care must be exercised to make a proper connection at this point.

The 5-kW RF output connection is located at the left rear of the top of the transmitter cabinet (refer to figure 2-1). It is either a standard EIA 41.275-mm (1-5/8-in.) coax connection, or a sleeve with a 1/4-20 tapped hole. An adapter to 22.2-mm (7/8-in.) Heliax is also available (PN 124-3023-170).

### 2.4.3 Audio Input Connections

The 828E-1 transmitter accepts audio input, at a level of +10 dBm +2 dB, from a source requiring a load impedance of either 150 or 600 Ohms. The transmitter is wired at the factory for operation with an input impedance of 600 ohms. If 150-ohm input impedance is desired, connect the jumper provided on the PWM card, A2, between terminals at J2 instead of terminals at J1 (see schematic). If 0-dBm input level is desired, it can be obtained by placing a jumper on J3 (see schematic).

Use number 22 AWG, shielded twisted-pair wire (Belden 8451 or equivalent) to connect the audio source to terminal board A7TB2-1, -2, and -3. The audio "high" wire connects to terminal 1, the "low" wire connects to terminal 2, and the shield to terminal 3.

### 2.4.4 Carrier Interlock

Terminals 10 and 11 on terminal board A7TB2 are provided to interlock the carrier for purposes of pattern switching. Terminal 11 has plate-controlled +28 volts, which passes through the carrier interlock circuit and returns to terminal 10. From here it goes to PWM card A2, where it controls the PWM signal. If there is no connection between terminals 10 and 11, the PWM signal is interrupted (70-kHz switching stops) and the plate voltage is thereby removed from the RF power amplifier. However, the plate contactor and HVPS remain on. When the carrier interlock is closed, the PWM signal resumes and plate voltage returns to the RF power amplifier. If this circuit is not utilized, a jumper must be connected between terminals 10 and 11 for proper operation of the transmitter.

It should be noted that this circuit carries a very low current. Therefore, the external wiring should be kept as short as possible and external contacts used in this circuit must be low-resistance, low-current sealed contacts.

It should also be noted that the RF drive loss circuit (located on the rear of the backplane) works in series with the carrier interlock. If the RF driver current drops below approximately 1.5 amperes, the carrier interlock signal is interrupted, thereby removing high voltage from the RF power amplifiers.

### 2.4.5 Remote Control and Monitor Connections

Remote control of the 828E-1 transmitter can be accomplished in either of two ways. For relatively short distances, the (optional) extended control panel can be connected directly to the control relay card in the transmitter. For longer distances, remote control can be exercised through (optional) remote control interface assembly A7A4.

## installation

### 2.4.5.1 Direct Remote Control connections

Remote control by direct connection of the extended control panel to A7AlTBl on the control relay card in the transmitter can be accomplished at distances up to 61 m (200 ft). Twenty-two number 22 AWG wires are required, connected as shown in figure 2-14. The jumpers between A7AlTBl-3 and -4 and A7AlTBl-7 and -8 must be removed when the extended control panel is connected.

The extended control panel (figure 2-15) for the 828E-1 transmitter can be connected to function directly in parallel with the local transmitter controls, or only when LOCAL-REMOTE switch A5S10 on the 828E-1 is in the REMOTE position.

When the FILAMENT OFF (pin 7) is connected to A7AlTBl-1, the extended control panel receives +28 volts only when the LOCAL-REMOTE switch is in REMOTE. In this condition, the local transmitter FILAMENT OFF and FILAMENT ON switches are disabled. However, the other local transmitter controls function normally.

By connecting to A7AlTBl-3, all controls are operational at all times, except the extended RAISE-LOWER control. Power output can be raised or lowered on the extended control panel only when the transmitter LOCAL-REMOTE switch is in the REMOTE position.

### 2.4.5.2 Remote control Interface Assembly

If optional remote control interface assembly (figure 2-17) A7A4 (PN 627-9721-001) is used, the remote control connections are connected to terminal board A7A4TBl on the remote control interface assembly (see schematic, figure 2-16), instead of A7AlTBl. The output control signals from the remote control interface assembly are connected to A7AlTBl. The transmitter internal +28-volt supply is used to power the remote control panel; connections to A7A4TBl are as shown in figure 2-18.



828E-1 EXTENDED CONTROL PANEL

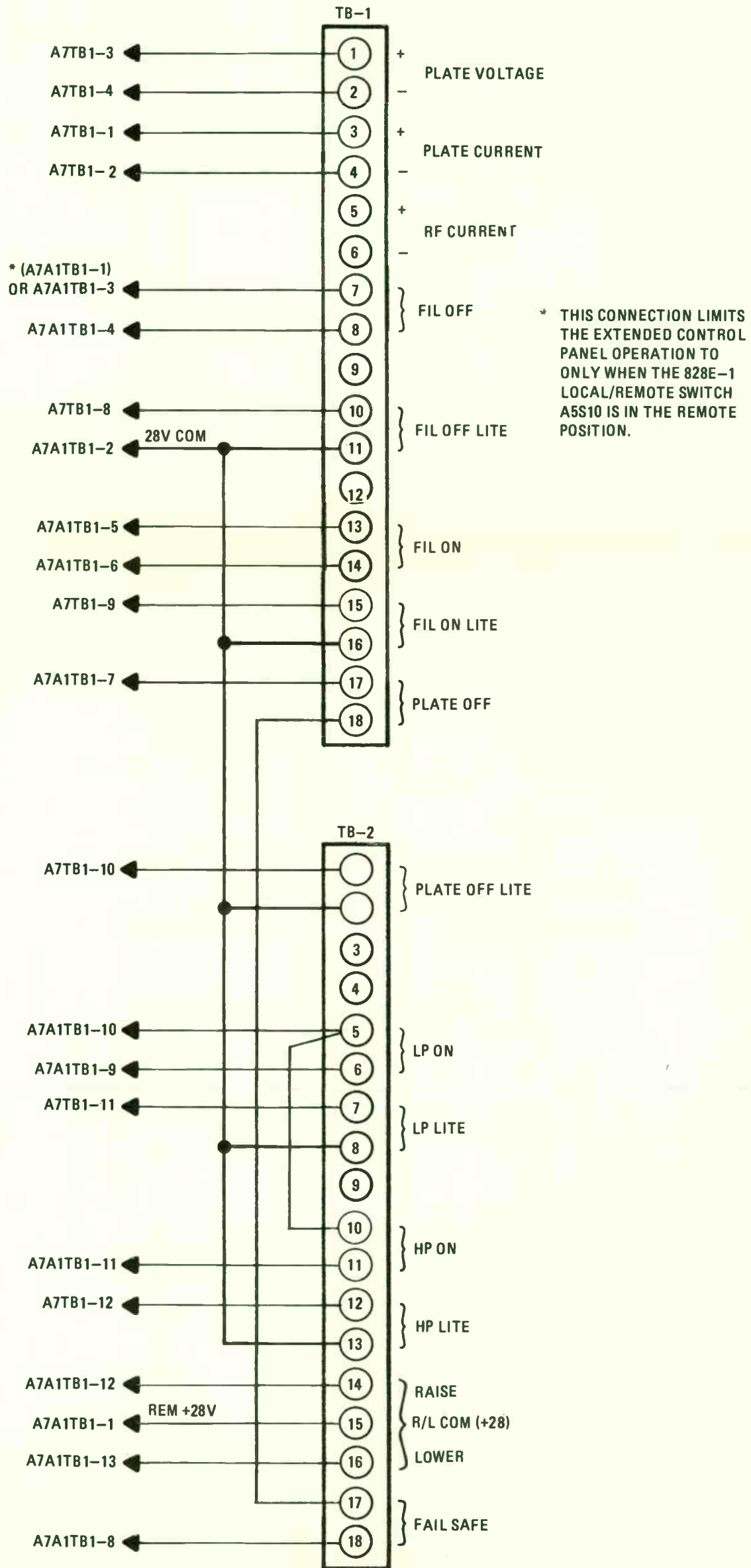


Figure 2-14. 828E-1 Interconnect Wiring for Extended Control Panel.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.



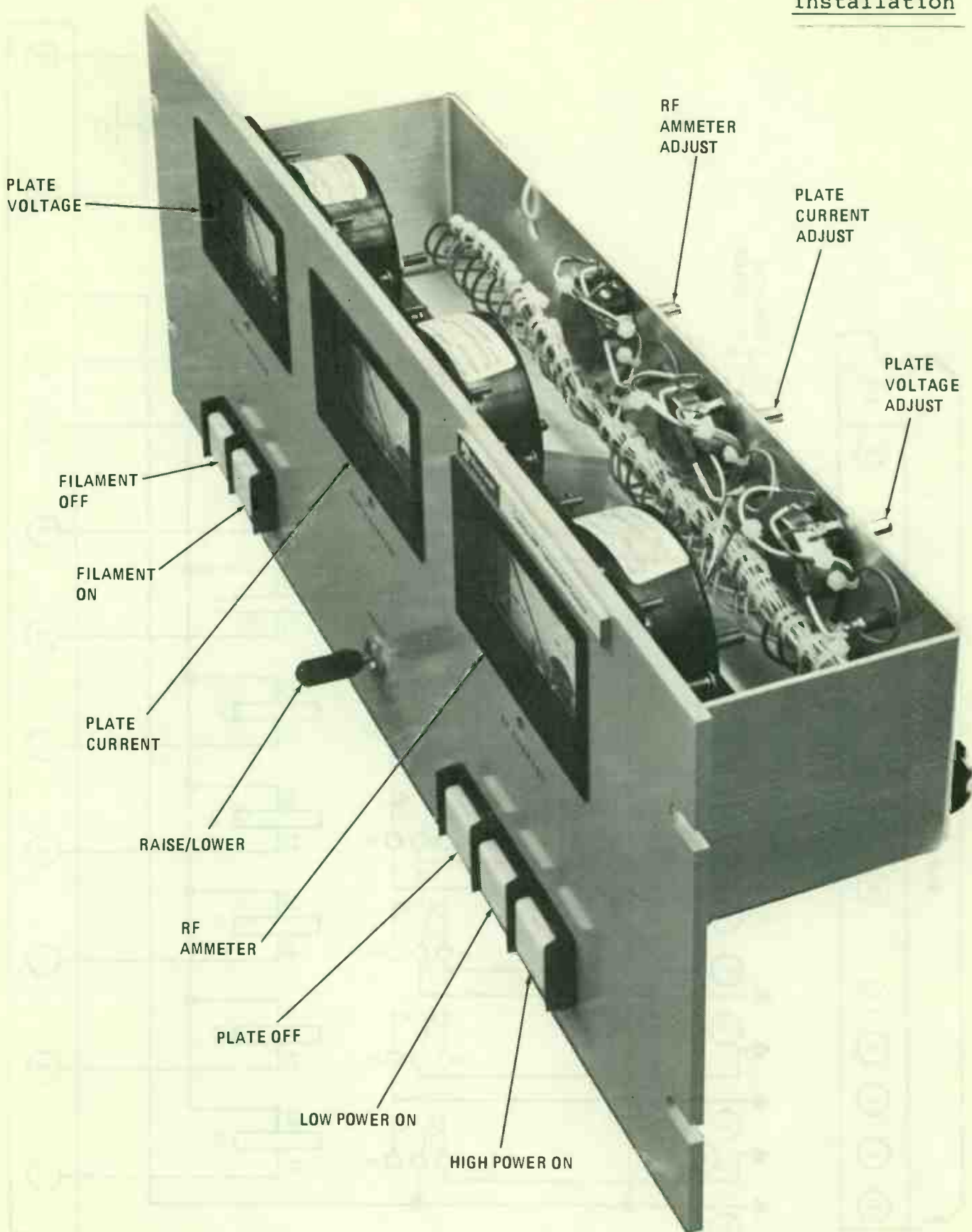


Figure 2-15. Extended Control Panel.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

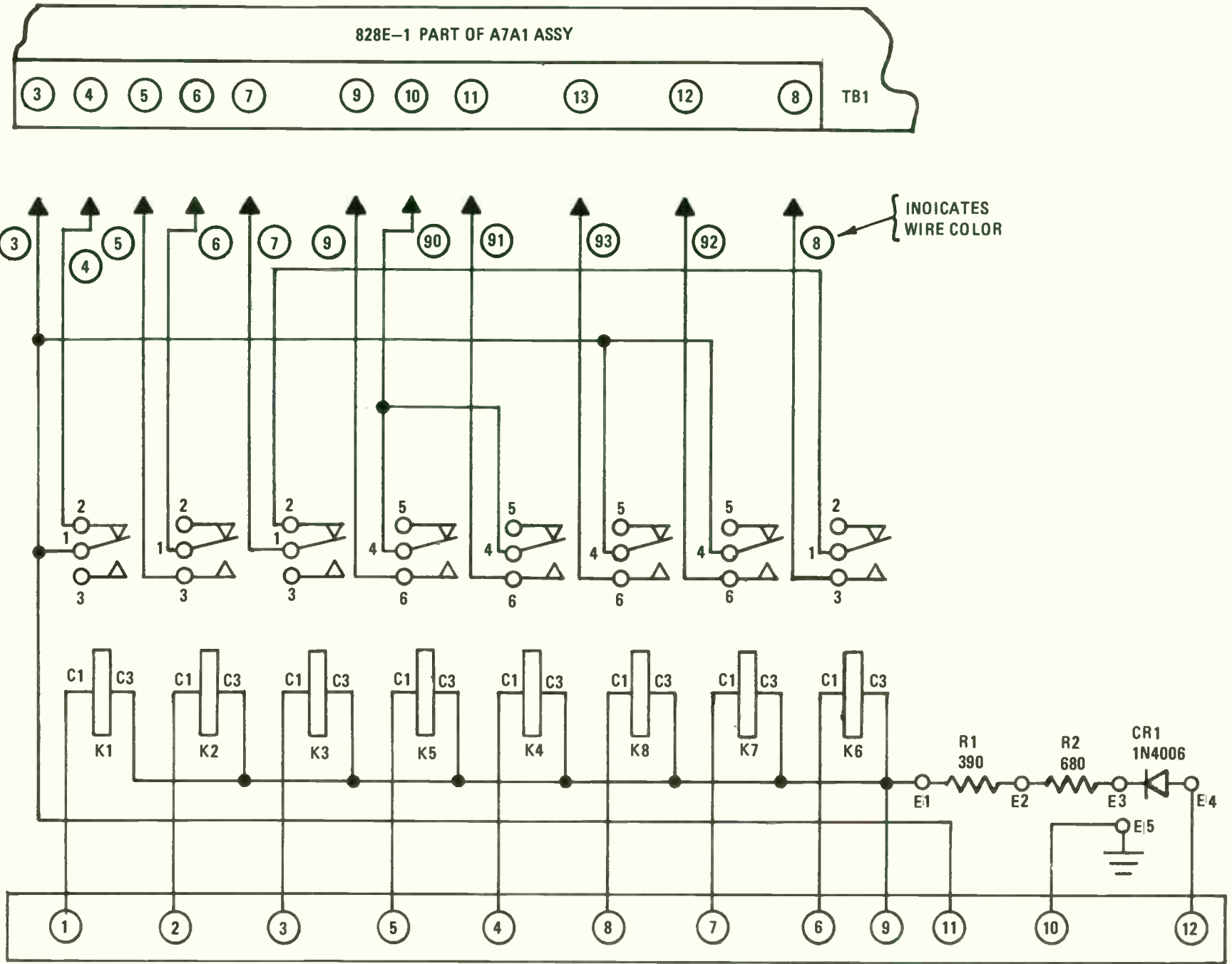


Figure 2-16. Remote Control Interface Assembly Schematic.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

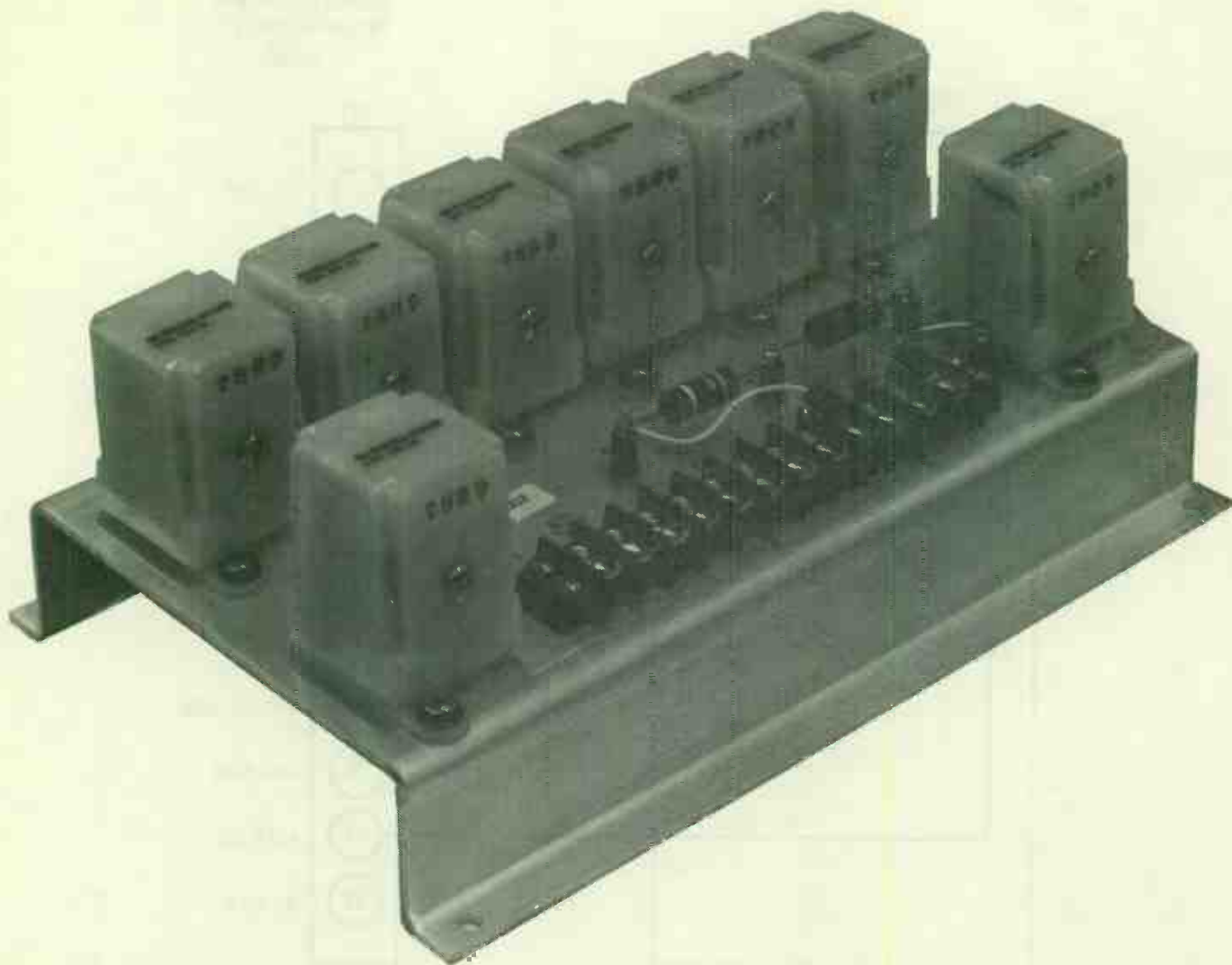
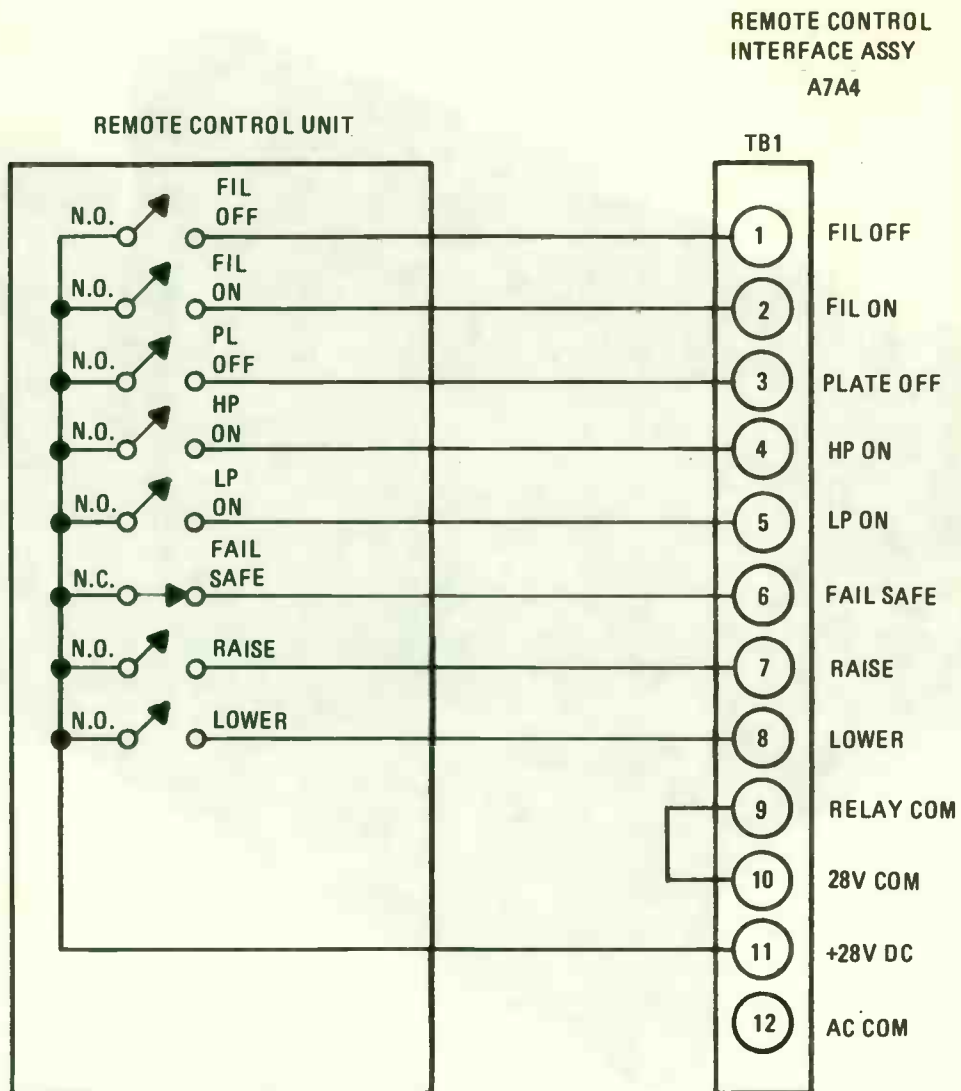


Figure 2-17. Remote Control Interface.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

installation



NOTE: MOMENTARY CONTACTS EXCEPT "FAIL SAFE".

Figure 2-18. Connections Using Internal +28 Volts to Power Remote Panel.

2.4.5.3 Remote Monitor Connections

The 828E-1 transmitter has provisions for remote metering of power amplifier plate current, power amplifier plate voltage, and forward and reflected RF power. These remote monitor circuits are designed to use 100-mA meters having an internal resistance of 1750 ohms  $\pm$  1 percent. The remote monitor meters can be used at distances from the transmitter of up to 61 m (200 ft), using number 22 AWG wire. Figure 2-19 shows the required connections to A7TB2 on the power control chassis in the transmitter. Full-scale readings for each remote meter are also shown.

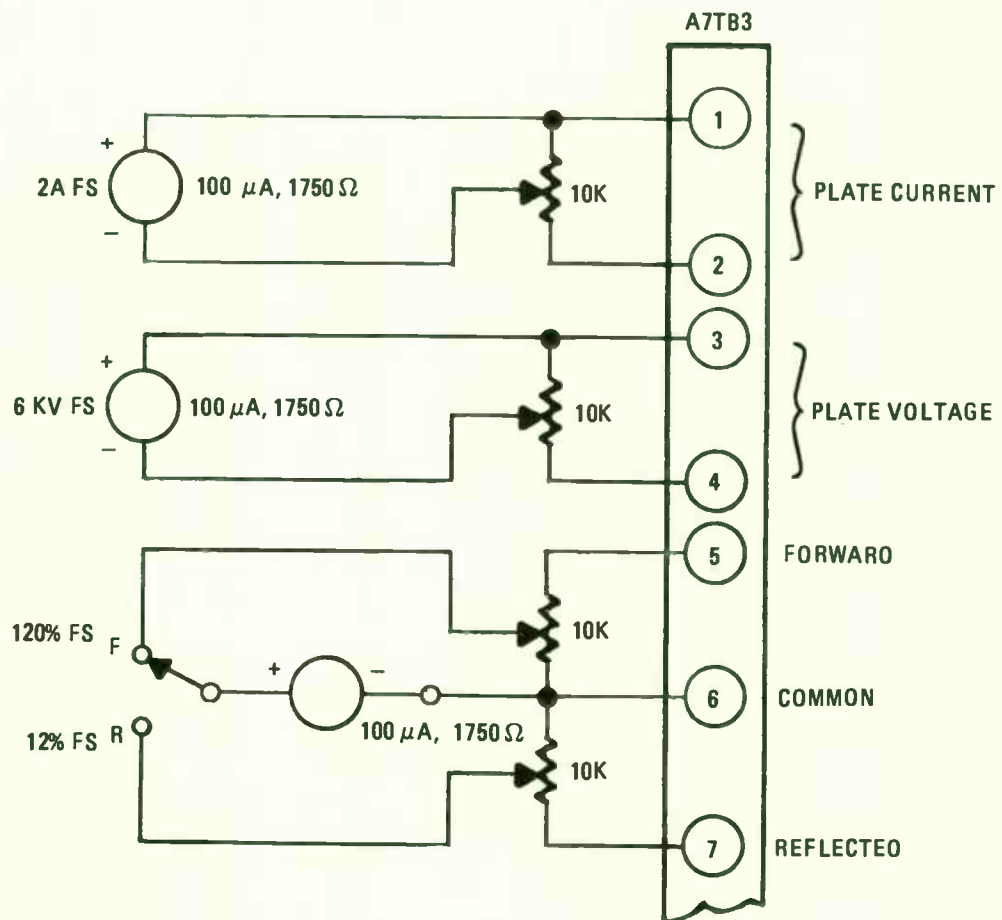


Figure 2-19. Remote Monitor Connections.

1911  
1912  
1913  
1914  
1915  
1916  
1917  
1918  
1919  
1920  
1921  
1922  
1923  
1924  
1925  
1926  
1927  
1928  
1929  
1930  
1931  
1932  
1933  
1934  
1935  
1936  
1937  
1938  
1939  
1940  
1941  
1942  
1943  
1944  
1945  
1946  
1947  
1948  
1949  
1950  
1951  
1952  
1953  
1954  
1955  
1956  
1957  
1958  
1959  
1960  
1961  
1962  
1963  
1964  
1965  
1966  
1967  
1968  
1969  
1970  
1971  
1972  
1973  
1974  
1975  
1976  
1977  
1978  
1979  
1980  
1981  
1982  
1983  
1984  
1985  
1986  
1987  
1988  
1989  
1990  
1991  
1992  
1993  
1994  
1995  
1996  
1997  
1998  
1999  
2000  
2001  
2002  
2003  
2004  
2005  
2006  
2007  
2008  
2009  
2010  
2011  
2012  
2013  
2014  
2015  
2016  
2017  
2018  
2019  
2020  
2021  
2022  
2023  
2024  
2025

1911  
1912  
1913  
1914  
1915  
1916  
1917  
1918  
1919  
1920  
1921  
1922  
1923  
1924  
1925  
1926  
1927  
1928  
1929  
1930  
1931  
1932  
1933  
1934  
1935  
1936  
1937  
1938  
1939  
1940  
1941  
1942  
1943  
1944  
1945  
1946  
1947  
1948  
1949  
1950  
1951  
1952  
1953  
1954  
1955  
1956  
1957  
1958  
1959  
1960  
1961  
1962  
1963  
1964  
1965  
1966  
1967  
1968  
1969  
1970  
1971  
1972  
1973  
1974  
1975  
1976  
1977  
1978  
1979  
1980  
1981  
1982  
1983  
1984  
1985  
1986  
1987  
1988  
1989  
1990  
1991  
1992  
1993  
1994  
1995  
1996  
1997  
1998  
1999  
2000  
2001  
2002  
2003  
2004  
2005  
2006  
2007  
2008  
2009  
2010  
2011  
2012  
2013  
2014  
2015  
2016  
2017  
2018  
2019  
2020  
2021  
2022  
2023  
2024  
2025







### 3.1 INTRODUCTION

This section contains information pertaining to the identification, location, and function of the controls and indicators on the 828E-1 5-kW AM Transmitter. The procedures required to set up and operate the transmitter are also presented.

### 3.2 CONTROLS AND INDICATORS

Table 3-1 lists and explains the functions of the front-panel controls and indicators on the transmitter. Table 3-2 similarly lists and explains the functions of internal controls and indicators. Table 3-3 lists the meters on the transmitter; and table 3-4 shows typical meter readings for correct operation.

Table 3-1. Front-Panel Controls and Indicators.

| CONTROL/INDICATOR                     | FUNCTION  |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| <p>FILAMENT:<br/>OFF (A5S1/A5DS1)</p> | <p>Removes power from both blower relay A7K1 and filament relay A7K2 by interrupting holding contact 4 and 12 on relay A7K1. When lighted, shows filament power is off.</p>   |
| <p>ON (A5S2/A5DS2)</p>                | <p>Applies 28-volt power to blower relay A7K1, which then energizes filament relay A7K2 through air interlock switch A9S3. When lighted, shows filament and blower power are on.</p>  |
| <p>PLATE:<br/>OFF (A5S3/A5DS3)</p>    | <p>Disconnect high voltage from plate circuit by interrupting holding plate contacts 9 and 10, and 5 and 6 on high-voltage-on relay A7AlK3. In series with three door interlock switches A7S1, A7S2, A9S1; temperature switch A9S4; and with overload relay A7AlK2. When lighted, indicates that no high voltage is applied to plate, three door interlocks are closed, and overload relay is not energized, and the temperature interlock is closed.</p> |
| <p>LP (A5S4/A5DS4)</p>                | <p>Applies 28-volt power to low-power latch relay A7AlK1B through diode A7AlCR2, and to high-voltage-on A7AlK3 through diode A7AlCR4; also energizes filament on sequence through diode A7AlCR17. When lighted, indicates that power is applied to low-power relay A2K1 and modulation monitor relay A9K1.</p>  |

Table 3-1. Front-Panel Controls and Indicators (Cont).

| CONTROL/INDICATOR            | FUNCTION   |
|------------------------------|--|
| HP (A5S5/A5DS5)              | Applies 28-volt power to high-power latch relay A7AlK1A through diode A7AlCR1 and to high-voltage-on relay A7AlK3 through diode A7AlCR3; also energizes filament on sequence through diode A7AlCR17. When lighted, indicates that high-power latch relay A7AlK1A is energized. |
| POWER:<br>RAISE (A5S6)       | Applies 28-volt power to <u>raise</u> relay A7AlK5 through normally <u>closed</u> contacts on <u>lower</u> relay A7AlK4.   |
| LOWER (A5S7)                 | Applies 28-volt power to <u>lower</u> relay A7AlK4 through normally <u>closed</u> contacts on <u>raise</u> relay A7AlK5.   |
| PA TUNING (A9C6)             | Screwdriver adjustment; sets PA tuning capacitor A9C6 to resonate node 1 of the output network.  |
| CONTROL-LOCAL/REMOTE (A5S10) | In LOCAL position, connects jumper between "remote plate off" and "fail-safe" circuits. In REMOTE position, applies 28-volt power to remote control terminal board A7AlTB1-1.  |
| PA FIL (A6R1)                | Screwdriver adjustment to set PA filament voltage.   |
| MOD FIL (A6R2)               | Screwdriver adjustment to set modulator filament voltage.  |

Table 3-2. Internal Controls and Indicators.

| CONTROL/INDICATOR                 | FUNCTION  |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Oscillator 1 Select<br>(A1S1)     | Operates A1K1 latching relay to select RF oscillator 1.   |
| Oscillator 2 Select<br>(A1S2)     | Operates A1K1 latching relay to select RF oscillator 2.   |
| Oscillator 1 Frequency<br>(A1C2)  | Screwdriver adjustment to set frequency of oscillator 1.  |
| Oscillator 2 Frequency<br>(A1C9)  | Screwdriver adjustment to set frequency of oscillator 1.  |
| Oscillator 1 Indicator<br>(A1CR7) | LED on module A1 showing that oscillator 1 has been selected.   |
| Oscillator 2 Indicator<br>(A1CR6) | LED on module A1 showing that oscillator 2 has been selected.   |
| RF Indicator<br>(A2S1)            | LED on module A1 showing that there is RF output from the module.   |
| IPL On/Off<br>(A2S1)              | Connects instantaneous peak limiter (positive and negative af clippers) into the circuit.   |
| Carrier Interlock<br>(A2CR8)      | LED on module A2 showing that carrier interlock (A7TB10 and 11) is closed, plate contactor (A8K1) is energized, and RF drive loss circuit is not energized. |

Table 3-2. Internal Controls and Indicators (Cont).

| CONTROL/INDICATOR                   | FUNCTION  |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Low-Power Adjust<br>(A2R37)         | Screwdriver adjustment to set low-power output to desired fraction of high-power output.                  |
| Negative Clipper<br>(A2R73)         | Screwdriver adjustment to set level of negative af clipper.   |
| Positive Clipper<br>(A2R76)         | Screwdriver adjustment to set level of af positive af clipper.  |
| Indicator Reset<br>(A3S1)           | Removes +28-V power from overload indicators to reset them to "off" condition.                            |
| VSWR<br>(A3CR1)                     | LED on module A3 showing that reflected power overload circuit has been tripped.                          |
| ARC<br>(A3CR2)                      | LED on module A3 showing that arc sensor circuit has been tripped.  |
| HVPS<br>(A3CR3)                     | LED on module A3 showing that HVPS overload circuit has been tripped.                                     |
| HVPS O/L<br>(A3R1)                  | Screwdriver adjustment to set trip level for HVPS overload circuit.                                       |
| VSWR O/L<br>(A3R5)                  | Screwdriver adjustment to set trip level for reflected power overload circuit.                            |
| RF Drive Loss<br>(A6A1CR6)          | LED on backplane showing that RF driver current is greater than 1.5 A.                                    |
| RF Driver Overcurrent<br>(A9A4R103) | Screwdriver adjustment to set level of driver current that will cause RF drive to be removed from driver. |

Table 3-3. Meters on the Transmitter.

| METER                | FUNCTION   |
|----------------------|--|
| AC TEST (A5M1)       | Provides iron vane front-panel metering of ac power line voltages (line-to-line in 200- to 250-V operation and line-to-neutral for 345- to 435-V operation) and both PA and modulator filament voltages. |
| DC TEST (A5M2)       | Provides front-panel metering of all power supply voltages except switching modulator bias. Also shows RF driver current.  |
| PLATE VOLTAGE (A5M3) | Indicates PA plate-to-cathode dc voltage.  |
| PLATE CURRENT (A5M4) | Indicates PA plate current.  |
| RF POWER (A5M5)      | Indicates forward or reflected RF power at transmitter power output terminals.   |
| RF CURRENT (A9M1)    | Optional meter to read RF current at transmitter power output terminals.   |



Table 3-4. Typical Meter Readings.

| METER                                      | SWITCH POSITION      | FULL-SCALE READING | TYPICAL READING       |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| AC TEST                                    | 0A                   | 300 V              | 210 V                 |
|  | 0B                   | 300 V              | 210 V                 |
|  | 0C                   | 300 V              | 210 V                 |
|  | PA Fil               | 9 V                | 7.3 V                 |
|  | MOD Fil              | 9 V                | 7.3 V                 |
| DC TEST                                    | -12 V                | 15 V               | 12.0 V                |
|  | -6 V                 | 15 V               | 6.0 V                 |
|  | +5 V                 | 15 V               | 5.0 V                 |
|  | +12 V                | 15 V               | 12.0 V                |
|  | +28 V                | 30 V               | 28.0 V                |
|  | DR Ec                | 300 V              | 200.0 V               |
|  | DR Ic                | 15 A               | 3.0 A                 |
| HVPS                                       | 15 kV                | 14.0 kV            |                       |
| PLATE VOLTAGE<br>PLATE CURRENT<br>RF POWER | Forward<br>Reflected | 6 kV               | 5.0 kV                |
|  |                      | 2 A                | 1.25 A                |
|  |                      | 120%<br>12%        | 100% (5 kW)<br>0      |
| RF Current                                 |                      | 15 A               | 10 A<br>(Unmodulated) |

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

## operation

### 3.3 OPERATING PROCEDURE

Read and study this complete section before trying to operate the 828E-1 transmitter.

#### 3.3.1 Primary Power

Apply 3-phase power to the transmitter by closing the fused-disconnect wall switch.

Close all three circuit breakers located on the circuit breaker panel on the front of the transmitter to the ON (up) position.

The control circuits are now energized and ready to receive commands.

#### 3.3.2 Filament On

Press the FILAMENT ON button. This applies power to the blower. When the blower comes up to speed, the air interlock closes, applying power to the PA and modulator filaments, the RF driver, and the bias power supply. If all the door interlocks are closed, the modulator thermal interlock is closed, and the overload relay is not operated, the PLATE OFF light will be lighted, indicating that the plate circuit is ready to be operated in either low power (LP) or high power (HP).

#### 3.3.3 Plate On, Low Power

Press the LOW POWER ON button. Adjust the LOW POWER control on the PWM module (A2R37) to set the plate voltage to the level required to produce the proper low-power output.

#### 3.3.4 Plate On, High Power

Press the HIGH POWER ON button. Use the RAISE or LOWER controls to set the plate voltage to the level required to produce the proper high-power output. Return to LOW POWER and reset the LOW POWER adjustment for the proper low-power level again (operating the RAISE or LOWER controls in high power changes both the high- and low-power settings).

#### 3.3.5 Operational Adjustments

##### 3.3.5.1 Filament Voltage

Adjust both the PA and modulator filament voltages to  $7.3 \pm 0.1$  volts as indicated on the AC TEST METER on the front panel. Filament voltage specified on the manufacturer's data sheets for the 3CX3000F7 is 7.5 volts rms. However, tube life can be increased significantly by operating a slightly reduced filament voltage. Performance in the 828E-1 transmitter is not degraded by reduction of 2 to 3 percent below specified filament voltage and tube life is increased appreciably.

**NOTE**

In no case should the filament voltage be reduced more than 5 percent (below 7.13 volts) because the "gettering" action of the tubes will be impaired, causing filament "poisoning" and consequent tube failure

**3.3.5.2 Power Output Control, High Power**

Transmitter "loading" is adjusted at the factory to the customer's specified value. No "loading control" is provided on the 828E-1 transmitter. When operating in high power, or if the power output as indicated by the customer "common point" meter is either too high or too low due to minor changes in the antenna system, the power output should be adjusted to the proper value by operating the RAISE or LOWER controls on the front panel. If changes in the antenna system are greater than approximately 5 percent, the tap on the coupling coil (A9L3) must be repositioned to accommodate the changed condition. If the plate voltage required for the proper "common point" current exceeds the range of 4.8 to 5.2 kV, or if the plate current exceeds the range of 1.2 to 1.3 A, coupling coil should be adjusted to bring the voltage and current within these limits. See paragraph 5.3.9 for this procedure.

**3.3.5.3 Power Output Control, Lower Power****NOTE**

The proper high-power settings should be made as described in paragraph 3.3.5.2 before the low-power settings are made.

After setting the power output to its proper level, as described in paragraph 3.3.5.2, the desired low power can be set by pressing the LOW POWER button and then adjusting the low-power control on the PWM card (A2R37) to obtain the power level desired.

**3.3.5.4 Instantaneous Peak Limiter (IPL)**

The IPL negative and positive limiters are energized by turning the IPL switch on the PWM card (A2S1) to the ON position. When this switch is in the OFF position, both the negative and positive IPL limiters are disconnected from the audio circuitry and have no effect on the audio levels. However, the clamp circuit (A2R58) is always active and is set at the factory to limit the positive peaks to +130% modulation of the 5.5-kW carrier. If this circuit needs readjustment, follow the procedure outlined in section 5, paragraph 5.4.1.3.

## operation

To set the positive and negative IPL limiters, first turn the IPL switch to the OFF position and adjust the audio input level with program material (not single tones) until the program material just lights the +125% indicator on the modulation monitor. At this time, the transmitter will be rather severely overmodulated in the negative direction. Turn the IPL switch to the ON position and adjust the negative limiter (A2R76) until it just prevents the negative 100% indicator on the modulation monitor from indicating (counterclockwise lowers the limiting level). Now adjust the positive limiter (A2R76) until it just prevents the +125% indicator on the modulation monitor from indicating.

When properly set, negative levels of modulation down to -95 percent can be achieved without reaching -100 percent, and positive levels of modulation up to +120 percent can be achieved without reaching +125 percent.

It should be noted that the IPL circuits in the 828E-1 transmitter are not intended to replace processing of the audio program material. The design intent is to allow the program material to be set to provide a slightly higher average modulation level without exceeding the peak limits set in either the negative or positive direction. This is accomplished by hard limiters that have no ac coupling following them. Thus tilt and overshoot are minimized and a better limiting performance is achieved. It is therefore recommended that, if limiting is to be used, it should be done by the IPL circuits in the transmitter and not in the external audio processor.

The ability to achieve good positive peak modulation depends on two things in a PWM transmitter. First, it must be loaded properly. In the case of the 828E-1 this means that the ratio of plate voltage to plate current must be equal to 4000 ohms:

$$\frac{E_{BB}}{I_B} = 4000\Omega .$$

Any deviation from this nominal value causes an improper termination of the 70-kHz filter and therefore degrades the audio performance in both peak capability and distortion. Second, the HVPS voltage must be high enough to allow the positive peaks. In the 828E-1, the HVPS should be about 13.7 kV under load (high-power carrier at 95-percent modulation) and it will rise to about 14.5 kV under no load (low-power carrier or when the carrier interlock is open, which turns off the 70-kHz switching).

### CAUTION

In no case should the HVPS voltage ever exceed 15.0 kV!

Power supply components may be damaged if the HVPS is operated with the voltage above 15.0 kV.

Depending on the station line voltage, and the line voltage variation experienced during operation, the taps on the HVPS transformer should be set to give a nominal HVPS output voltage of 13.7 kV at high power (5.0- to 5.5-kW carrier) under program modulation. This will provide adequate positive peak capability if the transmitter is properly loaded ( $E_{BB}/I_B = 4000$ ) and the IPL limiters are set properly.

Again, in no case should the HVPS voltage be allowed to rise above 15.0 kV or damage to the transmitter may result. Refer to the tables and charts in section 2 to select the proper transformer taps for your line voltage. If you have set the taps for your line voltage, and still the HVPS voltage is too low, you may increase it by setting the taps for one step (5 percent) lower than your line voltage.

**CAUTION**

Do not exceed this or saturation and over-heating of the transformer may result.

If you have different antenna impedance for different antennas (night and day) or for your dummy load, these should all be adjusted to present the same load to the 828E-1 to achieve proper performance in all the loads; otherwise, performance will differ in the different loads depending on how the transmitter is loaded in each load.

### 3.3.5.5 Power Amplifier Tuning

The PA TUNING control (A9C6) is a screwdriver adjustment available through the hole in the meter door. It should be adjusted to the "dip" in plate current, as indicated on PLATE CURRENT meter A5M3. In some cases, a slight improvement in PA efficiency and/or a slight reduction in audio distortion can be achieved by detuning about one-half division cw (high-frequency side) from the plate current dip. Under no conditions should the plate be detuned more than 50 mA from the dip in plate current.

### 3.3.6 Maintenance Adjustments

The following controls, although available on the front of the 828E-1 transmitter, are maintenance adjustments and should only be adjusted by qualified personnel with the proper test equipment following the procedures described in the paragraphs listed below:

| <u>CONTROL</u>         | <u>PROCEDURE PARAGRAPH NO.</u> |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Carrier Regulation     | 5.3.6                          |
| Audio Tracking         | 5.3.5                          |
| LF Distortion          | 5.3.4                          |
| Oscillator 1 Frequency | 5.3.1                          |

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

operation

| <u>CONTROL</u>         | <u>PROCEDURE PARAGRAPH NO.</u> |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Oscillator 2 Frequency | 5.3.1                          |
| Pulse Width            | 5.3.2                          |
| HVPS Overload          | 5.3.7                          |
| VSWR Overload          | 5.3.8                          |

3.4 SHUTDOWN PROCEDURE

3.4.1 Normal Shutdown

- a. Press PLATE OFF switch.
- b. Press FILAMENT OFF switch.
- c. Open the HIGH VOLTAGE, BIAS PS, and LOW VOLTAGE circuit breakers on the transmitter front panel.
- d. Open the primary power disconnect switch.

3.4.2 Emergency Shutdown

- a. Press FILAMENT OFF switch.
  - b. Open HIGH VOLTAGE, BIAS PS, and LOW VOLTAGE circuit breakers
- or
- c. Open primary power disconnect switch.







## 4.1 INTRODUCTION

This section presents the principles of operation for the 828E-1 5-kW AM Transmitter at two levels. The first level is an overall functional description of the transmitter on a block diagram basis. The second level provides a detailed explanation of the individual transmitter circuits.

## 4.2 OVERALL FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The basic circuits of the 828E-1 transmitter are the RF oscillator, driver, power amplifier, audio input, modulator, and power supplies. Figure 4-1 is a simplified block diagram of the transmitter.

### 4.2.1 RF Circuits

A dual crystal oscillator feeds the solid-state driver circuit. The RF driver operates at a 500-watt power level to drive the high-efficiency RF power amplifier. The power amplifier uses a third harmonic resonator in its plate circuit to approximate square-wave or switching operation; this increases the RF power amplifier efficiency from about 82 percent to nearly 90 percent. The power amplifier operates with its plate at dc ground. This eliminates the usual RF blocking capacitor, bypass capacitor, and RF choke in the high-voltage feed circuit, simplifying maintenance, and allowing direct metering at ground potential.

The RF output is coupled to the antenna through a 4-node bandpass network. This network has a very flat response near the carrier frequency in order to pass the sidebands but has very steep skirt attenuation. This provides adequate attenuation of all harmonics without the use of traps.

An RF power meter is provided at the transmitter output to read both forward and reflected power on a 50-ohm transmission line.

### 4.2.2 High-Voltage Power Supply/Modulator Circuits

Plate voltage for the RF power amplifier is provided by a series-regulated high-voltage power supply (HVPS). The series regulator is operated in the switching mode to achieve high efficiency (about 90 percent).

The high-voltage power supply must provide enough voltage to permit the RF power amplifier to achieve +125 percent modulation on positive peaks. With no modulation, the series switching regulator (modulator) regulates the high-voltage power supply voltage (about 13.7 kV) down to the level required for the normal 5-kW carrier (about 5 kV). This is done by allowing the tube to be "on" for approximately 40 percent of

principles of operation

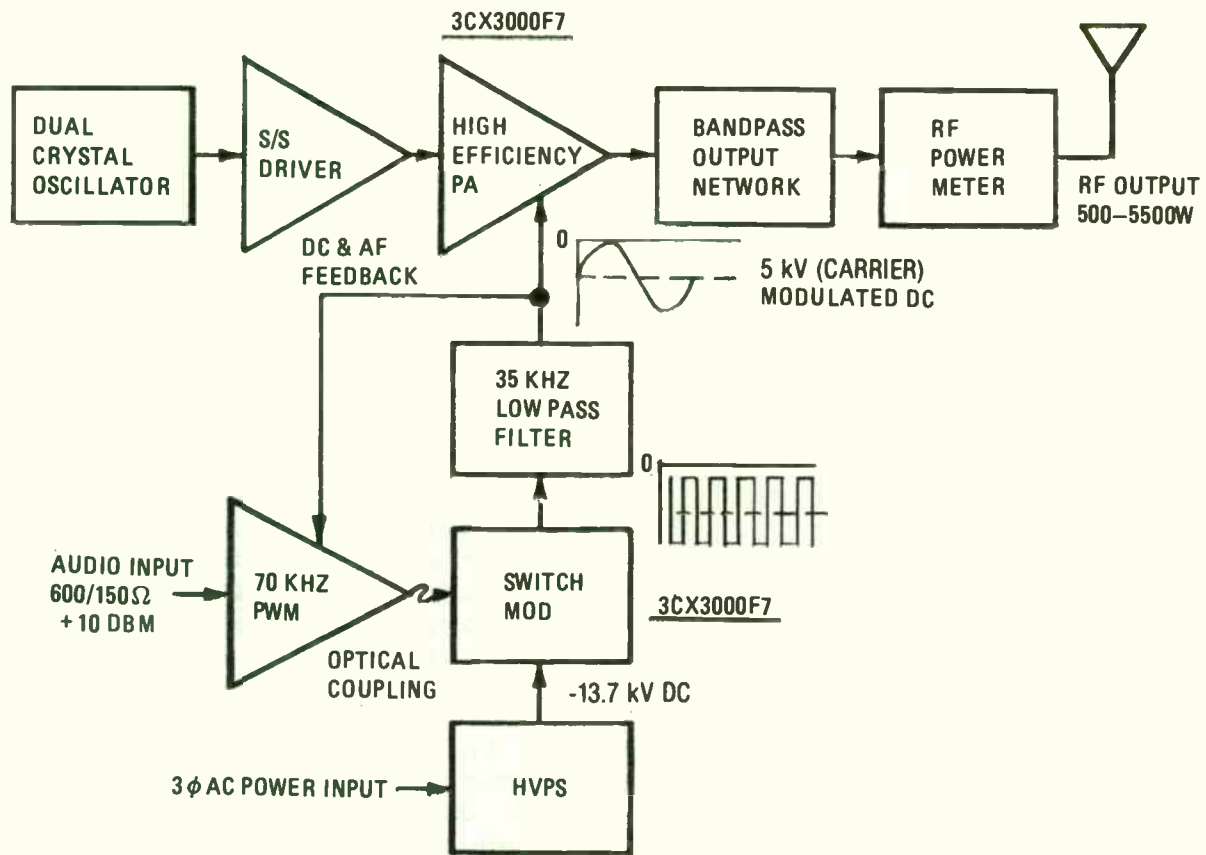


Figure 4-1. 828E-1 Simplified Block Diagram.

the time and "off" for about 60 percent of the time. This on/off cycle operates at a 70-kHz rate.

To modulate the carrier, the on/off duty cycle (40 percent on) is varied at the modulation rate. This causes the average voltage supplied to the RF power amplifier to vary modulation. On maximum (125 percent) positive modulation peaks, the voltage increases to 11.25 kV, which means that the modulator is on nearly all the time. In the negative modulation trough, the voltage decreases to 0 volt, which means that the modulator is off all the time.

Since the modulator is switching at a very fast rate (about 70 kHz), it can follow the audio frequencies from dc to higher than 10 kHz. A filter is used between the modulator and the RF power amplifier to allow dc and audio modulation to pass, but prevents the 70-kHz switching signal from modulating the carrier. This filter is very important in determining the performance of the transmitter and is discussed in detail in paragraph 4.3.2.3.

#### 4.2.3 Audio Input Circuits

The incoming audio signal is applied to the pulse-width modulator (PWM), which converts it into a 70-kHz pulse-width-modulated signal to drive the switching modulator. The PWM output is coupled to the switching driver module through a fiber optic cable. Optical coupling is used to isolate the low-level voltage PWM circuit from the high-voltage modulator circuit.

#### 4.2.4 Low-Voltage Power Supplies

The transmitter contains four low-voltage power supplies to provide the various dc voltages required by the transmitter. These supplies are the logic power supply, 28-volt power supply, RF driver power supply, and switching modulator bias power supply.

#### 4.2.5 Control and Monitor Circuits

The 828E-1 transmitter control circuits can be operated either locally at the front panel, from an optional extended control panel, or from an optional remote control interface assembly. Remote control is established by setting the front-panel CONTROL switch to REMOTE; however, the local controls are always active regardless of the CONTROL switch setting.

Monitors are provided for the major functions in the transmitter. Both local and remote monitor functions are always energized.

The LED indicators are included on certain circuit cards to aid in troubleshooting.

## principles of operation

### 4.3 DETAILED DISCUSSION OF CIRCUITS

The following subparagraphs discuss the individual circuits in detail. These subsystems are RF circuits, modulator circuits, audio input circuits, high-voltage power supply, low-voltage power supplies, and control and monitor circuits.

#### 4.3.1 RF Circuits

The RF circuits are a dual crystal oscillator, a solid-state RF driver, an RF power amplifier, a 4-node bandpass network, and an RF power meter.

##### 4.3.1.1 RF Exciter Module A1

The RF exciter module contains two separate crystal oscillators, a frequency divider, amplifiers, a one-shot multivibrator, and a relay. Figure 4-2 is a block diagram of the RF exciter.

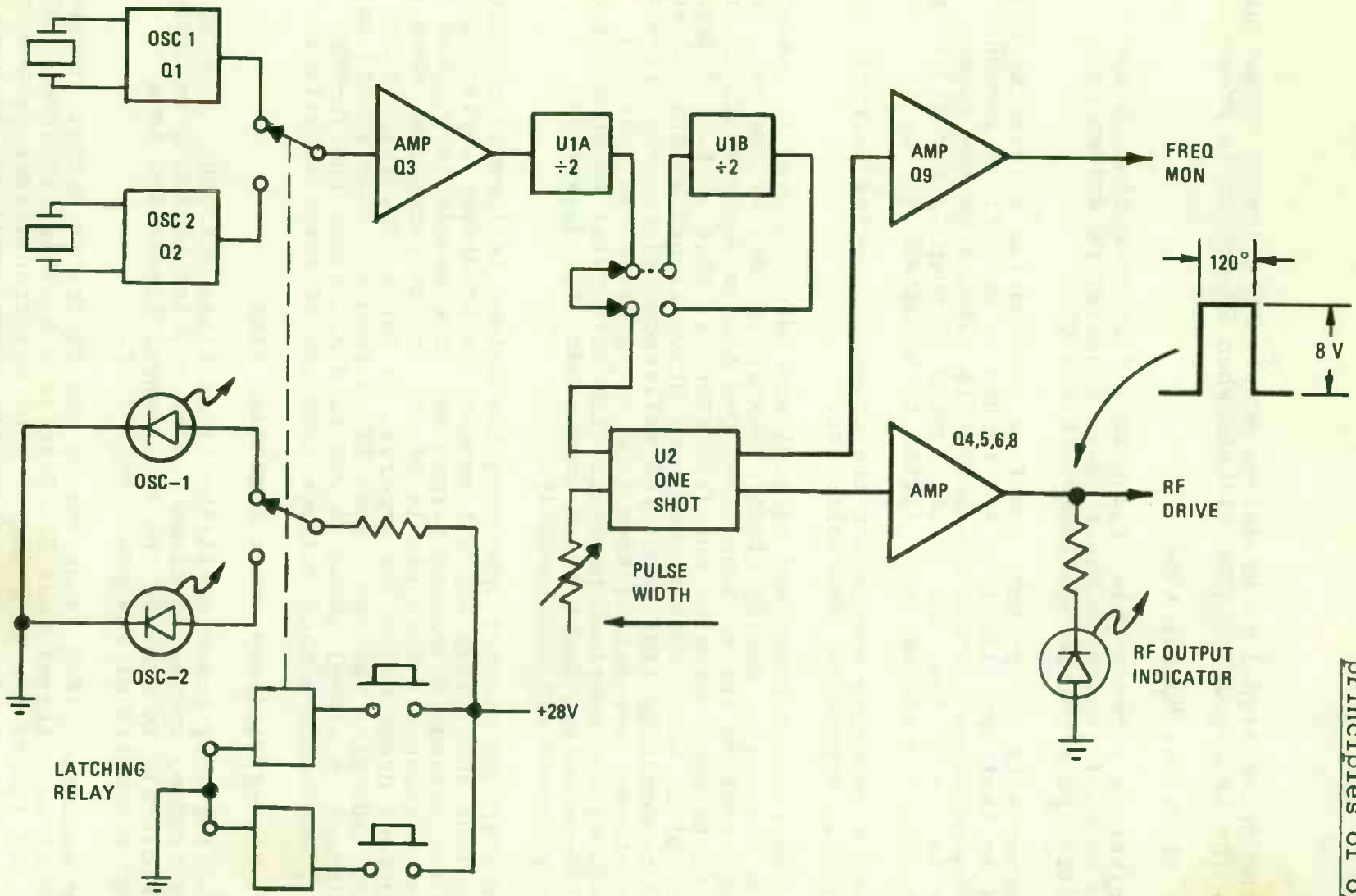
Each crystal oscillator operates at either twice or four times the transmitter output frequency, depending on the frequency. If the frequency is 1070 kHz or below, the oscillators operate at four times the output frequency; if the frequency is 1080 kHz or above, the oscillators operate at twice the output frequency. The desired oscillator output is selected by double-coil latching relay K1, which is operated by the OSC 1 SEL or OSC 2 SEL pushbutton switches on the RF exciter module front panel. The relay can also be operated from the remote control panel by applying +28 volts either to A7TB2-6 to select oscillator 1 or to A7TB2-9 to select oscillator 2. The LED indicators (CR7 and CR8) on the module front panel indicate which oscillator has been selected. Remote indication is provided by a +28-volt signal, either on A7TB2-7 for oscillator 1, or on A7TB2-8 for oscillator 2.

Relay K1 couples the output of the selected oscillator to buffer amplifier Q3, which drives frequency divider U1. The outputs from U1 are connected at jumper pins 1, 2, 3, and 4 so that either division by 2 (jumper pin 1 to pin 3) or division by 4 (jumper pin 1 to pin 2 and pin 3 to pin 4) can be selected.

From jumper pin 3, the divider output at the operating frequency is applied to one-shot multivibrator U2. The PULSE WIDTH control (R20) on the module front panel adjusts the multivibrator time constant to provide a 120 degree wide, rectangular output pulse. The output from pin 1 of U2 is fed to isolation amplifier Q9 to provide a frequency monitor output to A7J1. The output from pin 6 of U2 is applied through buffer amplifier Q8 to output amplifiers Q4, Q5, and Q6 to

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

Figure 4-2. RF Exciter Block Diagram.



Principles of operation

## principles of operation

provide the drive signal to RF driver module A9A4 (refer to paragraph 4.3.1.2). The RF INDICATOR (CR6) lights when RF output is present.

### 4.3.1.2 RF Driver Module A9A4

The RF driver is a totem-pole bridge amplifier operating in the switching mode. It contains eight power transistors driven by complementary pair emitter-follower Q10 and Q11.

A transformer with one primary and four secondaries drives the bridge amplifier so that opposite legs are turned on and off in sequence by the 120 degree drive signal. The output is taken from the common junctions in the bridge, and is ac coupled through C3 and C13 to power amplifier grid transformer A9T1 (refer to paragraph 4.3.1.3).

R1 provides a metering sample for the driver collector current. Normal current is 3.0 amperes at 200 volts Ecc.

A protection circuit comprised of U101 and Q101 is used to remove RF drive from the driver during times of excessive driver current. This is done by sampling the voltage developed across meter shunt R1 and using it to trigger one-shot multivibrator U2. This in turn drives transistor Q101, which shunts the input drive signal at the collector of Q9 and temporarily (for about 100 milliseconds) removes drive to the power stages, preventing them from being driven to overload conditions. If the overload persists, the drive will be shut off again after a 100-ms delay. Under these conditions, the driver is effectively turned off continuously.

Another protection circuit involving the driver is located on card cage backplane A6A1. This circuit senses the RF driver current by sampling the voltage developed across R1. This sample is coupled from the driver through pin 6 to pin 14 of XA1 on the backplane. When the driver current drops below 1.5 amperes, Q1 turns off, which turns off drive loss indicator CR6 and allows Q2 to turn on. This shorts out the carrier interlock signal going to PWM card A2, stops the 70-kHz switching, and removes high voltage from the RF power amplifier.

### 4.3.1.3 High-Efficiency Power Amplifier A9V1

The high-efficiency power amplifier is an Eimac 3CX3000F7 high mu, zero-bias triode, operating class C with a third harmonic resonator in its plate circuit to enhance the efficiency. Figure 4-3 is a simplified schematic of the power amplifier.

The power amplifier (PA) is driven by the RF driver output through broadband PA grid transformer T1. Grid leak bias is provided by C25 and R10. L13 limits the RF power in R10. The transformer secondary is center-tapped to permit neutralizing the power amplifier through C14, C15, C16, C17, C18, and C29.

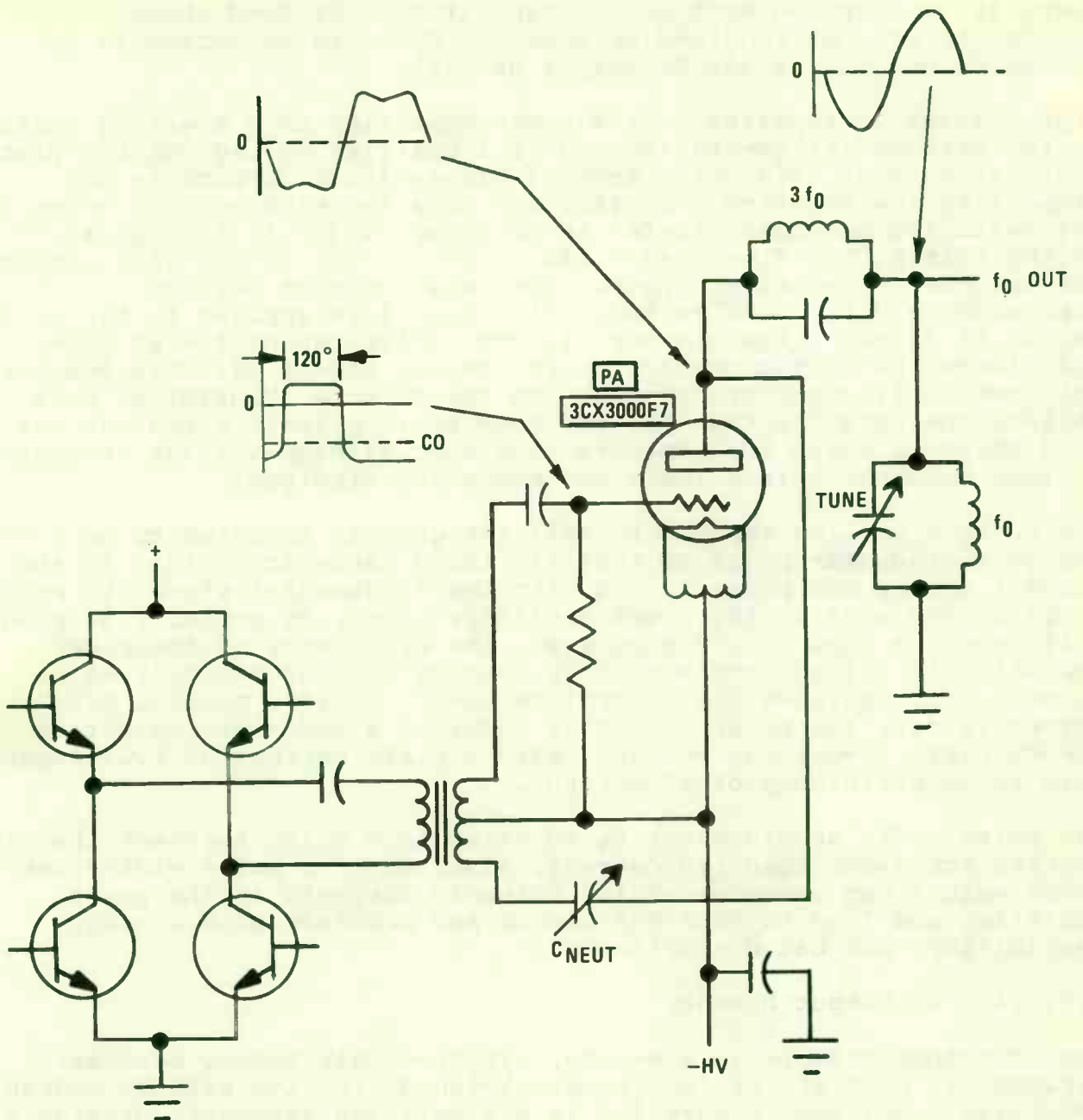


Figure 4-3. Power Amplifier, Simplified Schematic.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

## principles of operation

The power amplifier plate circuit is coupled to the RF output network through the third harmonic resonator, which consists of C10 and L7. There is no coupling or blocking capacitor or RF feed choke. These components are not required because the plate is connected to dc ground through L1 of the RF output network.

High voltage is supplied to the power amplifier as a negative voltage on the cathode (filament) instead of a positive voltage on the plate. This arrangement eliminates several high-voltage components and simplifies the metering circuits. The negative high voltage comes from the switching modulator (refer to paragraph 4.3.2.1) through the 70-kHz filter. The final capacitor in the 70-kHz filter also serves as the cathode RF bypass to ground. The negative high voltage (approximately 11.25 kV on modulation peaks) is applied to the center tap of PA filament transformer T4. The center tap of the PA grid transformer is also connected to the center tap of T4. This means that both the PA filament transformer and the PA grid transformer must isolate the negative high voltage from their primary circuits. For this purpose, these transformers have special high-voltage insulation ratings between their primary and secondary windings.

The drive signal on the power amplifier grid is adjusted to be a 120 degree rectangular pulse so that its third harmonic content is the correct amount and phase to add with the fundamental signal to produce a semisquare wave at the power amplifier plate. By properly shaping this waveform (refer to figure 4-4), the efficiency of the power amplifier is raised from normal 82 percent to approximately 88 percent. With pulse-width control on the RF exciter module, A2R20, correctly set, the power amplifier supplies a 5500-watt output at 5.0-kV plate-to-cathode voltage, with a plate current of 1.25 amperes. This is an efficiency of 88 percent.

The pulse width should never be adjusted to a pulse narrower than 100 degrees nor wider than 140 degrees. Adjustment to pulse widths beyond these values can cause excessive harmonic currents in the power amplifier and lead to poor efficiency and problems with arcing, instability, and bad distortion.

### 4.3.1.4 RF Output Network

The RF output network is a 4-node, synchronously tuned, bandpass network. It consists of four parallel-tuned circuits with 90 degree inductive couplings. Figure 4-5 is a simplified schematic diagram of the output network, showing the method of coupling and design center values for each node Q.

The RF power amplifier feeds node 1. Node 1 is bottom-coupled to node 2. Node 2 is top-coupled to node 3. Node 3 is bottom-coupled to node 4, which feeds the RF output through the RF power meter (refer to paragraph 4.3.1.5). The bottom coupling between nodes 1 and 2 and between nodes 3 and 4 is achieved by tapping one coil on the other



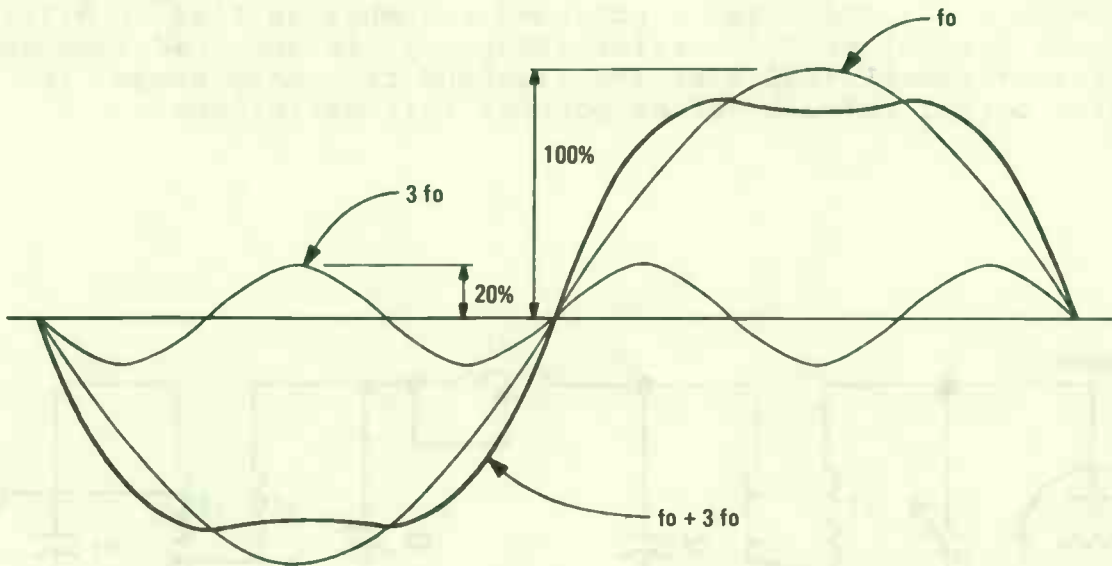


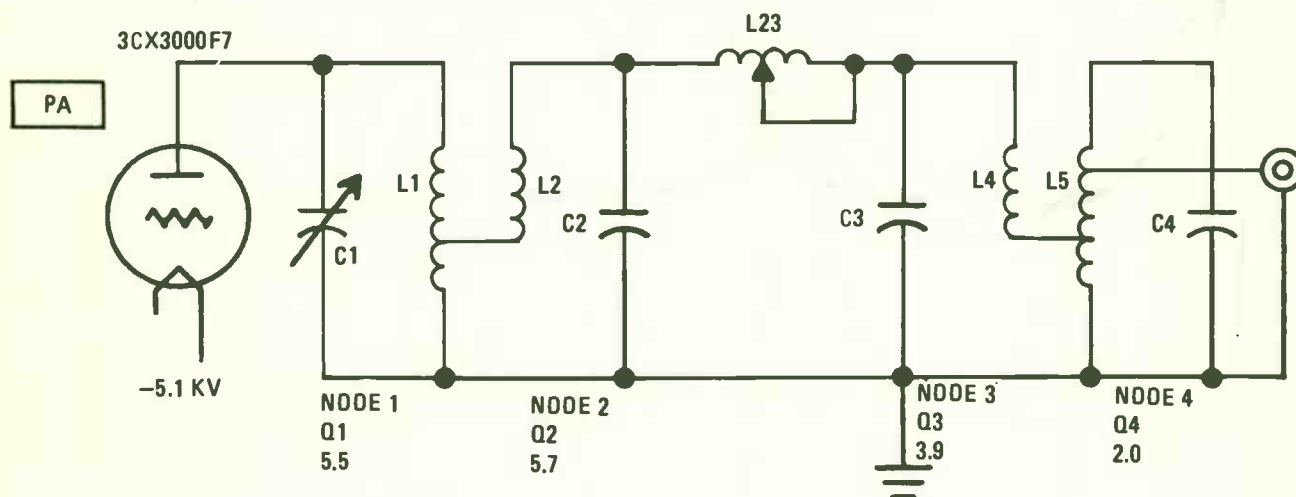
Figure 4-4. High-Efficiency Waveform.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

## principles of operation

as shown in figure 4-5. The top coupling between nodes 2 and 3 is determined by the value of L3. The coupling values are set at the factory to provide proper loading on the power amplifier. Slight adjustment of the power amplifier loading can be made without degrading performance by changing the value of L3 a turn or two. Decreased inductance decreases the loading. If more adjustment is required than can be obtained with L3, the antenna impedance variation is probably excessive and should be corrected.

The shape of the passband response is determined by the relative value of each node Q to the others. Generally, the Q is high at node 1 and following Qs taper downward to node 4. This is the origin of the term Q Taper™ network. In this application, the Q Taper™ is chosen to give a critically coupled response that is very flat. When properly tuned into a 50-ohm load, the network passband response is flat to within +1 dB over 5 percent of the carrier frequency. If the load impedance is not flat or symmetrical over the sideband frequency range, the transmitter output network cannot correct this deficiency.



$$Q - \text{PRODUCT} = (5.5) (5.7) (3.9) (2.0) = 245$$

Figure 4-5. 4-Node RF Output Network.

Because it is symmetrical (being bandpass, not low pass) and has a very broad flat response, the Q Taper™ network contributes very little additional attenuation to sidebands. By comparison, the conventional low-pass network is neither symmetrical nor broad in response and normally contributes significant additional attenuation to the sidebands. Figure 4-6 provides a comparison of the response curves of a Q Taper™ bandpass network and the low-pass network.

The Q product ( $Q1 \times Q2 \times Q3 \times Q4$ ) determines the steepness of the skirts of the passband. With four nodes and three inductive couplings, the Q product required to obtain 80-dB attenuation of the second and higher harmonics is 245. The Q required for each individual node to attain this product is quite low, as shown in figure 4-5. This results in low circulating current, which translates to low component stress. The network components in the 828E-1 transmitter may appear to be very small for a 5-kW transmitter, but they are completely adequate, because the unique Q Taper™ network reduces component stress to levels far below those in other 5-kW transmitters.

The modulation monitor sample is provided by coil L6. It has adjustable taps for high and low power settings. The sample is obtained from a tap on node 4 coil L5.

#### 4.3.1.5 RF Power Meter A9A6

The RF power meter circuit is a directional coupler designed to provide both forward and reflected power readings relative to a 50-ohm unbalanced load. It consists of a line current sampling pickup in the form of a shielded ferrite toroidal coil in combination with two capacity dividers to sample the line voltage. The current sample is taken in a balanced fashion (center-tap ground). The two current samples are combined with the voltage samples and rectified. One output provides a reading proportional to forward power and the other provides a reading proportional to reflected power. The voltage samples are adjustable to permit balancing the circuit to the 50-ohm load. The forward and reflected power sensing circuit can be balanced for impedances other than 50 ohms, but the values of A9A6C3 and C4 may have to be changed. For higher impedance lines, these capacitors may need to be reduced in value.

Calibration adjustments permit setting the forward and reflected power meters to the desired power level readings. Isolation amplifiers in control logic module A3 isolate the metering circuit from the detectors. The reflected power signal is used to actuate an overload circuit in control logic module A3 when the reflected power reaches a predetermined level. The meters are calibrated at the factory to read 100% (120% full scale) at 5.0 kW in the forward power position and 10% (12% full scale) at 500 watts in the reflected position. The vswr overload is set to trip at 500 watts reflected power, which represents a 2:1 vswr with 5.0-kW forward power.

principles of operation

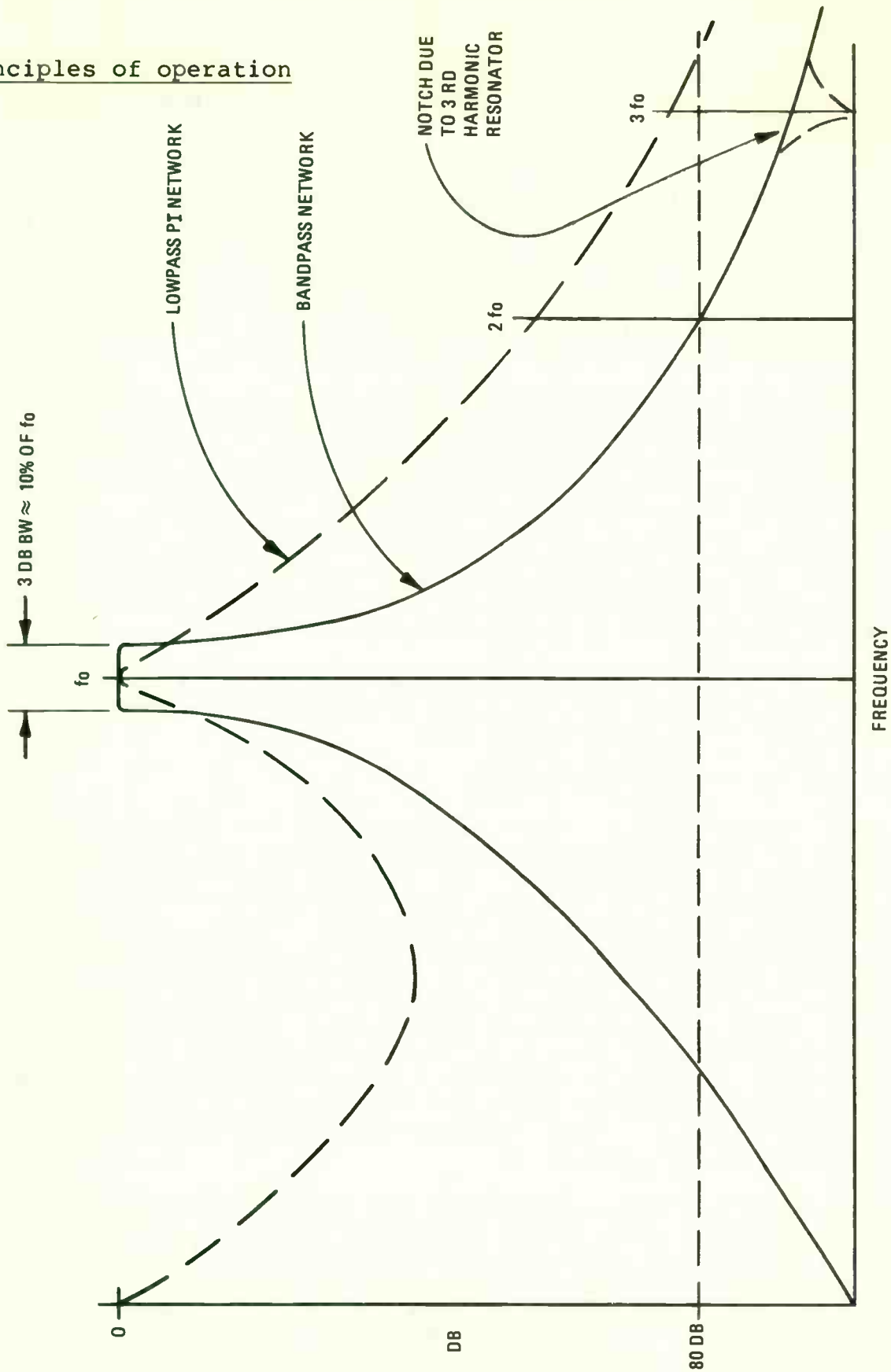


Figure 4-6. Comparison of Q Taper™ Bandpass and Usual Low-Pass (PI) Network Response.

Switch S1 permits reversing the current sample, which in turn reverses the forward and reflected readings (forward now reads reflected power and vice versa). This permits balancing both forward and reflected power and setting the vswr overload without physically turning the vswr detector around. Remember that the reflected power (now reading forward) is only 500 watts full scale and will trip the vswr overload. Transmitter power must be reduced below 500 watts during these adjustments.

#### 4.3.2 Modulator Circuits

The modulator in the 828E-1 transmitter is basically a series regulator between the high-voltage power supply (refer to paragraph 4.3.3) and the RF power amplifier (refer to paragraph 4.3.1.3). It is operated in the switching mode at a frequency of 70 kHz. This allows the modulator to operate at a very high efficiency (about 90 percent), and requires a fast recovery clamp diode and a low-pass filter circuit to function properly. Figure 4-7 is a simplified schematic diagram of the 828E-1 transmitter and illustrates the functions of the modulator and associated circuits.

The modulator circuits are a pulse-width modulator, a switching driver, a switching modulator, feedback circuits, automatic modulation control, and instantaneous peak limiter.

##### 4.3.2.1 Pulse-Width Modulator (PWM) Module A2

The pulse-width modulator accepts the incoming audio signal and converts it to a 70-kHz pulse-width-modulated signal to drive the switching modulator. This conversion is performed by comparing the audio signal with a 70-kHz triangular waveform in integrated circuit U9, which is a comparator amplifier. The comparator output is a PWM waveform, as illustrated in figure 4-8. This is a series of pulses at a 70-kHz rate whose widths vary the audio signal. The PWM output from the comparator is fed through an inverter and a NAND gate to provide interlock and overload functions. The NAND gate output drives transistor Q1, which controls an LED mounted on the backplane behind the A2 module.

The LED light output is coupled through a fiber optic cable to a photodiode mounted on switching driver module A9A3 (refer to paragraph 4.3.2.2). Fiber optic coupling is used for high-voltage isolation. The PWM module (A2) is low-level circuitry, very close to ground potential. Switching driver module A9A3 floats on the negative high-voltage power supply, which feeds the cathode of the switching modulator. This approximately 13.7-kV difference in potential is isolated by the fiber optic cable.

principles of operation

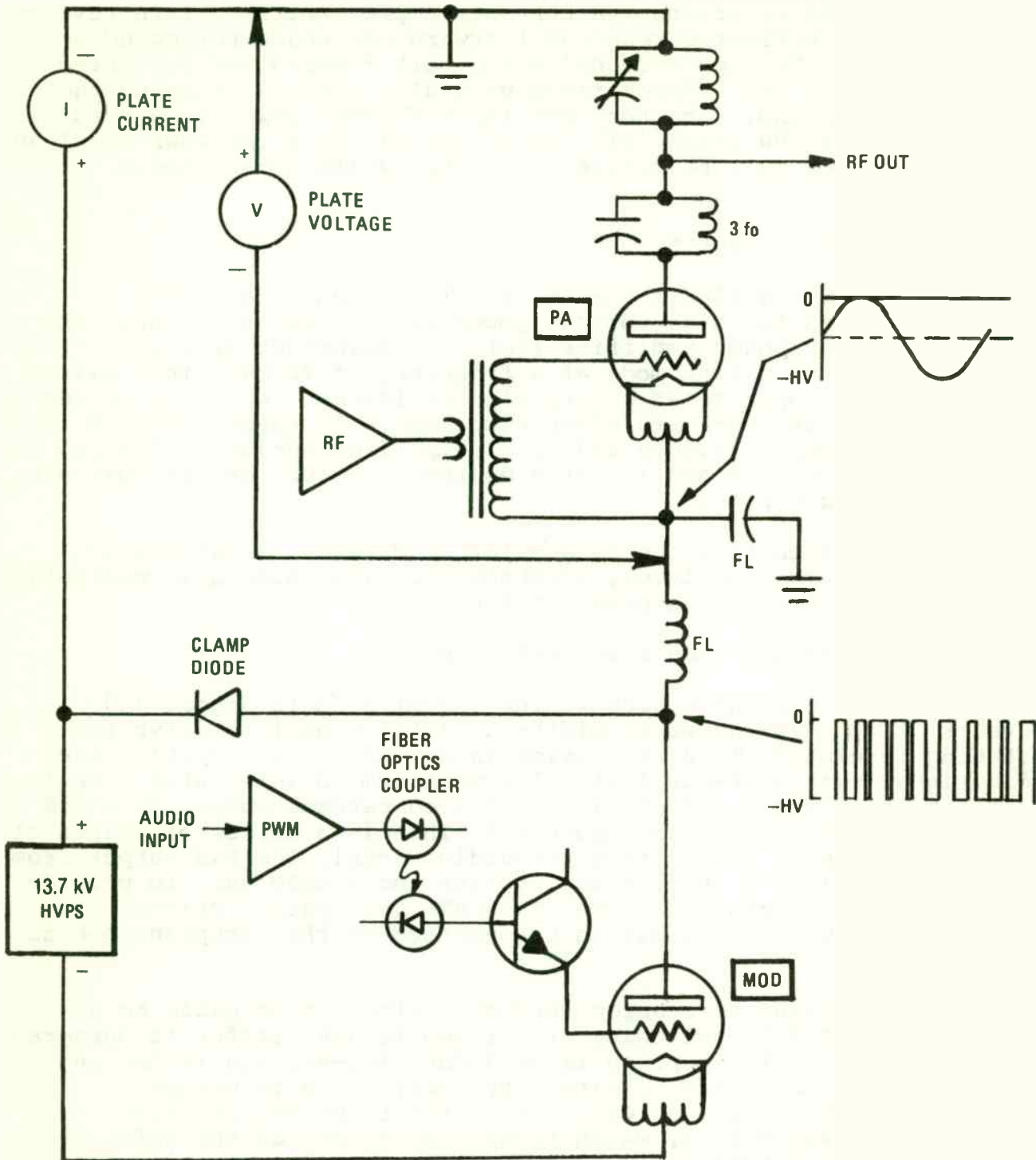


Figure 4-7. Transmitter Simplified Schematic.

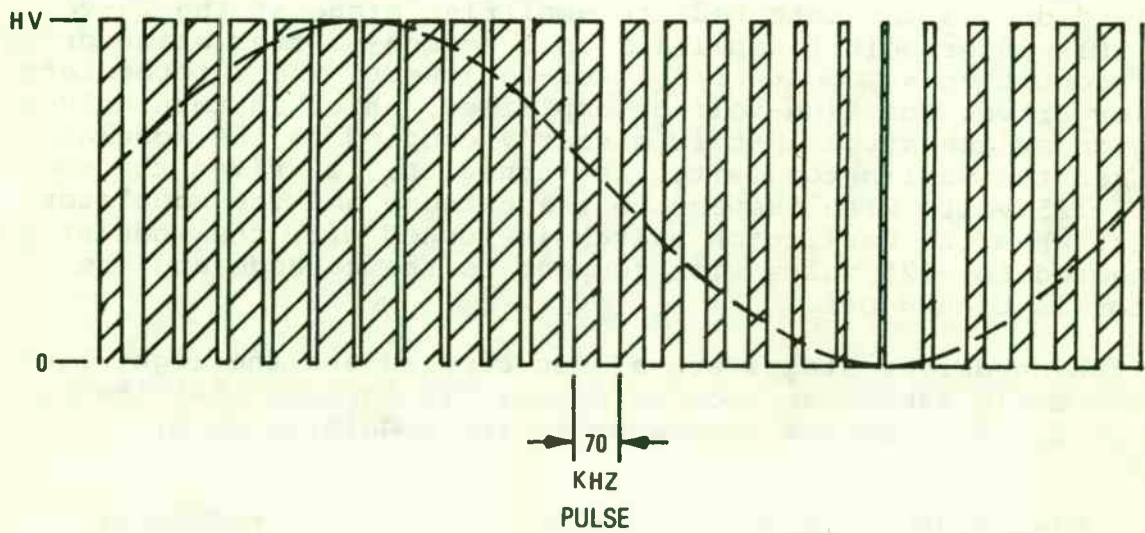


Figure 4-8. Typical PWM Waveform.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

## principles of operation

### 4.3.2.2 Switching Driver Module A9A3

The switching driver is a solid-state amplifier that amplifies the PWM signal output to the level necessary to drive switching modulator A9V2 (refer to paragraph 4.3.2.3). Figure 4-9 is a simplified block diagram of the switching driver and its interrelations with other modules of the transmitter.

The input signal to the switching driver is the PWM light (ultraviolet) signal output, carried by the fiber optic cable to the photodiode.

The output of the photodiode triggers a comparator at the PWM rate, and thereby regenerates the original PWM electrical signal. A complementary pair emitter-follower stage isolates the comparator output and drives the intermediate amplifier stage at the 28-volt level. This intermediate amplifier is a common-emitter stage driving another complementary pair of emitter-followers. The intermediate amplifier drives the high-voltage amplifier, which in turn drives the Darlington switch stage that is directly coupled to the modulator grid. When the Darlington switch is turned on, it drives the modulator grid to +125 volts with respect to the cathode and the modulator conducts. When the Darlington switch is turned off, the modulator grid is connected to -125 volts with respect to the cathode and the modulator is biased off.

The switching driver stages are all dc coupled and the light signal in the fiber optic cable has a dc component. It follows that the entire signal path, from the PWM generator to the modulator grid, is dc coupled.

The switching driver circuits are referenced to the modulator cathode, which is connected to the negative high-voltage power supply. Therefore, the +125-volt and -125-volt power supply, which furnishes power for the switching driver and acts as bias for the switching modulator, is also floating on, or referenced to, the negative high voltage. For this reason, this power supply requires a special transformer with high-voltage insulation between the primary and secondary windings.

### 4.3.2.3 Switching Modulator A9V2

The switching modulator is an Eimac 3CX3000F7 high mu, zero bias triode operated as a switching regulator in the negative high-voltage supply to the power amplifier. A 70-kHz filter and a clamping diode are associated with the modulator. Figure 4-10 is a simplified schematic of the switching modulator circuit.

The -13.7-kV high-voltage supply output is applied to the switching modulator cathode. The switching driver drives the modulator grid



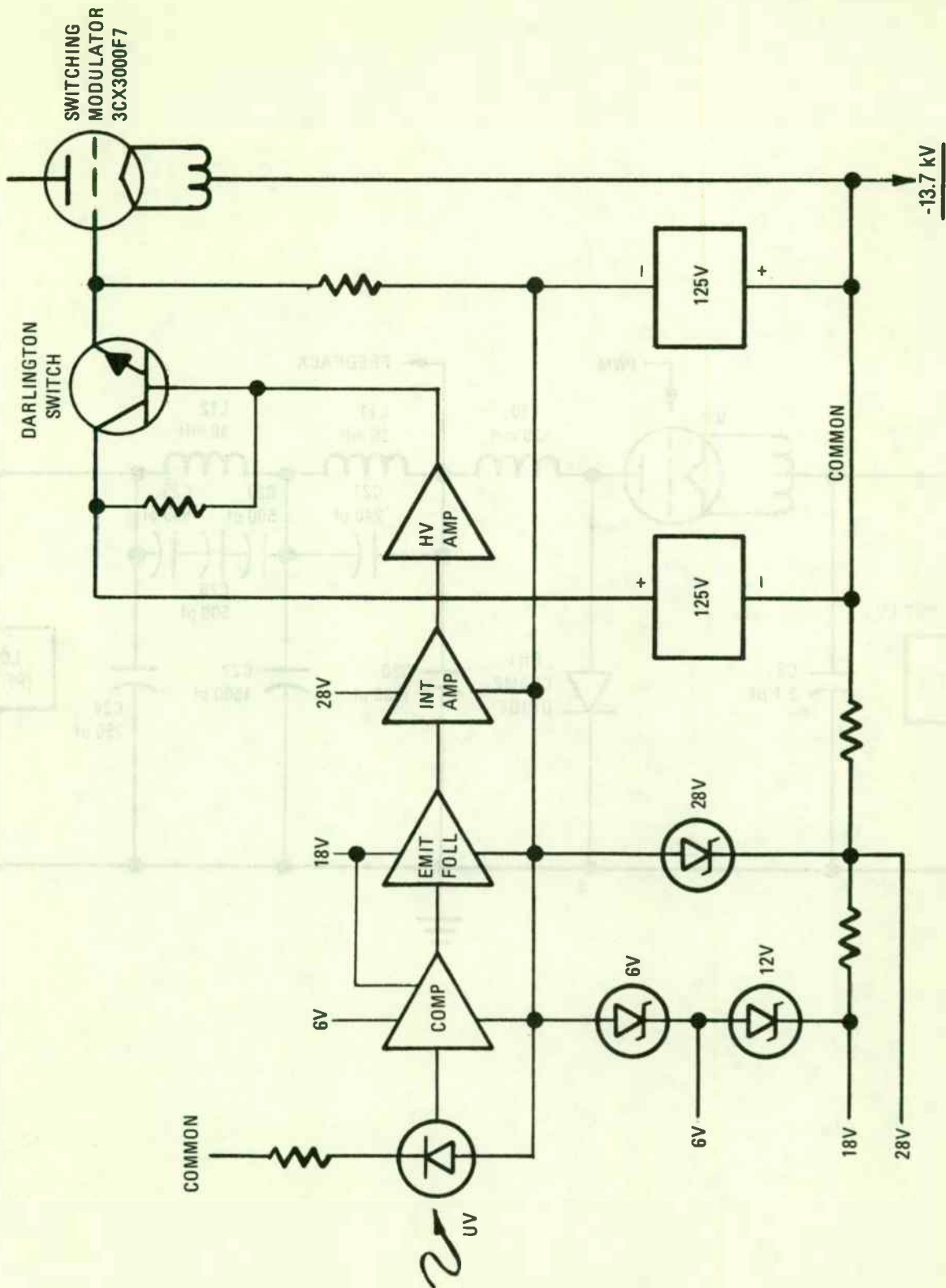


Figure 4-9. Switching Driver Operation, Block Diagram.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

principles of operation

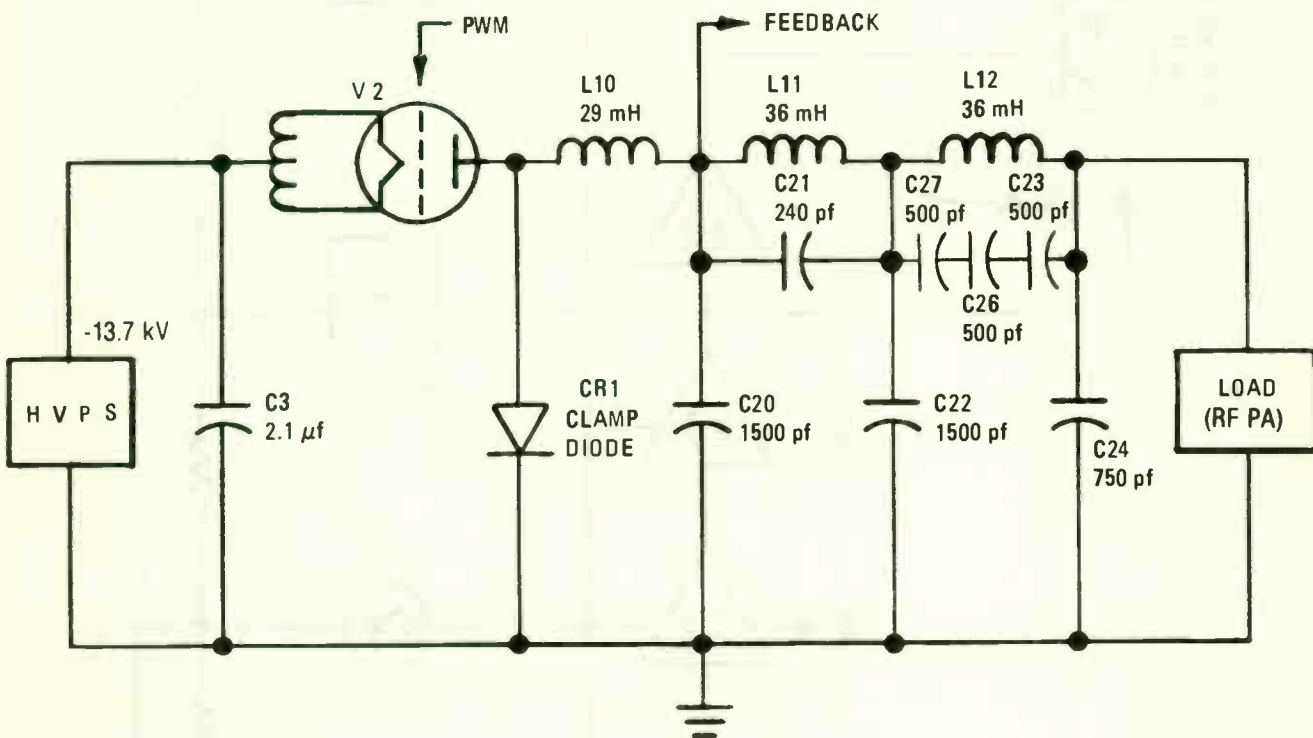


Figure 4-10. Switching Modulator Circuit.

alternately +125 volts and -125 volts with reference to its cathode. This causes the tube to act as a switch in the negative high-voltage line to the power amplifier cathode, developing a waveform on the modulator plate, which switches between -13.7 kV when the tube is on and 0 volts when the tube is off.

The duration of the "on" time is a function of the PWM drive signal, and determines the average voltage level of the high-voltage switching waveform.

The switching modulator plate is connected to the input of the 70-kHz filter and to the clamping diode. The clamping diode provides a current path when the switching modulator tube is biased off. The current flowing in the input coil of the 70-kHz filter flows alternately through the tube when it is on and through the clamping diode when the tube is off.

The switching waveform contains a dc component (the plate voltage for the RF power amplifier), an audio component (the modulation), and 70-kHz components of the switching signal. The 70-kHz filter is low pass with a cutoff frequency at approximately 35 kHz. This allows the dc and audio modulation components of the waveform to pass through the filter but stops the 70-kHz switching signal and its sidebands and harmonics. This low-pass filter is very important in the performance of the switching modulation system. It is designed to terminate in a impedance of 4000 ohms, as provided by the properly loaded RF power amplifier. If the loading of the RF power amplifier is not correct, the effect on the filter termination can cause some degradation in the high-frequency audio performance. For this reason, it is necessary to maintain proper loading on the RF power amplifier.

#### 4.3.2.4 Feedback Circuits

Audio feedback is taken from the modulated high-voltage dc rather than from the detected RF envelope. This is done to minimize the effect of RF power amplifier loading on the audio feedback. The feedback is taken from the first node of the 70-kHz low-pass filter. A compensated R/C divider (A9A1) delivers a feedback signal at the -4-volt level to PWM module A2. A low-level filter in the PWM module filters out the 70-kHz components and passes the dc and audio components with a minimum of audio phase shift. This permits the feedback to be used to higher audio frequencies and with better high-frequency audio performance.

Since the switching modulator and the feedback circuits are dc coupled, the feedback is effective down to and including dc. This has two advantages; first, it provides excellent low-frequency audio performance, and second, it makes it a very simple matter to adjust the power output. A dc reference voltage is set by a motor-driven potentiometer and the feedback loop adjusts the plate voltage to match it.

## principles of operation

### 4.3.2.5 Automatic Modulation Control and Instantaneous Peak Limiter

Two modulation level control circuits contribute to the superior audio performance of the 828E-1 transmitter. These are the automatic modulation level control circuit and the instantaneous peak limiter (IPL). These two circuits, in combination, adjust the audio level to maintain a high level of modulation at all power levels and to compensate for power line voltage variations.

A sample of the high-voltage power supply voltage, which varies with power line voltage variations, is combined with a sample of the dc feedback voltage, which varies with the power output level. This combination controls the gain in the AGC circuit to compensate for these variations.

The IPL is a diode clipper circuit that uses a pair of Schottky diodes to achieve a very sharp clipping level. Separate diodes are used to provide both positive and negative peak clipping of the audio signal. Note that these clippers are not intended to be used as an audio processor; many commercially available units are designed for that purpose. The IPL is intended only to prevent overmodulation due to a few peaks in the audio signal, while allowing a relatively high average level of modulation to be maintained. The very sharp knee of these diodes makes it possible to achieve an average negative modulation level between 90 and 95 percent without exceeding 100 percent on strong music passages, and an average positive modulation from 115 to 120 percent without exceeding the +125 percent limit.

### 4.3.3 High-Voltage Power Supply

the high-voltage power supply used in the 828E-1 transmitter is a 12-phase power supply, in which the ripple frequency is doubled and the filtering requirements are reduced to the point where a filter choke is unnecessary. Only a filter capacitor is required. Elimination of the filter choke also eliminates low audio frequency resonances that occur in most high-voltage power supply filters. Figure 4-11 is a simplified schematic diagram of the high-voltage power supply.

The high-voltage power supply is composed of two 3-phase full-wave bridge rectifiers, each operating at half the output voltage, connected in series to obtain the full output voltage. A special power transformer is required, which has two separate 3-phase secondary windings, one for each of the 3-phase full-wave rectifiers. One secondary is a wye circuit and the other is a delta circuit. Each secondary has a ripple frequency six times the line frequency ( $6 \times 60 = 360$  Hz). Since the two secondary outputs are 60 degrees out of phase, the ripple frequencies are additive in series ( $360 + 360 = 720$  Hz). This is 12 times the line frequency; hence the name, 12-phase power supply. The ripple magnitude at this frequency is very small (nearly 40 dB down from the dc output level), so the filtering required is minimal.

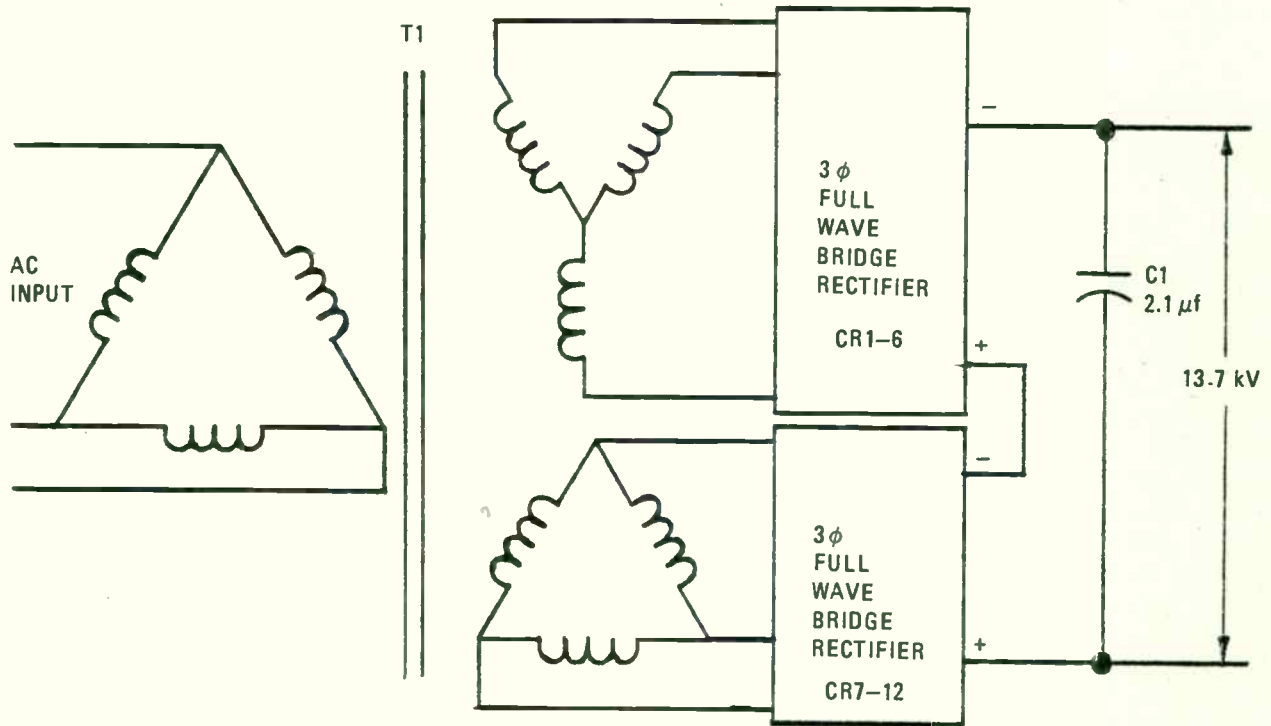


Figure 4-11. High-Voltage Power Supply Circuit.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

## principles of operation

In this power supply, adequate filtering is provided by a capacitance of only 4.2 microfarads, A10C1 and A9C3.

The nominal output voltage of the high-voltage power supply is 13.7 kV, and the normal load current at carrier conditions is about 500 mA. At 100 percent modulation, the current increases to about 750 mA. It should be remembered that, in the switching type of series modulator, the high-voltage power supply is connected to the load for only approximately a 40 percent duty cycle. This means that the average current is about 40 percent of the power amplifier plate current ( $1.25 \text{ A} \times 40\% = 500 \text{ mA}$ ). The difference current, between 1.25 A and 500 mA, flows through the clamping diode. Note that these numbers represent no modulation conditions. The relative currents vary during modulation, with the power supply furnishing more current and the clamping diode less, as the modulation level increases.

The transformer is rated for either 50- or 60-Hz operation. Taps are provided on the primary windings to accommodate input voltages from 200 to 250 volts in delta or from 345 to 435 volts in a wye connection. Section 2, Installation, of this instruction book contains tables showing the proper tap connections for various lines voltages.

### 4.3.4 Low-Voltage Power Supplies

The 828E-1 transmitter uses only two triode tubes. This simplifies low-voltage power supply requirements. As a result, there are only four low-voltage power supplies in the transmitter. These are logic power supply module A4, the 28-volt power supply, the RF driver power supply, and the modulator bias power supply.

#### 4.3.4.1 Logic Power Supply Module A4

The logic power supply module provides the +5, -6, and +12 volts required by the various low-level circuits. The transformer for this power supply is mounted on the bottom of the RF box at the left rear; it supplies 24 volts ac to the full-wave rectifier in the module. The transformer center-tap is also carried through to provide +18-volt outputs. Integrated circuit regulators provide the regulated +5-, -6-, and +12-volt outputs. The regulators are mounted on heat sinks in the module for cooling. The negative regulators (-6 and -12 volts) are located on a separate isolated heat sink and the positive regulators (+5 and +12 volts) on the module shield. The LED indicators on the module front panel indicate the presence of each of the four voltages and the DC TEST meter reads all four output voltages.

#### 4.3.4.2 28-Volt Power Supply

The 28-volt power supply is a single-phase, full-wave bridge circuit, followed by a regulator on the A7A2 card and power transistors A7Q1 and A7Q2. It is capable of supplying about 4 amperes of output current.

NOTE

Caution should be exercised to ensure that the 28-volt power supply is not loaded with external loads in excess of 2 amperes.

This power supply furnishes power for the various 28-volt relays and the high-voltage power supply contactor. In addition, the +28 volts is used for intermediate RF amplifiers in RF driver module A9A4. A 28-volt output is also available at the remote control terminal strip A7TB2 for use in remote control of the transmitter.

#### 4.3.4.3 RF Driver Power Supply

The RF driver power supply is a single-phase, full-wave bridge circuit that supplies 3.0 amperes at 200 volts to the solid-state RF driver module. A single LC filter section, consisting of A7L1 and A7C2, provides adequate filtering of the ripple frequency.

The transformer for this power supply has a 1:1 turns ratio, primary to secondary. It supplies 208 volts rms to RF driver-rectifier A7CR2. Additional taps on the secondary provide 115 volts rms to furnish power for RAISE/LOWER motor A6B1 and cabinet fan B2.

#### 4.3.4.4 Modulator Bias Power Supply

The modulator bias power supply is a 3-phase, full-wave bridge circuit that uses the center-tap of the secondary to provide +125- and -125-volt outputs. Each output, therefore, is a half-wave rectified signal.

The common center-tap of this power supply is connected to the negative high voltage (-13.7 kV), which is connected to the modulator (A9V2) cathode. Thus, the modulator grid can be switched by the switching driver from +125 to -125 volts with reference to its cathode to control the modulator output.

Note that the transformer for this power supply has special insulation between the secondary windings and the primary and frame to withstand the 13.7-kV potential between them. Note also that the printed circuit board containing the rectifiers and filters is isolated electrically from the chassis because of the 13.7-kV differential.

#### 4.3.5 Control and Monitor Circuits

The control circuits operate from an internal +28-volt power source. The local controls are always active, regardless of the position of LOCAL/REMOTE switch A5S10. With the switch in the REMOTE position, the +28-volt power source, in addition to operating the local controls, is

## principles of operation

connected to A7ALTBl-7 to furnish power for optional remote control interface assembly A7A4 (PN 627-9721-001). In the LOCAL position, the LOCAL/REMOTE switch connects a jumper across the remote fail-safe terminals at A7ALTBl-7 and -8.

### 4.3.5.1 Power Control Circuits

The power control circuits include the indicating control pushbutton switches on the front door of the transmitter, the low-level 28-volt relays located on the control relay printed circuit board on the rear of the left side panel, the blower and filament contactors on the left side panel, and the high-voltage contactor on the right side panel. Three door interlock switches are connected in series to prevent application of high voltage if the front door is open or if either the lower front panel or the rear cover is removed. An air interlock switch that senses air pressure in the power amplifier grid compartment prevents application of filament power without proper cooling. The operation of the power control circuits when the FILAMENT ON and the PLATE ON sequences are initiated is described in the following subparagraphs.

- a. Filament-On Sequence. When LOW VOLTAGE circuit breaker A6CB1 is closed, 28-volt power is applied to the power control circuits. The FILAMENT OFF switch will light, indicating that the filament power is off. If all three door interlock switches are closed, overload relay A7Alk2 on the control relay card is not energized, and the thermal interlock switch is closed, then the PLATE OFF switch will also light. This is the normal condition prior to turn-on.

When the FILAMENT ON switch is pressed, it energizes blower contactor A7K1, which is then held in through its holding contacts, 4 and 12. These contacts are in series with the FILAMENT OFF switch and the remote FILAMENT OFF switch (or if the LOCAL/REMOTE switch is in the LOCAL position, the jumper on A7ALTBl-3 and -4). When the blower contactor is operated, it applies ac power to blower B1 and cabinet fan B2. When the blower and the fan reach operating speed and the resulting air pressure in the power amplifier grid compartment reaches 19 mm (0.75 in.) of water, air interlock switch A9S3, located on the bottom of the power amplifier grid compartment, closes and applies 28 volts to filament contactor A7K2. When the filament contactor is operated, it connects ac power to both the power amplifier and modulator filament transformers. It also switches 28-volt power from the lamp in the FILAMENT OFF switch to the lamp in the FILAMENT ON switch (both local and remote on A7TBl-8 and -9).

The FILAMENT OFF switch is normally closed. When it is pressed, it causes the holding circuit on the blower contactor to be interrupted, deenergizing the blower contactor and shutting off the blower and cabinet fan. It also removes the 28-volt power from the



filament contactor. This disconnects the ac power from the two filament transformers and switches 28-volt power from the FILAMENT ON switch lamp to the lamp in the FILAMENT OFF switch.

There is no filament time-delay circuit because the filaments in both the power amplifier and modulator tubes are thoriated tungsten and require no warmup period. They reach operating temperature in about 1 second and are not damaged or degraded by immediate application of high-voltage power.

- b. Plate-On Sequence. The PLATE OFF switch must be lighted, indicating that the door interlocks are all closed, the bias circuit breaker is on, the thermal interlock is closed, and overload relay A7AlK2 is not energized before 28-volt power is available for the plate-on sequence.

The plate-on sequence is started by pressing either the PLATE LP or the PLATE HP switch. Because there is choice of either low power or high power, latching relay A7AlK1 is provided on the control relay card to "remember" which has been selected. Pressing either switch puts the latching relay in the corresponding position. The latching relay controls the LP ON relay in PWM module A2 and also energizes HV ON relay A7AlK3 on the control relay card. When the HV ON relay is energized, through either diode A7AlCR3 (LP ON) or CR4 (HP ON), it holds itself through holding contacts 9, 10 and 5, 6 in series with the overload relay, the door interlocks, and the PLATE OFF switches (local and remote at A7AlTB-7 and -8). It also applies 28-volt power to high-voltage contactor A8K1. This connects 3-phase power to the high-voltage plate transformer and 28-volt power to the carrier interlock terminal on terminal board A7TB2-11. This terminal is connected through any desired external interlock circuit and returned to A7TB2-10, where it allows the PWM signal in PWM module A2 to start switching. This arrangement makes it possible to remove voltage on the power amplifier without deenergizing the high-voltage power supply and can be used for such purposes as interlocking day/night switching, dummy load interlock, etc.

The PLATE ON signal, either PLATE LP or PLATE HP, is also coupled back to the FILAMENT ON circuit through diode A7AlCR17 to enable a complete turn-on sequence by merely pressing either the PLATE LP switch or the PLATE HP switch without first turning the filaments on. When this is done, there is only a slight delay until the blower reaches operating speed and about 1 second thereafter until the filaments in the power amplifier and modulator tubes reach operating temperature.

The LED indicators on the A7Al card indicate which relays are actuated to aid in troubleshooting the power control circuits.

## principles of operation

### 4.3.5.2 Overloads and Recycle

Control logic module A3 contains the overload and recycle circuits. The three overload circuits are the high-voltage power supply overload, the arc sensor, and the vswr overload. Each overload circuit is connected to a separate LED indicator on the front panel of the control logic module. If any one of the overload circuits is actuated, it lights its indicator. It also sends a signal through the U1 logic gate to one-shot multivibrator U2. The  $\bar{Q}$  output from U2 is coupled to U10B in PWM card A2. This causes the PWM pulse train to stop for about 100 milliseconds, removing high voltage from the RF power amplifier for that period of time. If the overload was due to some temporary cause and is no longer present after the 100-millisecond interruption, the PWM resumes, and normal operation continues. However, the LED indicator remains lighted until IND RESET switch S1 on the control logic module front panel is pushed to reset the SCR and extinguish the LED.

The  $\bar{Q}$  signal from U2 is also applied to the input of counter U3. The signal through logic gate U1 that causes U2 to operate is also coupled through a section of U6 to timer U5 and starts a timing cycle of about 20 seconds. The output of timer U5 is coupled through a section of U6 back to counter U3. The counter counts only during the timing cycle of timer U5. If it counts four overloads during the 20-second timing cycle, it then has an output on pin 9 of U3.

If RECYCLE switch A3S2 is in the ON position, the output on pin 9 of U3 is coupled to the second one-shot multivibrator, the output operates overload relay driver A7AlK2 on control relay card A7A1, which opens the plate control circuit, dropping the high voltage. After this occurs, high voltage can be restored only by pressing either the PLATE LP switch or the PLATE HP switch again.

If RECYCLE switch A3S2 is in the OFF position, the recycle circuitry is bypassed. The original overload signal from U1 is coupled directly to U4 to operate overload relay driver Q4 and cuts off the high voltage on the first overload.

The circuit of Q5 and Q6 is an integrator, which also can operate overload relay A7AlK2. If the RECYCLE switch is ON, but a single extended (long time) overload occurs, integrator C20 charges, operating Q5, which operates the overload relay.

### 4.3.5.3 Monitor Circuits

The monitor circuits consist of the front-panel meters, the lighted switches, and the various LED indicators that show status, overloads, and performance.

Five front-panel meters provide readings of input voltages, power amplifier dc input and RF output, and other internal voltages to be used in troubleshooting (refer to Section 6 of this section book). These five meters are AC TEST, DC TEST, PLATE VOLTAGE, PLATE CURRENT, and RF POWER.

The AC TEST meter has an iron vane movement, which allows rms readings of the three ac input lines and the power amplifier and modulator filament voltages. The voltage shown on the meter is selected by the associated 5-position rotary AC TEST meter switch. In normal line voltage operation (200 to 250 volts), the input line voltage is measured line-to-line. In high-voltage operation (345 to 435 volts), the input line voltage is measured line-to-neutral. The filament voltages are measured at the primaries because the secondaries are floating at the high-voltage potential of -13.7 kV.

The DC TEST meter reads the logic power supply output voltages, the 28-volt dc power supply voltage, the RF driver supply voltage and current, and the high-voltage power supply voltage. The voltage shown on this meter is selected by the associated 8-position rotary DC TEST meter switch.

The PLATE VOLTAGE meter reads the power amplifier plate-to-cathode dc voltage.

The PLATE CURRENT meter reads the power amplifier plate current.

The RF POWER meter reads either the forward power or the reflected power at the transmitter output to the antenna. Choice of forward or reflected power reading is chosen by operation of an associated 2-position rotary RF POWER-FORWARD/REFLECTED switch.

In the FORWARD position, the meter reads up to 120 percent power; in the REFLECTED position up to 12 percent.







## 5.1 INTRODUCTION

The maintenance section is divided into three major segments: Routine Maintenance, which should be performed on a routine or regular basis to prevent transmitter performance from deteriorating; Maintenance Adjustments, which might be needed from time to time, especially if a part or component is changed; and Special Maintenance Adjustments, which might be required in the event of a major change in operating conditions. The recommended test equipment to perform the maintenance described here is listed in table 5-1.

Table 5-1. Recommended Test Equipment for 828E-1 Maintenance.

|                                  |
|----------------------------------|
| Voltohmmeter                     |
| Oscilloscope                     |
| Audio Oscillator                 |
| Audio Distortion Analyzer        |
| RF Dummy Load (10 kW)            |
| Frequency Counter                |
| Variable DC Power Supply (1.1 A) |

## 5.2 ROUTINE MAINTENANCE

Routine maintenance should be performed on a regularly scheduled basis to guarantee adequate cooling of the transmitter for long life, cleanliness to minimize both high voltage and heating problems, and regular checks of operational adjustments to ensure top performance and to note any changes in the transmitting system that might indicate potential problem areas.

### 5.2.1 Inlet Air Filter and Air Switch

The inlet air filter located on the lower rear cover of the transmitter should be inspected weekly and cleaned or replaced as necessary. Operation with a dirty filter can cause air starvation and result in reduced life and excessive failure of components, including the modulator and PA tubes. Frequency of this maintenance should be dictated by the general cleanliness of the transmitter environment.

## maintenance

The air interlock switch, A9S3, located on the bottom of the PA grid compartment behind the card cage, should be checked periodically to assure that it is operating properly to protect the transmitter. It is a pressure switch and is set to open when the pressure in the PA grid compartment drops below a safe level. To test its operation, either remove the blower fuse or open the meter panel door while the filaments are energized. If the air interlock is functioning properly, the filaments will be deenergized as indicated by the green FILAMENT-ON light going out. If this does not happen, readjust the adjustment screw on the air interlock switch until proper operation is restored. If proper operation can not be achieved by adjusting the adjustment screw, the position of the microswitch may have slipped and need realignment. This can best be accomplished by removing the air switch and setting the position of the microswitch in combination with the adjustment screw to allow full travel [approximately 6.3 mm (1/4 in.)] of the diaphragm with the application of light air pressure at the inlet tube.

The switch should be adjusted while in the same relative position that it is when mounted in the transmitter, because gravity does have an effect on its operation. Because its operation is relatively delicate and its function rather important, it is advisable to check its operation routinely. As the air filter is inspected for cleanliness, the operation of the air interlock should be checked.

### 5.2.2 Cleaning

The transmitter should be inspected weekly for general cleanliness, particularly in areas where high voltage is present. Dust is attracted by the high voltage and will eventually lead to high-voltage arcing and overload problems if not controlled by a preventive maintenance routine of regular cleaning. It is recommended that cleaning of the transmitter be accomplished using a vacuum cleaner rather than blowing with air pressure. Air pressure tends to blow the dirt into areas where it may lodge and cause more trouble than if it were left alone in the first place. Again, frequency of this maintenance should be dictated by the general cleanliness of the transmitter environment.

### 5.2.3 Lubrication

The only points in the 828E-1 transmitter requiring lubrication are the bearings of the blower motor. These can be accessed from the rear of the transmitter and should be lubricated with a few drops of a good grade light machine oil every 3 months of continuous operation under normal conditions. Under high ambient temperatures (100°F or higher) more frequent lubrication, probably every 1 or 2 months, would be advisable.



## 5.2.4 Normal Operational Adjustments

There are very few normal operational adjustments required in the 828E-1. These are PA tuning, power output, and the IPL clipping levels.

### 5.2.4.1 PA Tuning

The PA tuning is a front-panel screwdriver adjustment and should be set for a dip in plate current. Sometimes the tuning can be turned slightly (approximately one-half turn) off the plate current dip to improve the audio distortion. This varies from one transmitter to another, depending on the operating frequency and loading of the PA. In any case, the amount of detuning should never exceed one-half division (25 mA) on the plate current meter. Any more detuning than this results in lowering the efficiency to an unacceptable level.

### 5.2.4.2 Power Output Level

Since there is no loading control, the power output level should be adjusted in high power by using the RAISE and LOWER controls to set the plate voltage to the level required to give the desired power output. After setting to the proper level in high power, switch to low power and adjust the LOW POWER adjustment on PWM module A2R37 to set the low power to the desired level.

As long as the antenna and/or dummy load impedance at the transmitter (measured at jack A9J1 in the rear of the RF box) is constant and presents the correct load to the transmitter, the only adjustments necessary are minor adjustments of the PA tuning and power level as previously described. If the transmitter load impedance varies more than approximately 5 percent from the correct value, the performance will be degraded to some degree. The proper loading is when the ratio of plate voltage to plate current is 4000 ohms:

$$\frac{E_{BB}}{I_B} = 4000 \Omega.$$

At full power (5400 watts), this should nominally be a plate voltage of 5000 volts at a plate current of 1.25 amperes. If the loading varies enough to cause the plate voltage to go below 4800 volts or above 5200 volts, or if the plate current goes below 1.2 amperes or above 1.3 amperes, then the loading error is significant enough so that either the antenna/dummy load impedance needs to be corrected or the loading on the transmitter needs to be changed. This can be done by following the procedure outlined in paragraph 5.3.9.

### 5.2.4.3 IPL Clipping Circuits

The only other adjustments that might be required in normal operation are settings of the IPL clipping circuits. It should be remembered that these circuits are not intended to substitute for normal audio processing. They are designed only for protection of the transmitter and to prevent any audio spikes from overmodulating the transmitter in either the negative or positive direction.

## maintenance

To properly set them, first turn off the IPL switch located on PWM module A2. Adjust the incoming program audio material level until it just lights the +125% indicator on your modulation monitor. At this time, the transmitter will be heavily overmodulated in the negative direction. Now turn on the IPL switch and adjust the NEGATIVE LIMIT (A2R73) until the negative peaks of modulation no longer lights the -100% indicator on your modulation monitor, but does allow the negative peaks to achieve -95 percent modulation. Adjust the POSITIVE LIMIT (A2R76) until the positive peaks no longer light the +125% indicator on your modulation monitor, but do allow the positive peaks to achieve +120 percent modulation.

Once set, the IPL adjustments should remain the same unless the loading variations exceed the limits stated above.

### 5.2.5 Tube Filament Voltage

If you have the filament regulator option, the filament voltages will remain very constant, even with line voltage fluctuations and, if properly set, will give very good tube life.

If you do not have the filament regulator option, the filament voltages should be monitored regularly and adjusted as required to stay within the desired operating range of 7.3 to 7.5 volts.

Adjust both the PA and modulator filament voltage rheostats (A6R1 and R2) to 7.3  $\pm$ 0.1 volts as indicated on the AC TEST meter on the front panel. Filament voltage specified on the manufacturer's data sheets for the 3CX3000F7 is 7.5 volts rms. However, tube life can be increased significantly by operating at slightly reduced filament voltage. Performance in the 828E-1 transmitter is not degraded by reduction of 2 to 3 percent below specified filament voltage of 7.5 volts and tube life is increased appreciably.

In no case should the filament voltage be reduced more than 5 percent (below 7.13 volts) because the "gettering" action of the tubes will be impaired, causing filament "poisoning" and consequent tube failure.

### 5.2.6 Arc Gaps

There are three sets of arc gaps in the 828E-1 transmitter to protect various components from excessive voltages during fault conditions. The A9E11 and A9E13 gaps are located to the left of the modulator tube and should be set to a gap of 7.92 mm (5/16 in.) from the center post to negative high voltage (E13) and set to a gap of 6.35 mm (1/4 in.) from the center post to ground (E11).

The A9E9 and A9E10 gaps are located on PA grid transformer A9T1 and should be set to 0.254 mm (0.010 in.) each. These are very closely spaced and will tend to collect dirt. They should be cleaned periodically depending on the general cleanliness of the transmitter environment.

Gap A9E5 is mounted to the right of the PA tube on the front of the neutralizing capacitors (A9C14-18) and is connected to an arc sensor circuit. This gap should be adjusted to 7.92 mm (5/16 in.).

### 5.3 MAINTENANCE ADJUSTMENTS

The following adjustments should not be required as a normal operating procedure, but may be required periodically due to slight changes in operating conditions, replacement of parts, or changes in ambient conditions.

#### 5.3.1 RF Oscillator Frequency

The rf exciter module (A2) contains two separate crystal oscillators. Either oscillator circuit may be used, or if a spare crystal is installed, both oscillators can be used interchangeably. Each oscillator has an adjustment for setting the frequency of operation available from the front panel of the RF exciter module. A frequency monitor output of 5 volts p-p into 50 ohms is provided at A7J1, located on the left rear of the transmitter. This is adequate to drive most 50-ohm counters. If oscillator 1 is selected, as indicated by the LEDs on the front of the module, adjust C2. If oscillator 2 is selected, adjust C9. If the crystal will not oscillate or stops oscillating before the correct frequency is achieved, the crystal is probably defective and should be replaced. The oscillator circuits are temperature-compensated to have less than 20-Hz change in frequency over a temperature range of -10° to +50°C ambient.

#### 5.3.2 RF Pulse Width

The RF pulse-width adjustment (R20) is also located on the front of the RF exciter module. Its purpose is to set the pulse width of the RF drive signal into the RF driver module to approximately 120 degrees. This provides the proper amount of third harmonic content in the RF drive signal to make the high-efficiency Tyler circuit function properly. The output of the RF exciter module can be monitored with a scope by observing the waveform on pin 14 of the RF exciter module while it is operating on the card extender. This signal should be approximately 8 volts p-p and should show a positive-going pulse of about 120 degrees (one-third duty cycle). With the proper setting of the pulse width, the PA anode waveform on C45 should look like the one shown in figure 5-1. Try to keep the positive pulse width between 110 and 130 degrees. A final slight adjustment of the control can be made while observing the audio distortion while modulating the transmitter with 1 kHz at 95 percent modulation. A very slight dip in the distortion of about 0.1 or 0.2 percent can be obtained by very carefully adjusting the pulse width, but not exceeding the limits of 110 to 130 degrees.

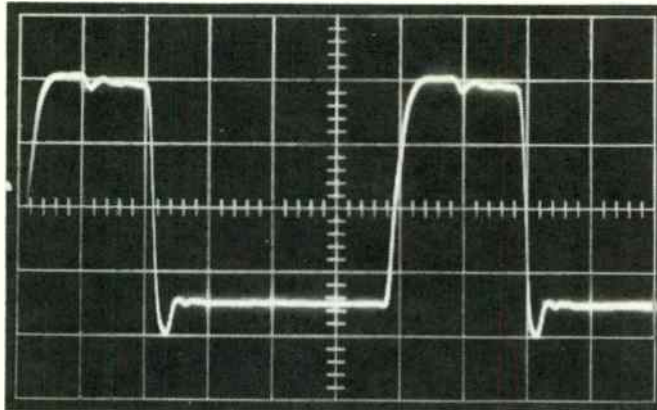


Figure 5-1. RF Exciter Output Waveform.

### 5.3.3 RF Driver Protection Circuit

The RF driver protection circuit acts to protect the RF driver when it is overloaded for any reason. It senses RF driver collector current,  $I_c$ , and if it exceeds a predetermined level, removes the drive signal to the RF driver by shorting the collector of the driver input stage to ground. To adjust the protect circuit, slowly increase the sensitivity by turning R103 in a cw direction in one-half turn steps until the transmitter either will not turn on (high-power on) or sustain +125 percent positive modulation peaks. Correct setting is one-half turn ccw from this point. This allows the driver to handle turn-on transients and load variations due to normal modulation, but will protect the driver from fault conditions that might otherwise damage transistors.

### 5.3.4 Low-Frequency Distortion

The LF distortion control (A2R3), located on the front of the PWM module (A2), should be adjusted for minimum intermodulation distortion or for minimum total harmonic distortion at 100 Hz. Sometimes there is a slight variation in results between high power and low power and a compromise setting should be made to achieve the best overall performance.

If distortion measuring equipment is not available, adjusting the LF distortion control for minimum audio at TP3 on the PWM module, while modulating 95 percent in high power with a 1-kHz tone, will be very close to the correct setting.

#### 5.3.5 Audio Tracking

The audio tracking adjusts the audio gain control circuits in the PWM module (A2) to maintain the proper audio gain at any power level and will therefore always keep the modulation level constant with a given input audio level. The audio tracking control, A2R26, is located on the front of the PWM module and should be adjusted as follows:

- a. Set 90 percent modulation at 1 kHz in high-power operation.
- b. Switch to a convenient low-power level of approximately 1 kW or less.
- c. With the same audio input level, adjust the audio tracking control to get exactly the same 90 percent modulation level.
- d. Return to high power; the modulation level will now be slightly off from the original 90 percent level. Reset the input level to achieve 90 percent again.
- e. Return to low power and again adjust the audio tracking control to get exactly 90 percent modulation.
- f. Repeat steps d. and e. until there is no variation between high and low power. Reset the low-power level, if necessary, back to the desired level.

#### 5.3.6 Carrier Regulation

The carrier regulation should be set only after the LF distortion and audio tracking have been properly adjusted per paragraphs 5.3.4 and 5.3.5.

The carrier regulation control, A2R49, is located on the front of the PWM module (A2). It adjusts the level of a small rectified audio signal that balances the natural tendency for a slight negative carrier shift. The carrier shift varies slightly with audio frequency and should be adjusted using a 400-Hz audio signal. Set the modulation to 95 percent in high power and adjust the carrier regulation control until the carrier shift is zero when the 400-Hz modulating signal is alternately turned off and on.

#### 5.3.7 High-Voltage Power Supply (HVPS) Overload

The HVPS overload adjustment, A3R1, is located on the front of the control circuit module (A3). The HVPS overload sensor, A10R1, is

## maintenance

located on the A10 subassembly mounted on the rear bottom of the RF network compartment. Electrically, it is in the positive ground return of the HVPS and samples the HVPS current, not the PA plate current. Due to the nature of the switching modulator action and the clamp diode action, the HVPS current is approximately 40 percent of the PA plate current at carrier conditions. At 100 percent modulation, the HVPS current increases to approximately 80 percent of the PA plate current value. The rest of the current flows in the clamp diode, which is returned to ground so its current does not flow in the HVPS overload sensor.

To adjust the HVPS overload, turn the transmitter off and connect a variable low-voltage dc power supply (LVPS) between A10E9 and ground with the negative side grounded. Adjust the variable LVPS to produce 1.1 amperes of current flow in A10R1. With this connection, the plate current meter on the transmitter front panel, A5M4, will read the correct current of 1.1 amperes. Turn on only the low-voltage circuit breaker, A6CB1, and adjust the HVPS overload adjustment on the control circuits module until the HVPS O/L indicator lights. Then recheck the trip point by turning down the current in the variable LVPS, resetting the HVPS O/L indicator by pressing IND RESET pushbutton A3S1, then slowly increase the current through the HVPS overload sensor from the variable LVPS again and observe the trip point. Readjust the HVPS overload adjustment, A3R1, until it trips at 1.1 amperes.

### 5.3.8 VSWR Overload

The following five adjustments are to be made to the RF power meter and the vswr overload:

- a. Reflected power balance, A9A6C6
- b. Forward power balance, A9A6C5
- c. Reflected power calibrate, A9A6R10
- d. Forward power calibrate, A9A6R9
- e. Vswr overload, A3R5.

The balance and calibrate controls for both forward and reflected power are located in the RF power meter sensor and can be accessed from the top of the transmitter. The vswr overload is located on the front of control circuits module A3. In order to make the first four adjustments, a good load of the proper value must be connected to the transmitter with a means of accurately measuring the RF power output. These adjustments were made at the factory into a nominal  $50 +j0$  ohm dummy load. For loads between  $48 +j0$  and  $52 +j0$  ohms and no more reactance than  $+j5$  ohms (swr = 1.22:1), the factory settings are adequate and proper operation can be achieved without readjustment. If your antenna impedance exceeds this range, you have two choices: either change the antenna impedance to be within that range, or

readjust the RF power meter to a new impedance range. This can be done only under power and therefore requires a known load and means of accurately measuring the power delivered to it. Paragraph 5.4.2 describes the procedure for balancing and calibrating the RF power meter, A9A6. If the calibration is adequate, the vswr overload may be set as follows:

- a. Set the transmitter power output to 500 watts.
- b. Place the NORMAL-REVERSE switch, A9A6S1, in the REVERSE (down) position.
- c. Modulate the transmitter to 95 percent at 1 kHz.
- d. Adjust the vswr overload, A3R5, until the vswr overload trips. This sets the vswr overload to trip with a 2:1 vswr with modulation. Return the NORMAL-REVERSE switch to its NORMAL (up) position.

### 5.3.9 Power Amplifier Loading

If the loading on the transmitter is incorrect (see paragraph 5.2.4.2 of this section), it can be readjusted to the proper value by following the procedure listed below.

Increasing the inductance (adding more active turns) to coupling coil A9L3 increases the loading on the power amplifier. This means that for the same plate voltage, the plate current and power output will be higher. A very small adjustment in the value of A9L3 has a fairly large effect on loading. Never change its value by more than one turn in a step. After each change of A9L3, the PA tuning will need to be checked to make sure it is still tuned to the dip in plate current. Be sure that the RF pulse width is properly set to 120 degrees per paragraph 5.3.2 and that the third harmonic resonator is properly tuned. If either one of these adjustments is not correct, it can erroneously cause the plate current to deviate from its normal value and make it seem that the loading is off. Correct operation is achieved with a ratio of plate voltage to plate current of 4000 ohms,

$$\frac{E_{BB}}{I_B} = 4000\Omega$$

with the proper power output and PA efficiency. The efficiency is normally about 86 to 88 percent and the readings in table 5-2 or 5-3 are typical.

### 5.3.10 PA Neutralizing

The PA neutralizing is adjusted by varying the position of "clam-shell" neutralizing capacitor (A9C29) mounted behind and to the left of the PA tube. This adjustment is made with the filament voltage on but with high voltage and bias voltage removed; therefore, it is necessary to have only the LOW VOLTAGE breaker turned on. To prevent the possibility of dangerous high voltage being present during this procedure, remember to turn off the BIAS and HVPS circuit breakers.

Table 5-2. 828E-1 Typical Meter Readings.

| POWER OUTPUT<br>(Watts) | $E_{BB}$<br>(Volts) | $I_C$<br>(Amperes) | EFFICIENCY<br>(%) |
|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| 5500                    | 5000                | 1.25               | 88                |
| 5400                    | 4975                | 1.24               | 88                |
| 5000                    | 4800                | 1.20               | 87                |
| 2500                    | 3400                | 0.85               | 87                |
| 1000                    | 2200                | 0.53               | 86                |
| 500                     | 1500                | 0.40               | 84                |
| 250                     | 1100                | 0.27               | 84                |

Table 5-3. 828D-1 Typical Meter Readings.

| POWER OUTPUT<br>(Watts) | $E_{BB}$<br>(Volts) | $I_C$<br>(Amperes) | EFFICIENCY<br>(%) |
|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| 2750                    | 3500                | 0.90               | 87                |
| 2500                    | 3400                | 0.85               | 87                |
| 1000                    | 2200                | 0.53               | 86                |
| 500                     | 1500                | 0.40               | 84                |
| 250                     | 1100                | 0.27               | 84                |



The transmitter must be terminated into a load resistor (not an antenna). This may be accomplished either by utilizing the station's dummy load or, if that is not available, simply by connecting a resistor of the proper value (normally 50 ohms) across the transmitter output. Two 100-ohm/2-watt resistors in parallel are recommended. The most convenient location to connect the resistor is from the J-plug connector to ground after removing the J-plug, which will disconnect the antenna from the transmitter output.

Remove the rear transmitter panel and the output network cover.

**CAUTION**

There are 250 volts ac present at exposed terminals in the bottom of the transmitter cabinet.

Since no high voltage will be present for this adjustment, it is not necessary to "cheat" or disable the rear door interlock. Loosen the setscrew that locks the neutralizing capacitor in place. Connect an oscilloscope to the modulation monitor sample (A9J2). With the front door closed, press the FIL ON pushbutton, which will apply filament voltage and will turn on the RF driver. Change the distance of the neutralizing to the PA tube while observing and adjusting for a minimum RF signal as indicated on the oscilloscope. This signal is RF energy that is coupled from the grid to anode due to interelectrode capacitance of the PA tube. The effect of this capacitance is cancelled with proper negative feedback provided by the neutralizing capacitors. Use an insulated rod or dowel for adjusting capacitor A9C29 to minimize any shock hazard and to eliminate the effect your hand will have on the circuit. If A9C29 does not have the range to neutralize the PA tube, it may be necessary to replace A9C19 with another value.

Neutralization is factory adjusted and does not require adjustment unless there have been major changes in the output network, the third harmonic resonator, or when the PA tube is changed.

### 5.3.11 Third Harmonic Resonator

The third harmonic resonator coil, A9L7, located above and behind the PA tube, is adjusted to give the proper waveform at the anode of the PA tube. This waveform can be observed with an oscilloscope connected to test point A9C46, mounted in the wall to the right of the PA tube. If the transmitter installation does not permit access to the outside of the cabinet at that point, test point A9C46 and its small pickup plate can be remounted in the top of the RF box above the PA, but not directly in the hot-air stream. Make adjustments to the resonator coil in very small increments, no larger than 12.7 mm (one-half inch), until the waveform looks like that shown in figure 5-2. The pulse width must also be adjusted properly to 120  $\pm 10^\circ$  to achieve this waveform.

**WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.**

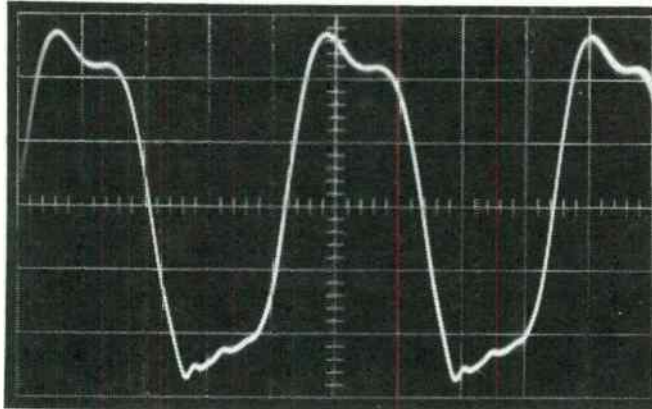


Figure 5-2. High-Efficiency PA Anode Waveform.

#### 5.4 SPECIAL MAINTENANCE ADJUSTMENTS

The following adjustments are major adjustments that are normally not required unless major components have been changed, frequency of operation is changed, or the antenna impedance is changed. These adjustments should not be attempted unless a thorough understanding of the procedure and the proper test equipment are available.

##### 5.4.1 PWM Internal Adjustments

There are four internal adjustments to be made in the PWM module. These adjustments are available when the PWM module is on the extender card with its top cover removed. All adjustments, except the clamp adjustment, can be made on the PWM module with the filaments and high voltage off. Only the low-voltage circuit breaker, A6CB1, should be on.

##### 5.4.1.1 Switching Frequency

Connect a counter to TP5 in the PWM module. Adjust switch frequency R62 to obtain a frequency of  $70.0 \pm 0.5$  kHz. The waveform at TP5 should

be a 70-kHz symmetrical triangular waveform of approximately 8 volts p-p.

#### 5.4.1.2 Common Mode

Connect the two audio input lines together and apply an audio signal between these connected lines and ground. The audio should be at the +10-dBm level and 1 kHz. Observe the audio signal at TP1 with an oscilloscope and adjust R17 for minimum audio signal at TP1. Remove the connection between the audio input lines.

#### 5.4.1.3 Clamp

Operate the transmitter at high power into an antenna or dummy load. Modulate to 100 percent with a 1-kHz audio tone. Observe the modulated output waveform with an oscilloscope. Turn the IPL switch to the off position and increase the audio input level until it becomes flat on top (clipped by the clamp circuit), breaks into a ringing condition like that shown in figure 5-3, or reaches +130 percent positive modulation. Adjust clamp R58 to just stop the ringing effect or to limit the positive peaks to +130 percent, whichever comes first. During this adjustment, it is normal to be overmodulated heavily in the negative direction. If a function generator is available, this adjustment can be made using unsymmetrical waveforms to achieve the 130 percent peak without overmodulating in the negative direction.

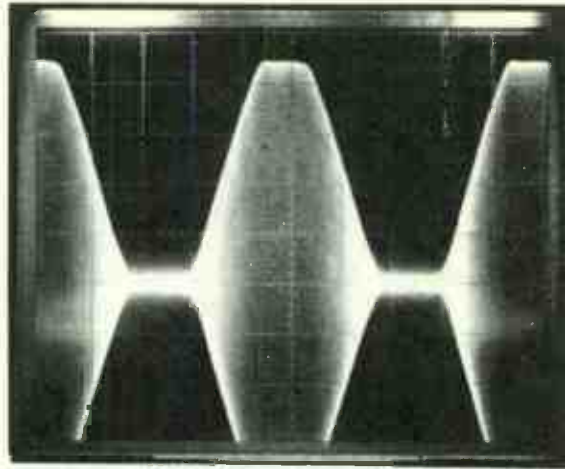
#### 5.4.1.4 Offset Adjustments

These adjustments can be made with the filaments and plate voltage off. Only the low-voltage circuit breaker needs to be on. Remove U4 from its socket and connect the positive lead from a variable LVPS to TP3. Connect the negative lead to ground. With no audio input, observe the dc voltage at TP2 with an oscilloscope. With the variable LVPS set to 0 volt, adjust amplifier offset R42 for 0-volt dc at TP2. With the variable LVPS set to +6.0 volts at TP3, adjust control offset R40 for 0-volt dc at TP2. Repeat the above two steps until zero volt appears at TP2 under both conditions; that is, with either 0 or +6.0 volts at TP3. The voltage at TP2 may go either positive or negative and must be adjusted very carefully to be exactly zero volt.

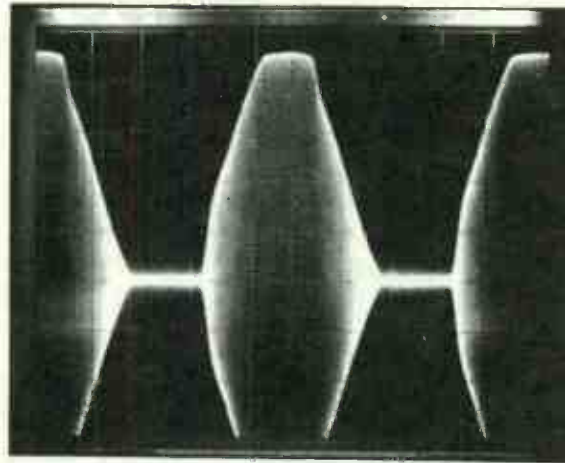
After the dc offsets have been set as described above, apply an audio input signal of 1 kHz at a +10-dBm level. Set the variable LVPS to 0 volt at TP3 and adjust audio offset R41 to obtain minimum audio voltage at TP2. Remove the variable LVPS and reinstall U4.

#### 5.4.2 RF Power Meter Balance and Calibrate

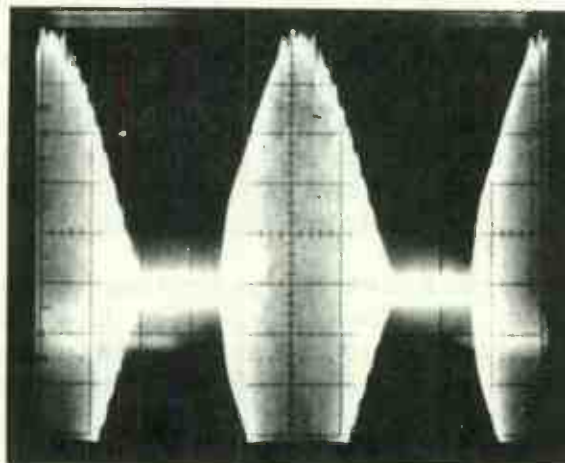
The RF power meter has been balanced and calibrated for a nominal 50 +j0 ohm load. If the R or X components of the load at transmitter output A9J1 are within +5 ohms of these values, the vswr is 1.22:1 or



A. WITH THE IPL ON AND PROPERLY ADJUSTED.



B. IPL OFF WITH CLAMP PROPERLY SET.



C. IPL OFF WITH CLAMP SET TOO HIGH.

Figure 5-3. Audio Waveforms.

less and the operation of the RF power meter and the vswr overload circuit is probably adequate. This vswr is represented by a reflected power of about 1 percent. If the reflected power is greater than this, either the antenna impedance is incorrect and needs to be readjusted to the correct value, or the RF power meter is not correctly balanced and calibrated for the antenna impedance being used.

#### 5.4.2.1 Reflected Power Balance

Operate the transmitter into the desired load at the 5-kW power level with no modulation. Adjust the reflected power balance, A9A6C6, located on top of the transmitter, for minimum indication of the REFLECTED position of the RF power meter, A5M5, located on the front panel. The NORMAL-REVERSE switch, A9A6S1, located behind the back cover of the RF output network compartment on the RF power meter subassembly, must be in the NORMAL (up) position.

#### 5.4.2.2 Forward Power Balance

Reduce the transmitter power output to 500 watts. Place the NORMAL-REVERSE switch, A9A6S1, in the REVERSE (down) position. Adjust forward power balance A9A6C5, located on top of the transmitter, for minimum indication on the FORWARD position of RF power meter A5M5. Return the NORMAL-REVERSE switch to its NORMAL (up) position.

#### 5.4.2.3 Reflected Power Calibrate

Set the transmitter power output to 500 watts. Place the NORMAL-REVERSE switch, A9A6S1, in the REVERSE (down) position. Adjust reflected power calibrate A9A6R10, located on top of the transmitter, to obtain a reading of 10 percent (full scale is 12 percent) in the REFLECTED position of RF power meter A5M5. Return the NORMAL-REVERSE switch to its NORMAL (up) position.

#### 5.4.2.4 Forward Power Calibrate

Set the transmitter power output to 5000 watts. Place the NORMAL-REVERSE switch, A9A6S1, in the NORMAL (up) position. Adjust forward power calibrate A9A6R9, located on top of the transmitter, to obtain a reading of 100 percent (full scale is 120 percent) in the FORWARD position of RF power meter A5M5.

#### 5.4.3 RF Output Network Tuning

Before proceeding with any tuning of the output network, be sure that the correct components for the desired operating frequency are installed. The tuning chart of table 5-4 indicates the coil and capacitor values required for each of the four bands. The parts list in section 7 might also be helpful in verifying the correct components.

The RF output network used in the 828E-1 consists of four parallel-tuned circuits, all tuned to the carrier frequency, coupled

## maintenance

together to form a bandpass filter between the power amplifier plate and the antenna. The RF output network actually serves two purposes. One is to filter out harmonics and spurious signals created in the class-C high-efficiency power amplifier. The other function is to match the antenna or load impedance to the plate of the power amplifier. Figure 5-4 shows a simplified schematic of the RF output network, including the third harmonic resonator in series with the PA anode. To tune the RF output network, the third harmonic resonator must be tuned to the third harmonic of the carrier frequency; the four parallel tuned circuits, or nodes, must be tuned to resonance at the carrier frequency; and finally the coupling between nodes must be set to get the proper impedance level at each node, in particular at node 1, which is the PA anode. This impedance level determines the loading of the PA (see paragraph 5.3.9). The tuning is accomplished in the following two steps:

- a. Set the coil taps to their approximate position by using the chart and curves included here.
- b. Fine-tune, with an RF signal and RF indicator, either an oscilloscope or RF voltmeter.

Before changing any taps on any coils, record and mark the present location of all taps in order to be able to return to the original tuning condition if necessary. The copy of the factory test data shows the tap positions for all coil as they were set in the original factory test.

### 5.4.3.1 Third Harmonic Resonator

Tuning of the third harmonic resonator can be accomplished two ways. If the transmitter is operational, the value of the capacitor in the third harmonic resonator, A9C10, can be verified in the tuning chart of table 5-4. The taps on the third harmonic resonator coil, A9L7, can be set in accordance with the curves of figure 5-5. This sets the coarse tuning of the third harmonic resonator. The final fine-tuning is accomplished by operating the transmitter and fine-tuning the resonator coil in accordance with paragraph 5.3.11.

If the transmitter is not operational, the fine-tuning can be done by driving an RF signal at exactly the third harmonic frequency into the PA mode circuit through a 10-kilohm resistor. Observe the signal on the PA anode with an oscilloscope or RF voltmeter, and tune the resonator for maximum signal.

### 5.4.3.2 Node Couplings

Before tuning any of the nodes (parallel-tuning circuits) in the RF output network, the coupling between nodes should be set according to the network tuning chart of table 5-4 and the curves of figures 5-6, 5-7, 5-8, and 5-9.

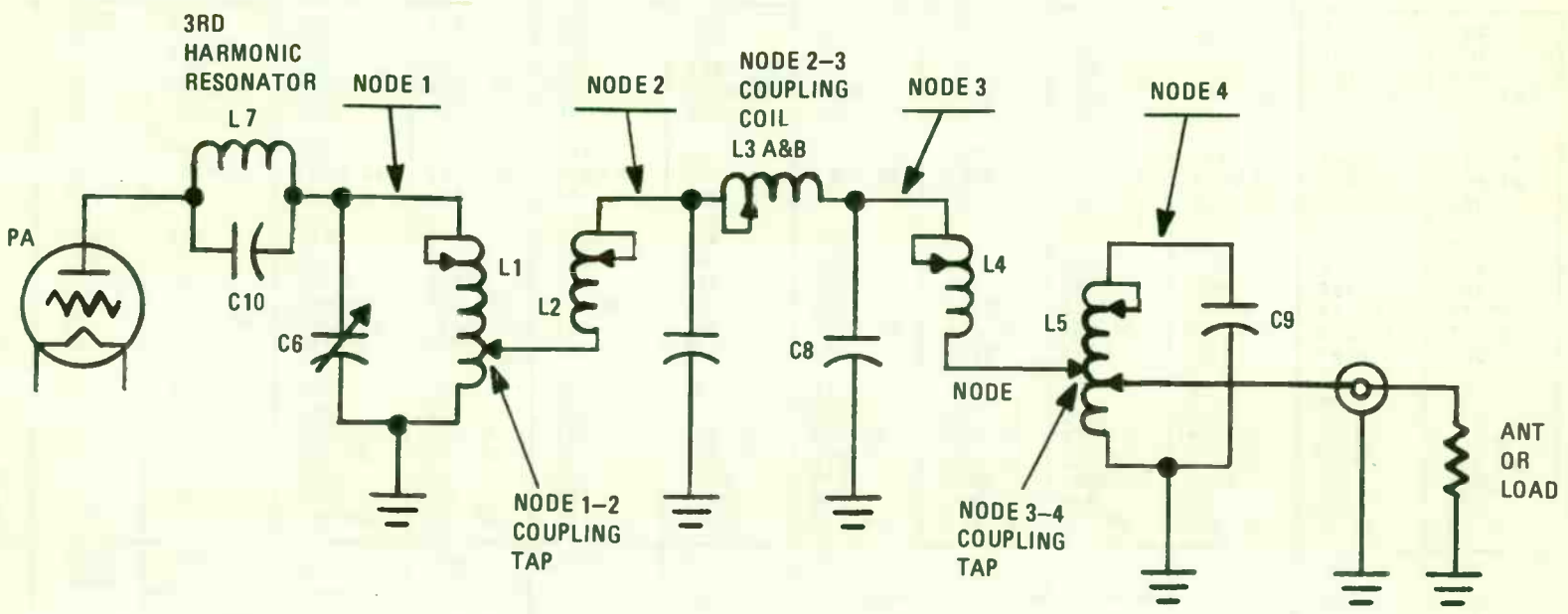


Figure 5-4. RF Output Network, Simplified Schematic.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

Table 5-4. 828E-1 Network Tuning Chart.

| NOM<br>RNN  | BAND<br>FREQ  | 1           |             |             | 2           |             |             | 3           |             |             | 4          |            |            |
|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|
|             |               | 540         | 620         | 700         | 710         | 820         | 930         | 940         | 1080        | 1230        | 1240       | 1400       | 1600       |
| 3rd<br>3000 | C10           | 330 pF      | 330 pF      | 330 pF      | 220 pF      | 220 pF      | 220 pF      | 139 pF      | 130 pF      | 130 pF      | 82 pF      | 82 pF      | 82 pF      |
|             | L7            | 20t         | 16t         | 13t         | 18t         | 13t         | 9t          | 16t         | 12t         | 9t          | 14t        | 11t        | 8t         |
|             | R11           | 3000        | 3000        | 3000        | 3000        | 3000        | 3000        | 3000        | 3000        | 3000        | 3000       | 3000       | 3000       |
|             | C6            | 541 pF      | 471 pF      | 417 pF      | 411 pF      | 356 pF      | 314 pF      | 311 pF      | 270 pF      | 237 pF      | 236 pF     | 209 pF     | 183 pF     |
|             | L1            | 120 $\mu$ H | 120 $\mu$ H | 120 $\mu$ H | 120 $\mu$ H | 120 $\mu$ H | 120 $\mu$ H | 120 $\mu$ H | 120 $\mu$ H | 120 $\mu$ H | 82 $\mu$ H | 82 $\mu$ H | 82 $\mu$ H |
|             | L1            | 46t         | 41t         | 35t         | 45t         | 37t         | 30t         | 43t         | 34t         | 28t         | 40t        | 33t        | 26t        |
|             | L2T           | 7t          | 5t          | 4t          | 7t          | 5t          | 4t          | 7t          | 5t          | 4t          | 7t         | 5t         | 4t         |
| 1250        | R22           | 1400        | 1240        | 1070        | 1270        | 1110        | 980         | 1270        | 1110        | 980         | 1400       | 1240       | 1070       |
|             | C7            | 1200 pF     | 1200 pF     | 1200 pF     | 1000 pF     | 1000 pF     | 1000 pF     | 750 pF      | 750 pF      | 750 pF      | 510 pF     | 510 pF     | 510 pF     |
|             | L2            | 120 $\mu$ H | 120 $\mu$ H | 120 $\mu$ H | 82 $\mu$ H  | 82 $\mu$ H  | 82 $\mu$ H  | 82 $\mu$ H  | 82 $\mu$ H  | 82 $\mu$ H  | 82 $\mu$ H | 82 $\mu$ H | 82 $\mu$ H |
|             | L2            | 35t         | 28t         | 23t         | 34t         | 28t         | 23t         | 28t         | 23t         | 18t         | 23t        | 20t        | 16t        |
|             | L3A           | 56t         | 30t         | 6t          | 25t         | 6t          | 48t         | 56t         | 48t         | 42t         | 47t        | 41t        | 35t        |
|             | L3B           | 56t         | 56t         | 56t         | 56t         | 56t         | 0t          | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0          | 0          | 0          |
|             |               |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |            |            | 0          |
| 625         | R44           | 660         | 580         | 500         | 730         | 640         | 560         | 660         | 570         | 500         | 660        | 580        | 500        |
|             | C8            | 1500 pF     | 1500 pF     | 1500 pF     | 1200 pF     | 1200 pF     | 1200 pF     | 1000 pF     | 1000 pF     | 1000 pF     | 750 pF     | 750 pF     | 750 pF     |
|             | L4            | 44t         | 36t         | 28t         | 34t         | 27t         | 22t         | 24t         | 19t         | 15t         | 19t        | 16t        | 13t        |
| 400         | R55           | 400         | 350         | 300         | 400         | 350         | 300         | 400         | 350         | 300         | 400        | 350        | 300        |
|             | C9            | 2000 pF     | 2000 pF     | 2000 pF     | 1200 pF     | 1200 pF     | 1200 pF     | 1000 pF     | 1000 pF     | 1000 pF     | 750 pF     | 750 pF     | 750 pF     |
|             | L5            | 46t         | 35t         | 23t         | 36t         | 29t         | 23t         | 31t         | 23t         | 16t         | 26t        | 20t        | 13t        |
|             | L4T           | 33t         | 22t         | 12t         | 24t         | 18t         | 12t         | 19t         | 12t         | 7t          | 16t        | 10t        | 5t         |
|             | 50 $\Omega$ T | 24t         | 18t         | 12t         | 20t         | 15t         | 11t         | 16t         | 11t         | 7t          | 14t        | 10t        | 6t         |



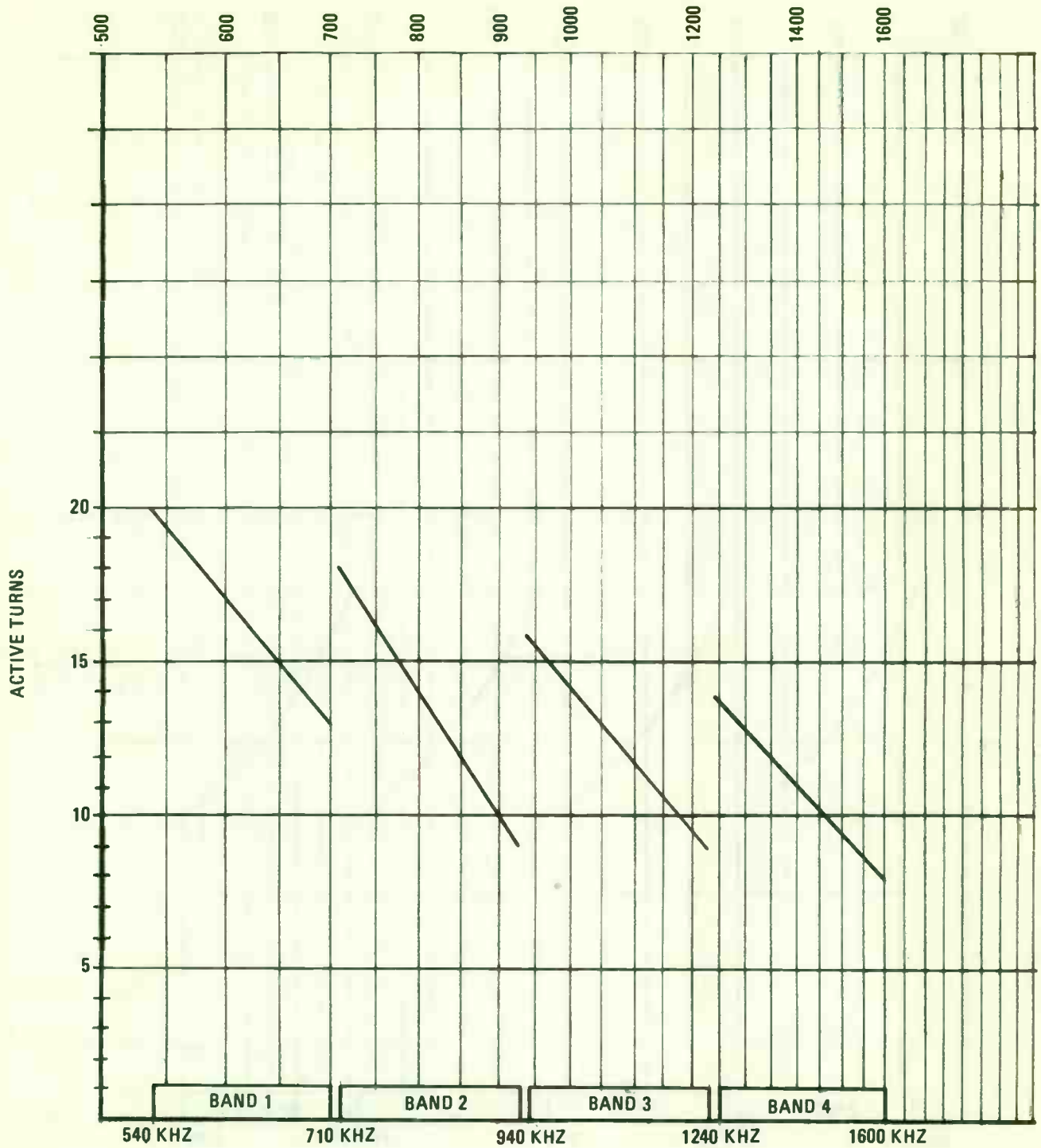


Figure 5-5. 828E-1 Third Harmonic Resonator Coil A9L7.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

maintenance

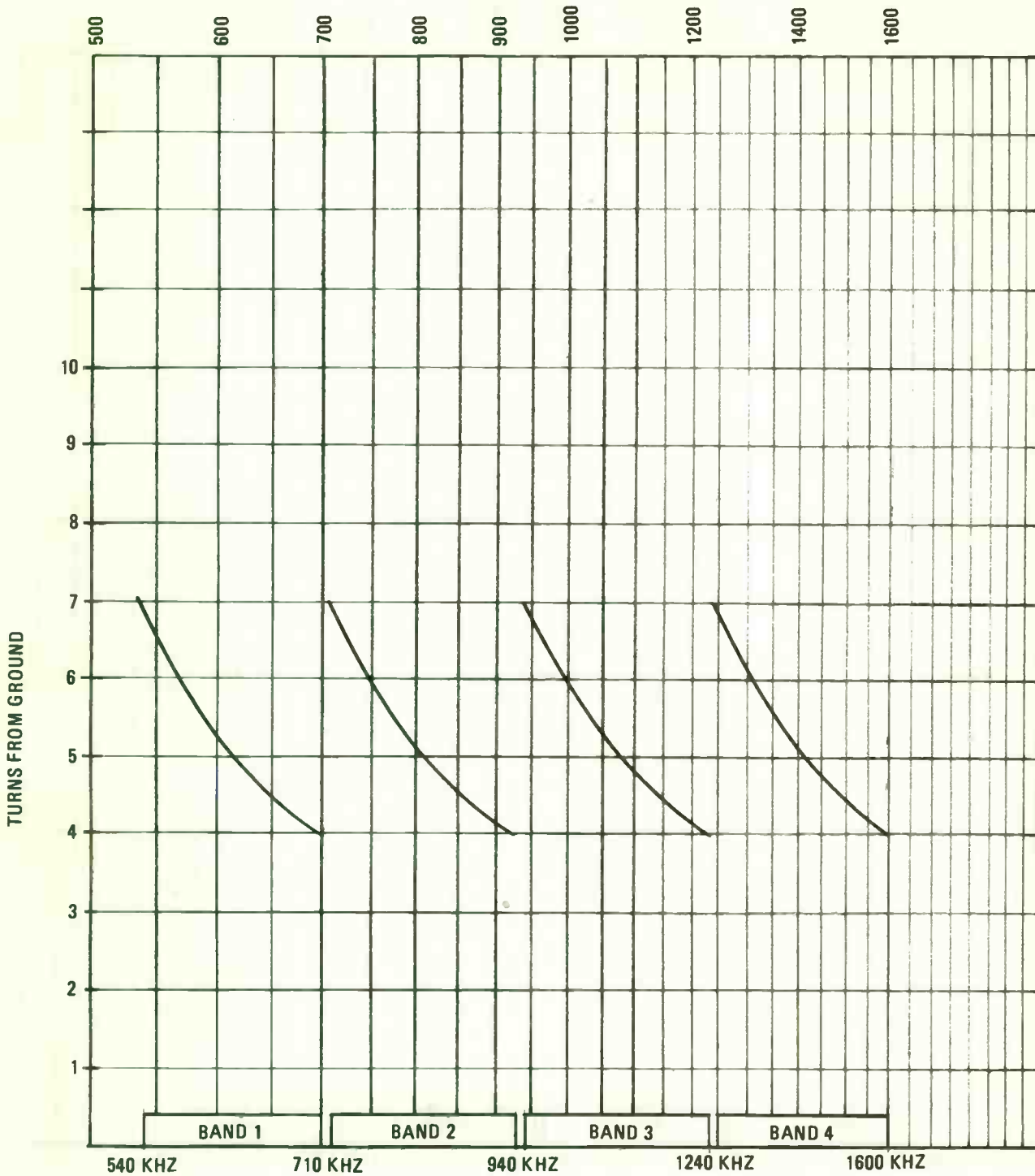


Figure 5-6. 828E-1 Node 1-2 Coupling Tap (on A9L5).

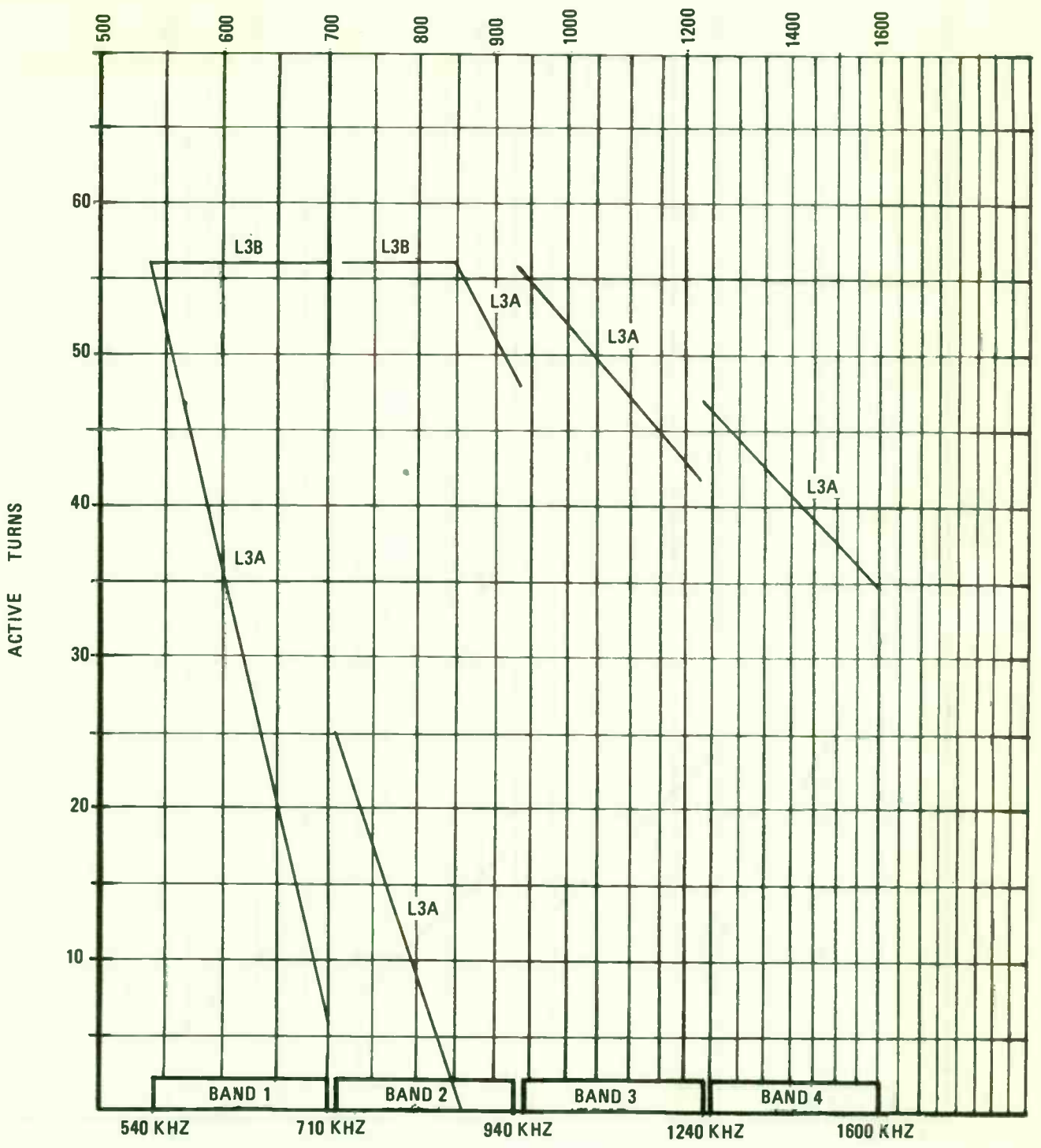


Figure 5-7. 828E-1 Node 2-3 Coupling Coil A9L3.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

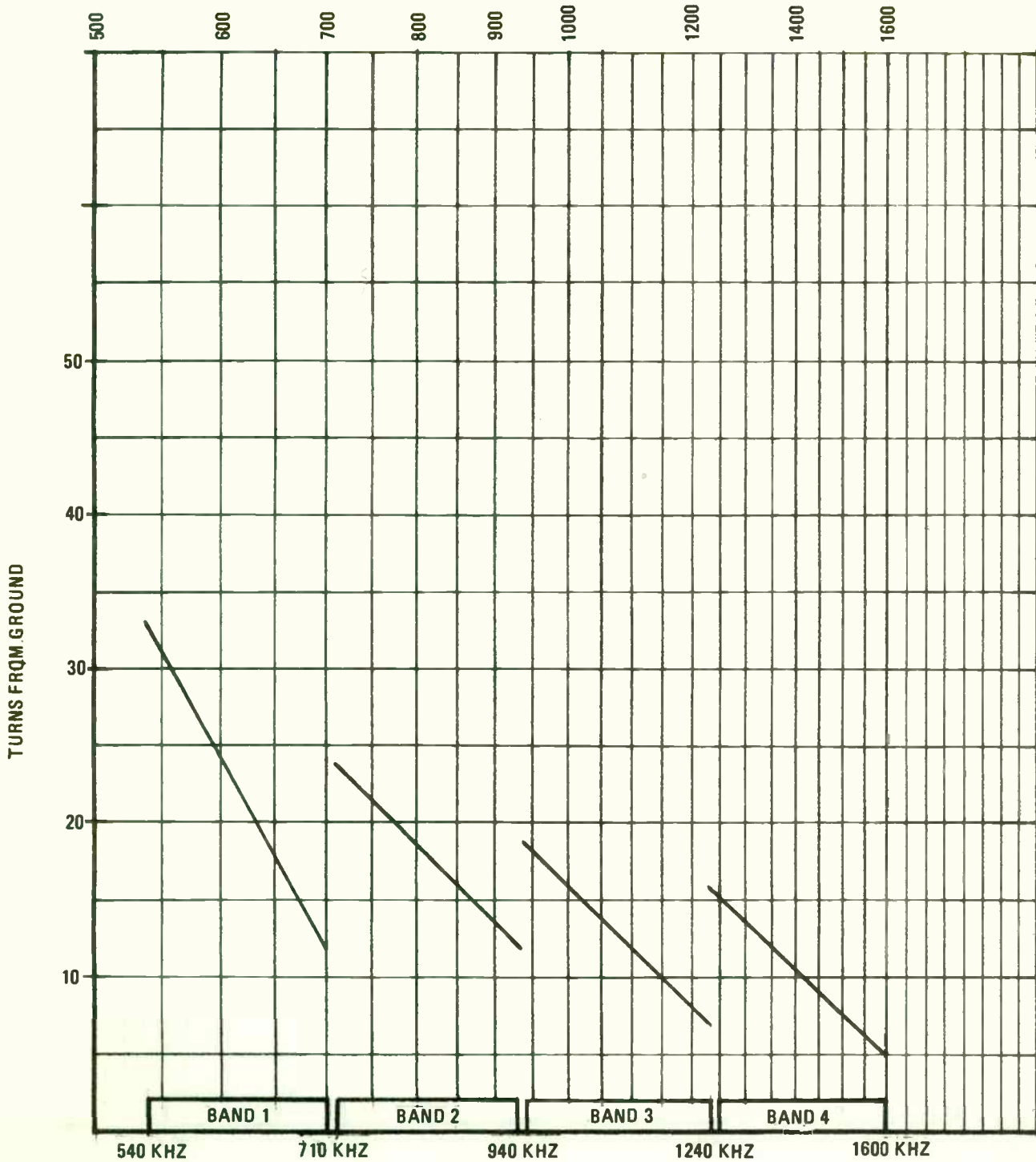


Figure 5-8. 828E-1 Node 3-4 Coupling Tap (on A9L5).

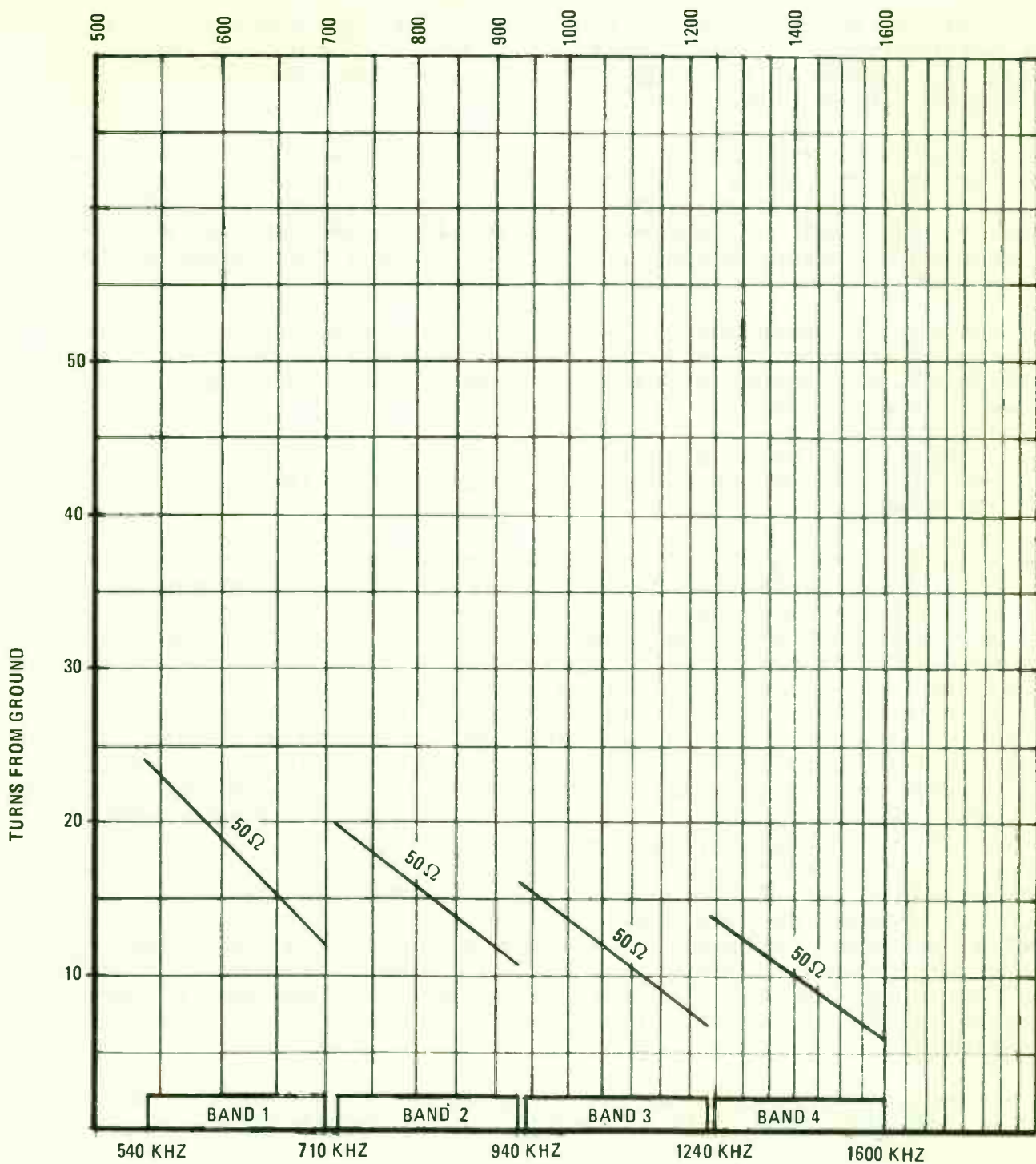


Figure 5-9. 828E-1 Output Tap (on A9L5).

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

## maintenance

The coupling between nodes 1 and 2 is set by the position of the connection from the node 2 coil, A9L2, where it taps the node 1 coil, A9L1. The number of turns up from ground on the node 1 coil is shown in the curves of figure 5-6.

The coupling between nodes 2 and 3 is set by the active (used) turns in coupling coil A9L3. In bands 1 and 2, L3 is actually two coils, L3A and L3B. Coil L3B is used up to 850 kHz, but between 850 and 930 kHz, only L3A is required, so L3B either should be shorted out completely or removed. In bands 3 and 4, only L3A is used. The number of active turns required in L3 is shown in figure 5-7.

The coupling between nodes 3 and 4 is set by the position of the connection from the node 3 coil, A9L4, to where it taps the node 4 coil, A9L5. The number of turns up from ground on the node 4 coil is shown in figure 5-8.

The output coupling is also a tap on node 4 coil A9L5. The position of this tap is shown on the curves of figure 5-9 as the number of turns up from ground.

There is no fine-tuning of the couplings between nodes. These are set per the curves. After the nodes are tuned, the coupling can be verified by checking the RF voltage at each node. The relative voltage on each node indicates the impedance level at that node. The curves of figure 5-10 show the node voltages relative to node 1 (the PA anode). After the node tuning is complete, and before power is applied, the relative nodal voltages should be checked to verify proper coupling. If they vary more than +10 percent from the curves of figure 5-10, the coupling should be adjusted to correct these variations. Very slight adjustments will affect the nodal voltages, so any adjustments to the couplings should be made in small steps. There is a "teeter-totter" effect in the couplings. When a coupling is changed, it affects all the nodal voltages between it and the PA tube anode in an alternating fashion. That is, if the node 3-to-4 coupling is increased, the relative voltage at node 2 will increase, the relative voltage at node 3 will decrease, the relative voltage at node 4 will increase, and the output will increase. This can lead to confusion in trying to adjust the couplings, because they interact. Therefore, proceed in very small increments and record a series of readings to identify trends in adjustment.

Adjustment of the couplings also affects the tuning of the nodes, so the tuning will have to be rechecked if the couplings are changed.

It should be obvious that the network tuning can be a tedious operation without specialized test equipment not normally available to the broadcaster. For this reason, we recommend that retuning be attempted only if absolutely necessary.

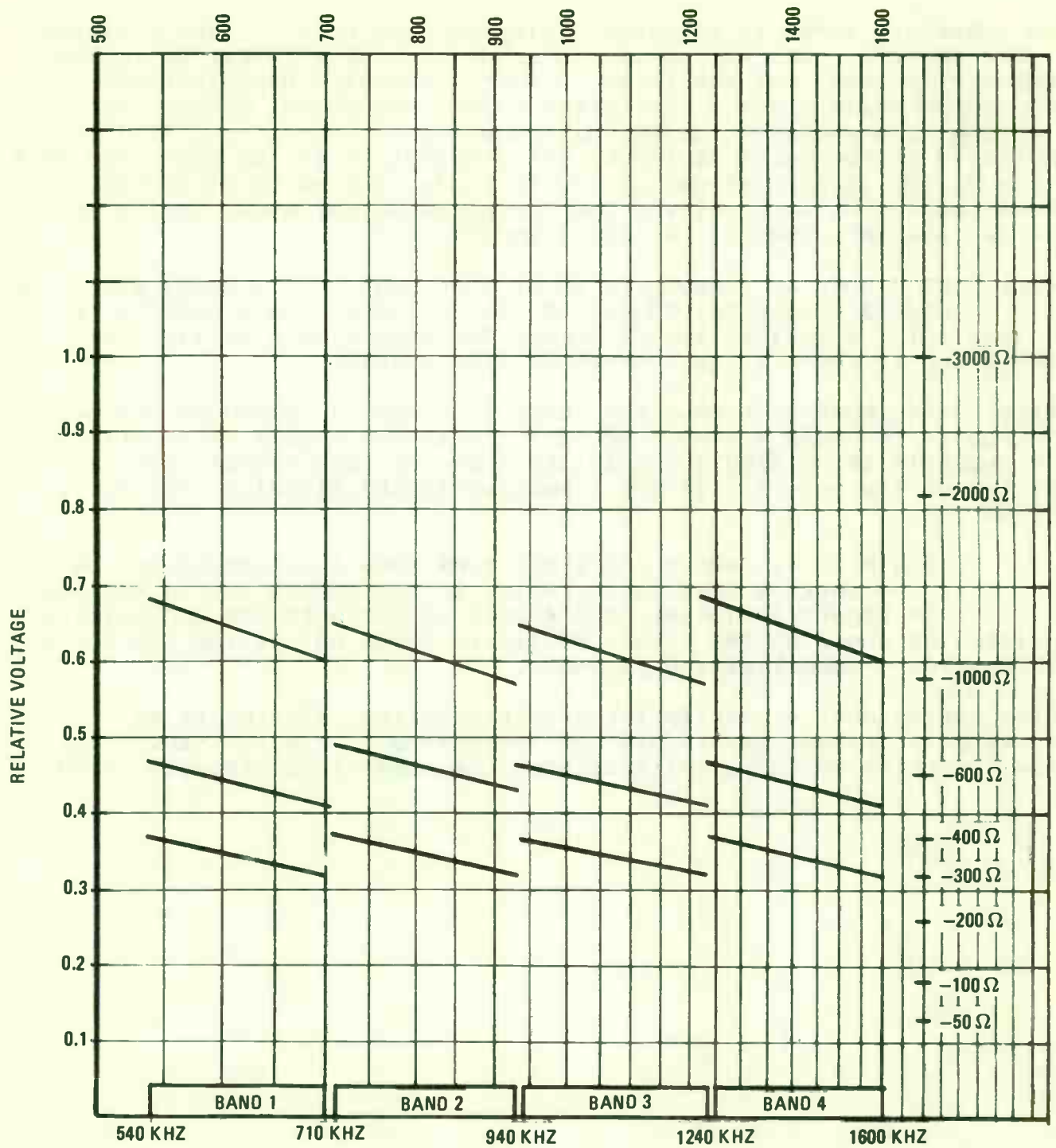


Figure 5-10. 828E-1 Relative Nodal Voltages.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

## maintenance

### 5.4.3.3 Node Tuning

The nodes are tuned in sequence beginning with node 1. Feed a signal at the carrier frequency to the PA anode through a 10-kilohm resistor. Temporarily short out the third harmonic resonator capacitor, A9C10. Also temporarily place a short from node 2 to ground. Observe the signal at the anode of the PA. With the tap on node 1 coil A9L1 set as indicated on the curve of figure 5-11, adjust PA tuning capacitor A9C6 for a maximum (peak) signal at the PA anode. The curve of figure 5-12 shows the approximate setting for tuning capacitor A9C6. Tuning should not deviate more than 10 percent from this curve.

After tuning node 1, remove the short from node 2 to ground, and place it from node 3 to ground. Adjust the tap on node 2 coil A9L2 for a minimum (dip) signal at the PA anode. The approximate setting for the node 2 tap is shown in the curves of figure 5-13.

After tuning node 2, remove the short from node 3 to ground and place the short from node 4 to ground. Set the tap on node 3 coil A9L4 to the approximate setting shown in the curve of figure 5-14. Now, adjust the tap on the node 3 coil for a maximum (peak) signal at the PA anode.

After tuning node 3, remove the short from node 4 to ground and be sure that the correct load is connected to the output tap on the node 4 coil (see figure 5-9). Set node 4 coil A9L5 tap to its approximate position as shown on the curves of figure 5-15. Adjust the tap for a minimum (dip) signal at the PA anode.

After tuning node 4, verify the proper coupling adjustments as described in paragraph 5.4.3.2 and the curves of figure 5-10, which show the relative nodal voltages when the network is properly tuned.



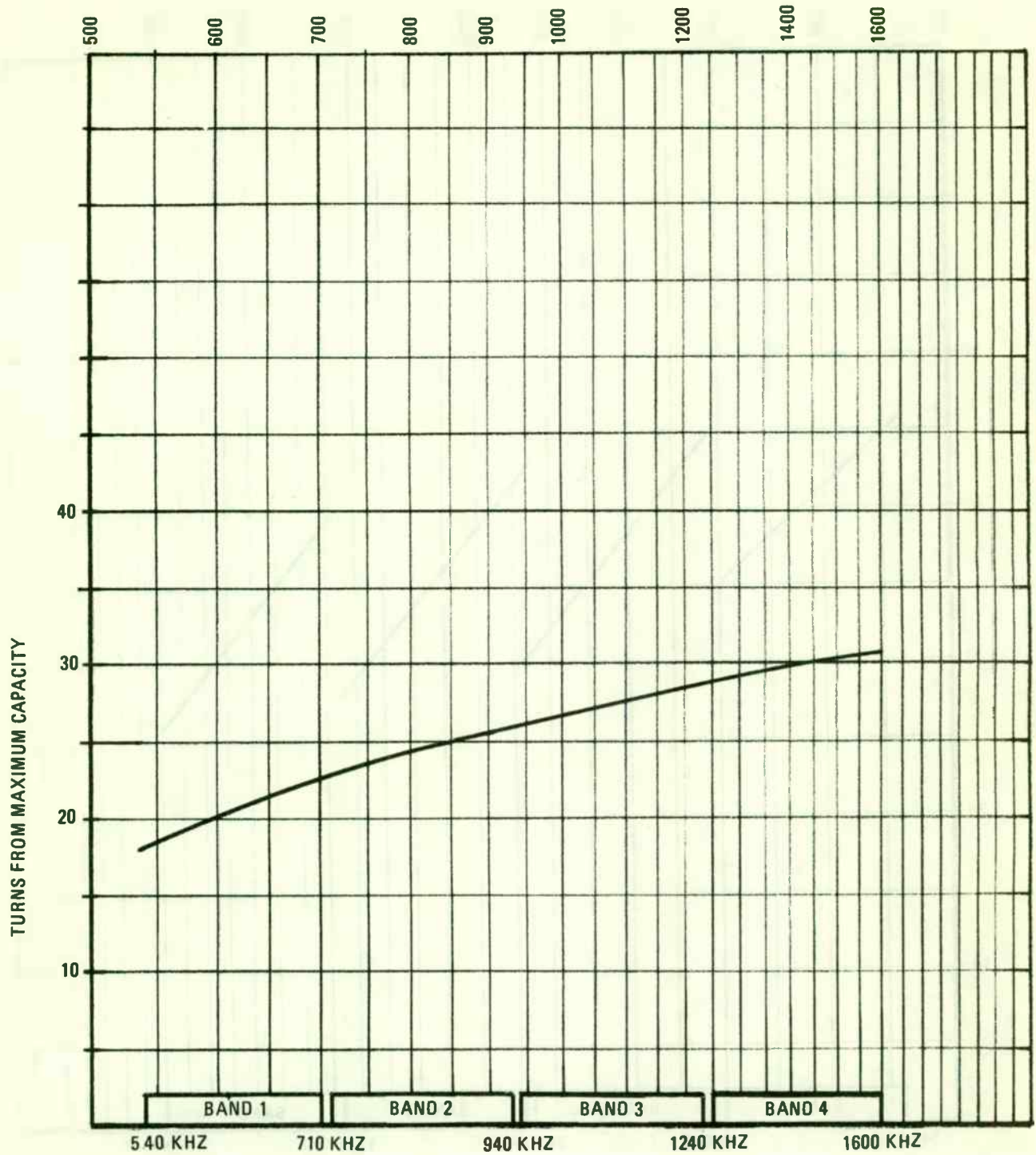


Figure 5-11. 828E-1 Tuning Capacitor A9C6.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

maintenance

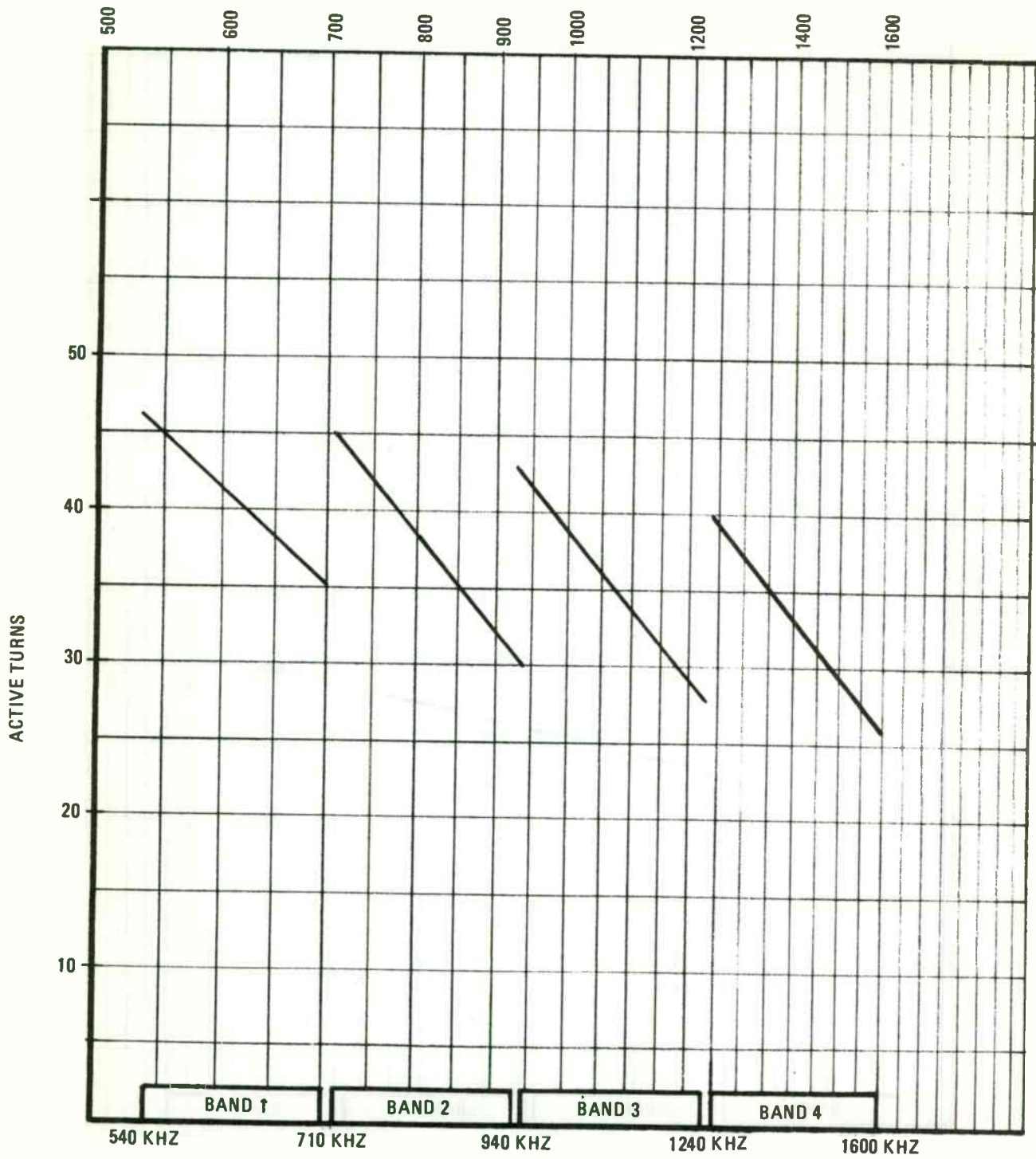


Figure 5-12. 828E-1 Node 1 Coil A9L1.

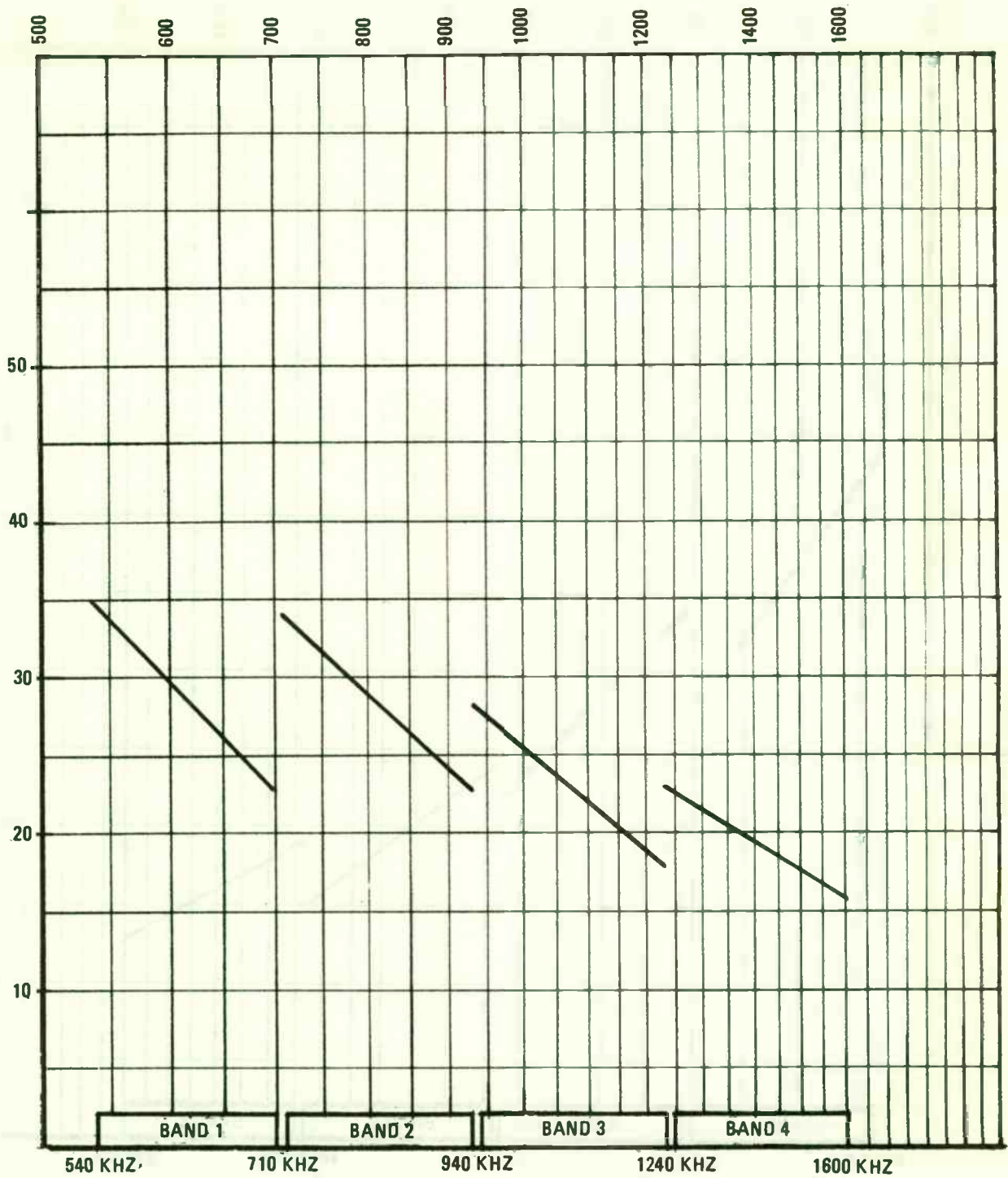


Figure 5-13. 828E-1 Node 2 Coil A9L2.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

maintenance

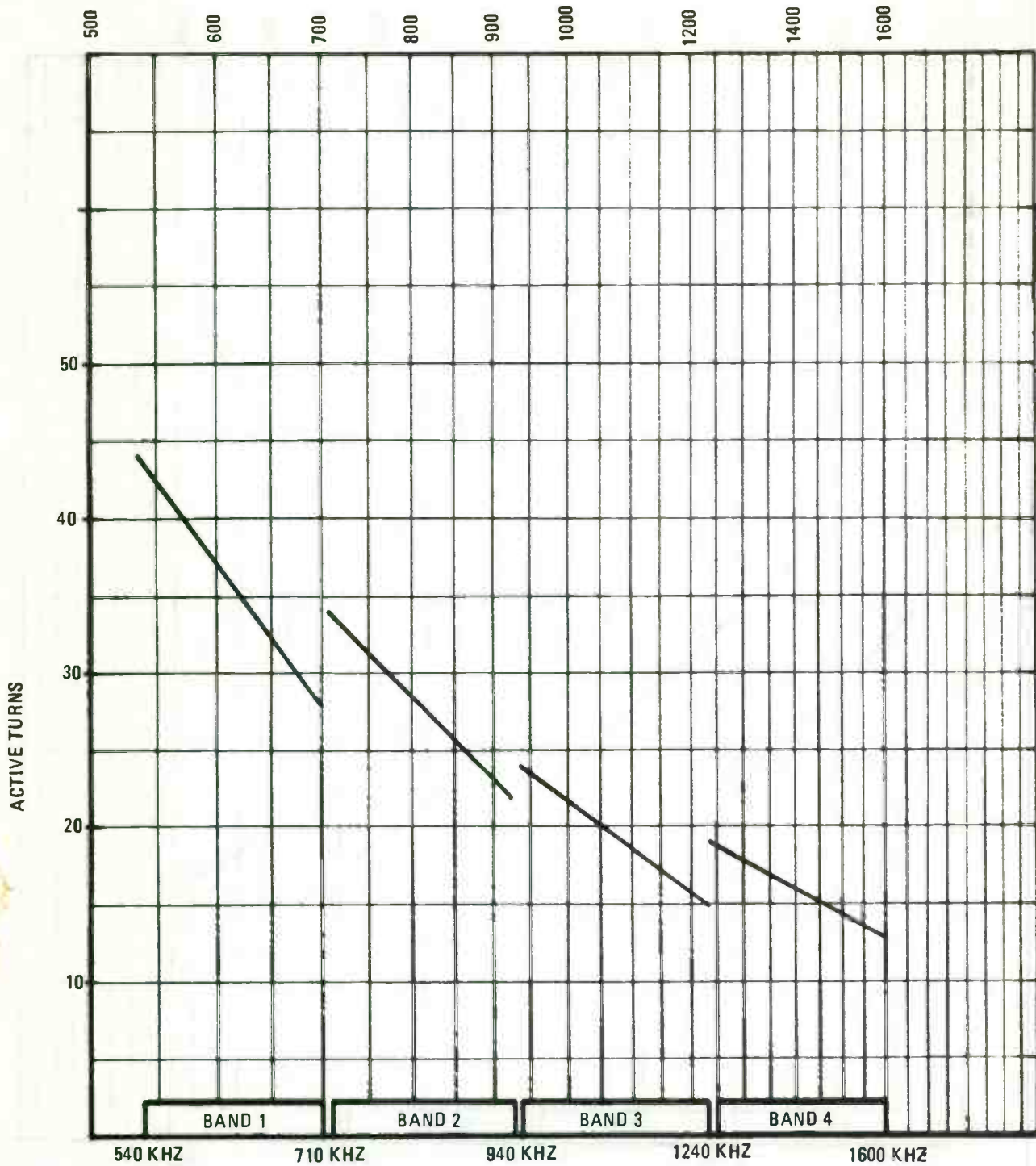


Figure 5-14. 828E-1 Node 3 Coil A9L4.

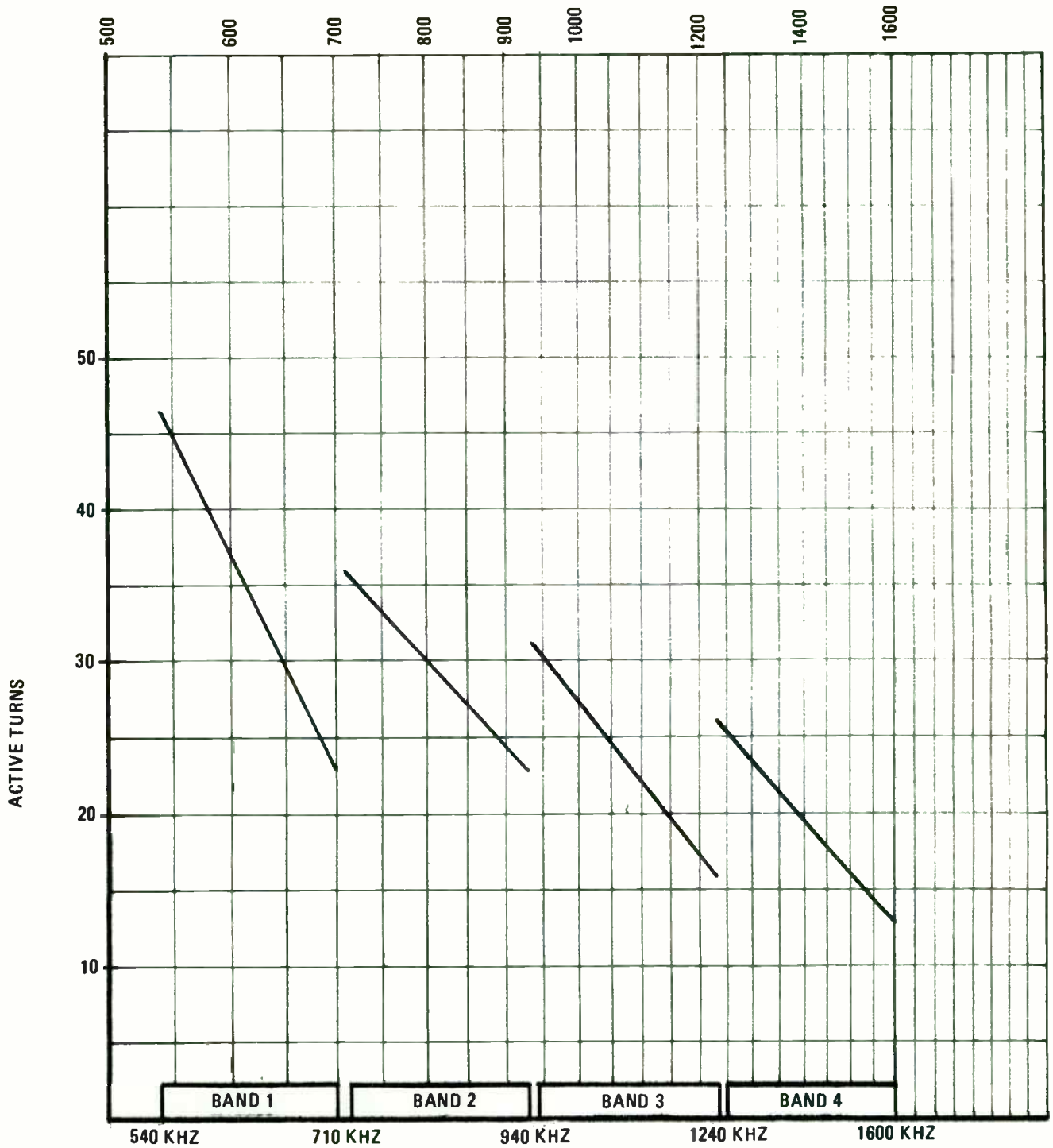


Figure 5-15. 828E-1 Node 4 Coil A9L5.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.









## 6.1 INTRODUCTION

This section contains simplified diagrams of various circuits grouped by function, such as control circuits, RF circuits, PWM circuits, power supplies, and metering circuits. Included with the simplified diagrams are some suggestions on how to troubleshoot each area in order to more quickly isolate a problem. Paragraph 6.12 is a wire listing of the cables in the transmitter in alphanumeric order in the FROM column. This permits tracing of every wire in the four major cables.

## 6.2 CONTROL CIRCUITS

Figure 6-1 is a simplified schematic of the control circuits for the 828E-1 transmitter. It shows the complete path from +28 volts to the operation of all control relays up to high power on. It also shows the connection of the high/low-power relay and the carrier interlock circuits in the PWM module.

A typical problem of the control circuit may be an interruption in the carrier interlock circuit between terminals A7TB2-10 and -11 or interruptions in the interlock chain feeding the high/low-power-on circuits. Interruption of the carrier interlock between A7TB2-10 and -11 causes the 70-kHz switching to stop, but does not drop the plate contactor to turn off the HVPS. So, loss of plate voltage (due to loss of 70-kHz switching), but not loss of HVPS, is probably a carrier interlock fault. An interruption of the carrier interlock circuit will extinguish the LED carrier interlock indicator on the PWM card.

A loss of RF driver current will also interrupt the carrier interlock control circuit, which can be diagnosed quickly by observing the LED, A6A1CR6, mounted on the card cage backplane. When driver current is present, the LED glows brightly. (Refer to paragraph 6.3 for RF circuit troubleshooting).

Interruptions of the interlock chain feeding the high/low-power-on circuits causes the plate contactor to drop the HVPS. It should be noted that the PLATE OFF light is connected so that it is lighted only when the interlock chain is complete. This permits an operator to check the interlock chain without energizing the plate contactor.

The high/low-power-on circuits are connected back to the filament-on circuits through diode CR17 on the A7A1 control relay card. This allows operation from a filament-off condition directly to high/low-power-on by pressing a single button.

It should also be noted that LEDs are provided on the A7A1 control relay card to indicate operation of the various relays to assist in troubleshooting.

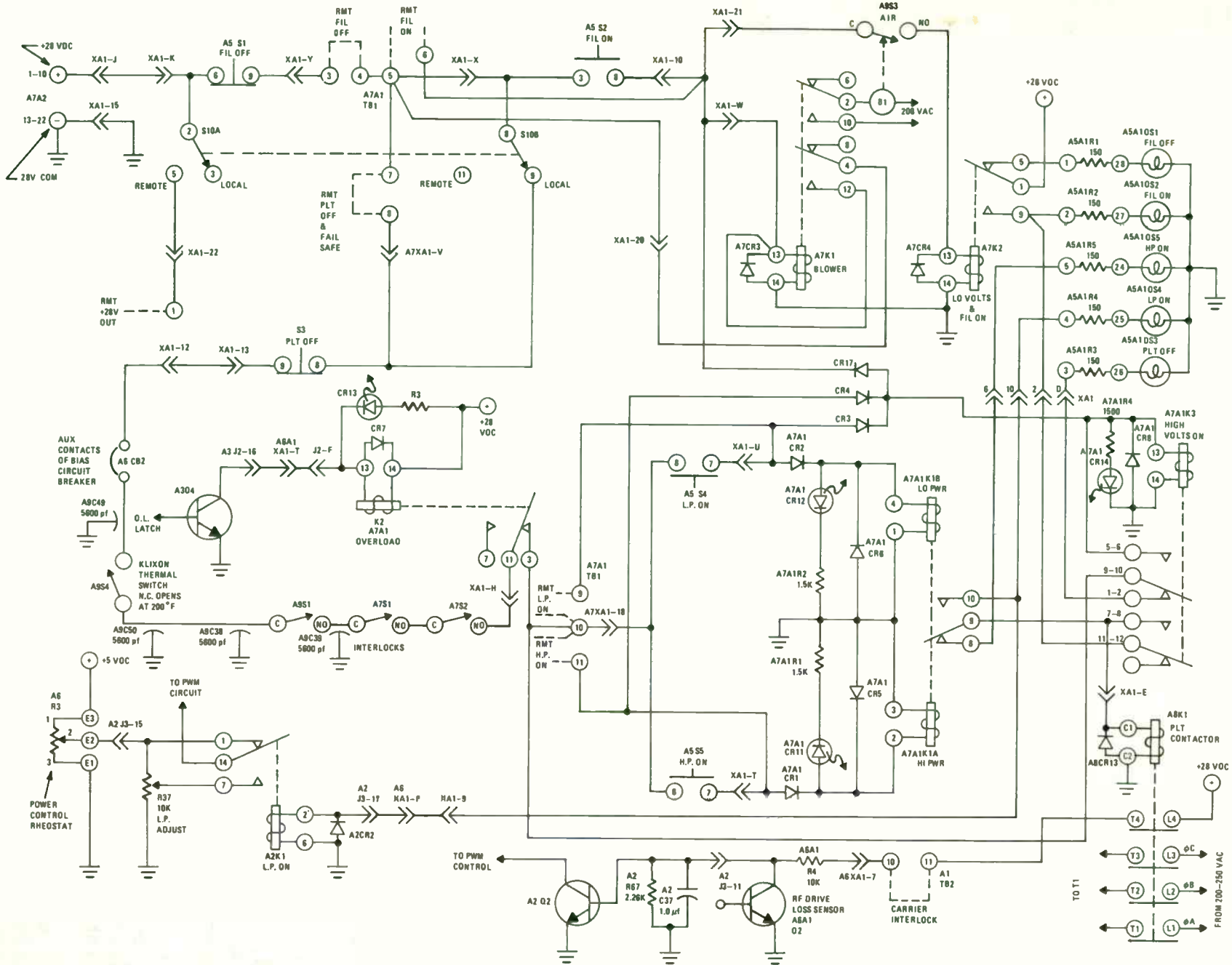


Figure 6-1. 828E-1 5-kW Control Circuit.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

### 6.3 RF CIRCUITS

Figure 6-2 shows the RF signal path from the crystal to the antenna output terminals. A very quick determination of fault areas can be made by observing the RF indicator LED on the RF exciter card.

If the RF indicator is lighted, this immediately establishes proper functioning of the RF exciter card. The positive pulse width can be checked at this point on the card extender and should be 120 degrees wide (one-third duty cycle) and 8 volts peak to peak at pin 14.

With the proper adjustment of the 120-degree pulse width, the waveform at PA anode A (on C46 test point) will be the proper high-efficiency waveform if the third harmonic resonator in the PA anode circuit is also tuned properly to the third harmonic (see paragraph 5.3.11). The waveform shown in figure 6-3 shows the correct high-efficiency waveform along with typical examples of incorrect adjustment of either the pulse width or the third harmonic resonator tuning.

The RF driver operation usually can be verified by noting the  $I_C$  (driver-collector current) on the dc multimeter. It normally reads between 2.5 and 3.0 amperes depending on frequency of operation. Lower frequencies usually have lower current. The driver has a protective circuit (U101) that acts to short out its own drive signal if the driver  $I_C$  gets too high. Also, if fuse F1 in the driver blows, the driver  $I_C$  goes to zero. If F1 opens, it nearly always indicates a shorted transistor(s) in the driver card. It should be noted that arc gaps E9 and E10 on the PA grid transformer are set at 0.254 mm (0.010 in.). This is a very close gap and may tend to collect dirt or come out of adjustment easily if it is bumped during routine cleaning or inspections. If set too close or if dirty, the arc gaps will short out the RF drive to the PA. See paragraph 5.2.6 for proper settings of arc gaps. It should also be remembered that there is a high dc potential between the primary and secondary of the PA grid transformer. The secondary is at the negative high-voltage potential of -5 kV modulated to -11.25 kV, while the primary is at approximately 200 volts.

#### CAUTION

The 828E-1 transmitter has the PA grid and cathode circuits at high dc voltage. Unlike the older, conventional transmitters, the modulated dc is negative and applied to the PA cathode rather than positive and applied to the anode. This can be a safety concern for technicians or service personnel not accustomed to this circuit configuration.

This configuration has another unusual aspect. The PA anode is at dc ground - not RF ground. This means there is no plate blocking capacitor or plate dc feed choke. These components are not necessary in this configuration. This does, however, permit an easy test of the PA tube itself. Remove the drive by removing the RF driver module. Connect the PA anode directly to the chassis using a short [not longer



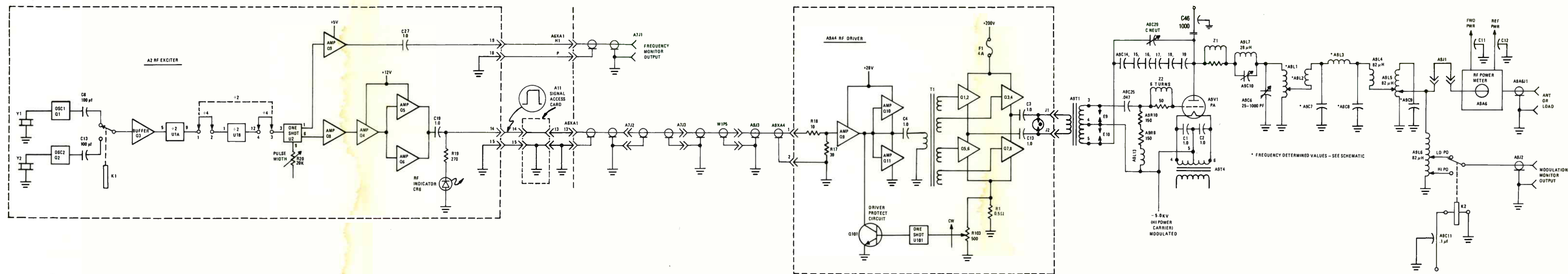
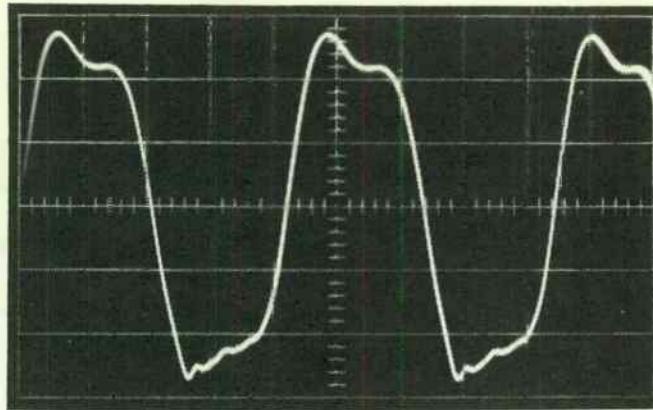


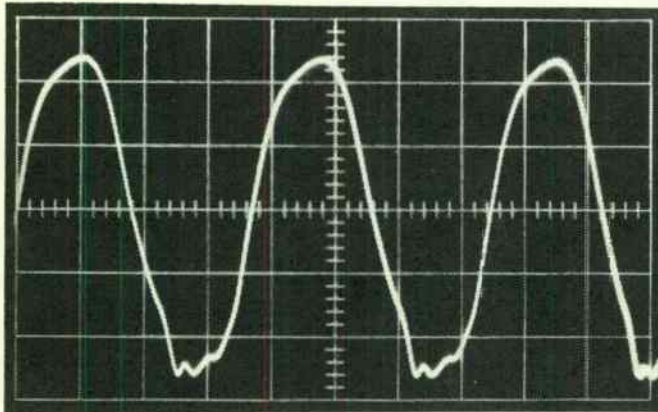
Figure 6-2. RF Signal Path.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

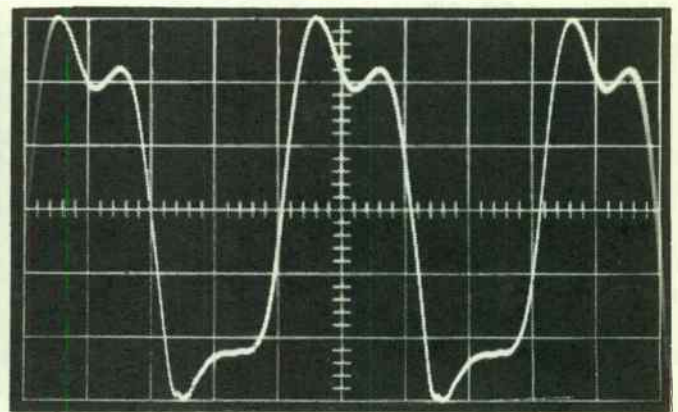




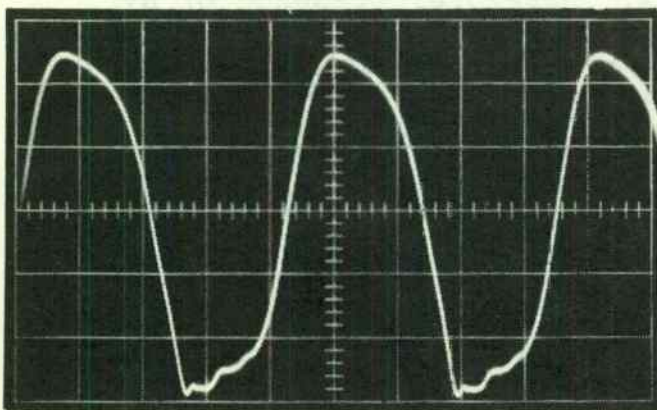
A. CORRECT ADJUSTMENT



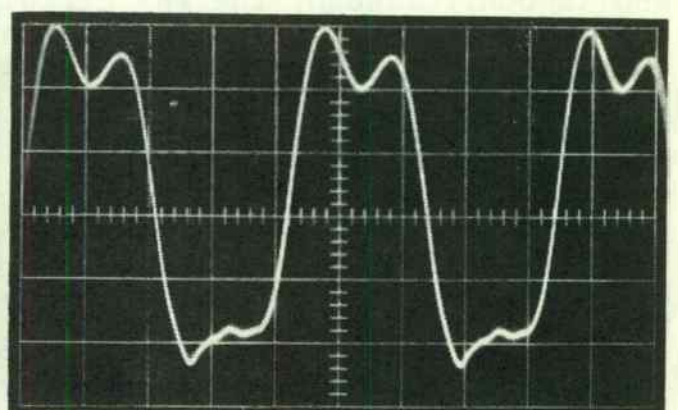
B. PULSE WIDTH TOO NARROW



C. PULSE WIDTH TOO WIDE



D. RESONATOR TOO LOW



E. RESONATOR TOO HIGH

Figure 6-3. PA Anode Waveforms.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

## troubleshooting

than 152-mm (6-in.)) test lead. The collector of A2Q2 in the PWM card will have to be shortened to override the drive loss/carrier interlock circuit, which can be accomplished by grounding the case of the transistor with a short clip lead. Apply high voltage and the zero bias static current can be read on the plate current meter. It should be approximately 0.5 ampere for 5 kV of plate voltage.

The output network is not like the networks in older, conventional transmitters. It contains a third harmonic resonator in the PA anode, and is a bandpass configuration as opposed to the more common low-pass pi network. See paragraphs 4.3.1.4 and 5.4.3 for discussions of the output network theory of operation and tuning. Ammeter jack A9J1 is provided for two reasons: (1) to allow insertion of an RF ammeter in the line at this point, and (2) to provide a convenient point to attach an RF bridge to measure the actual load impedance presented to the transmitter.

The RF power meter shows the condition of the antenna or dummy load. It is affected only by the transmission line and/or the load impedance, not by anything inside the transmitter. Any reflected power can be reduced only by correcting the load impedance and not by tuning of the transmitter network. The RF power meter is calibrated for a nominal 50-ohm load at the factory. For other impedance levels, see paragraph 5.4.2.

### 6.4 PWM CIRCUITS

Figure 6-4 is a simplified schematic of the PWM circuits from the audio input lines to the modulated dc supplied to the RF power amplifier.

With this circuit configuration of achieving AM, it should be remembered that the HVPS is approximately -13.7 kV and is controlled by the plate contactor, but the plate voltage is approximately -5.0 kV and is controlled by the PWM circuits. Therefore, presence of HVPS and absence of plate voltage indicates a problem in the PWM circuits. An exception to these symptoms would be a loss of RF drive, which would cause the drive loss protect circuit to shut off the PWM signal.

A good checkpoint is the output of the PWM module on pin 9. The waveform here is normally a 70 kHz square wave from 0 to +1.5 volts (see figure 6-5). Zero volt turns plate voltage off and +1.5 volts turns it on. So, if the voltage at pin 9 is low (zero volt) and the plate voltage is missing, the fault is probably in the PWM card. However, if the voltage at pin 9 is high (+1.5 volts) and the plate voltage is missing, the fault is probably in the LED on the backplane (A6AlCR1), the fiber optic cable, or in switching modulator (switchmod) card A9A3.



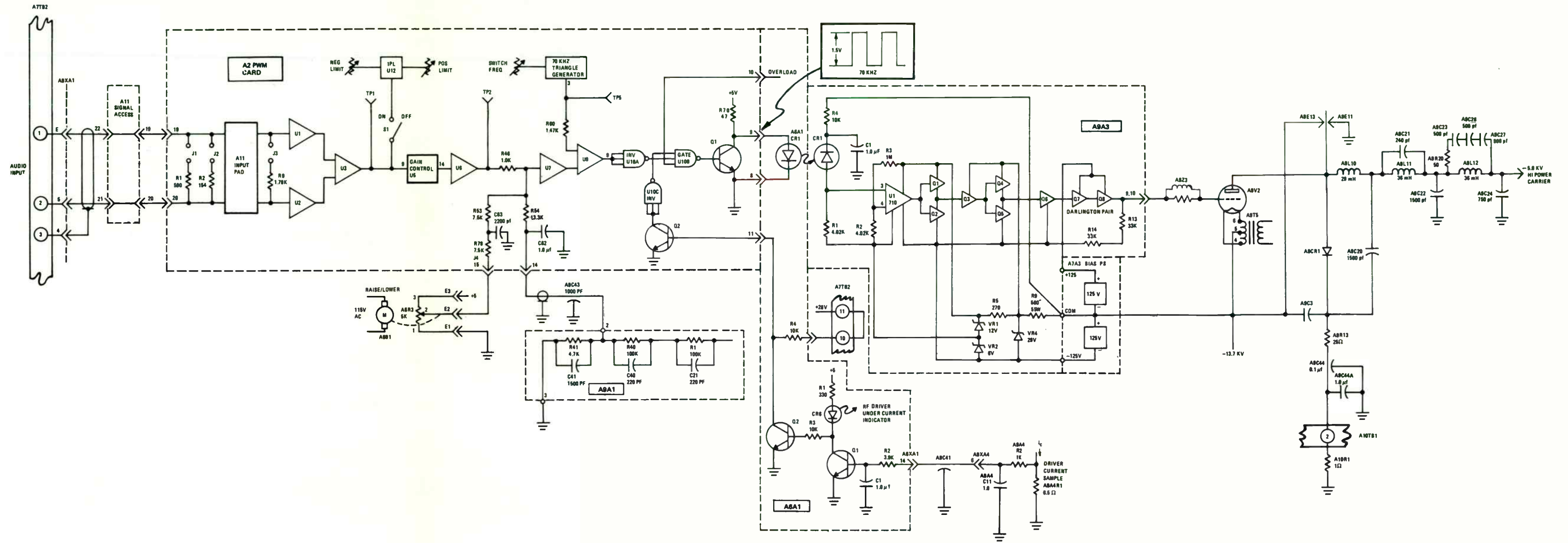
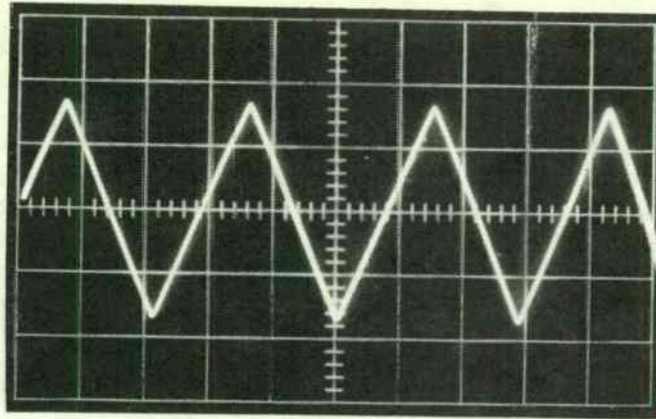
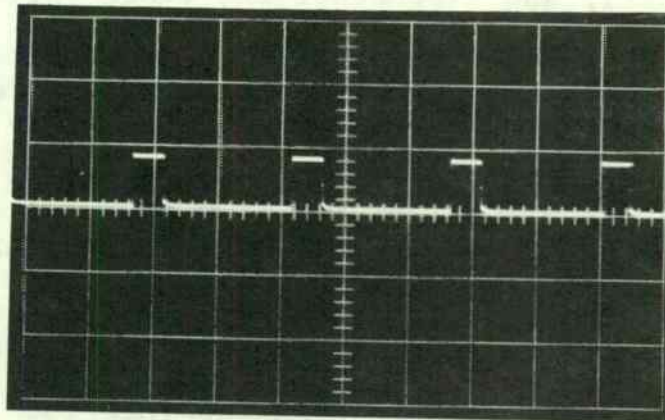


Figure 6-4. PWM Circuits.

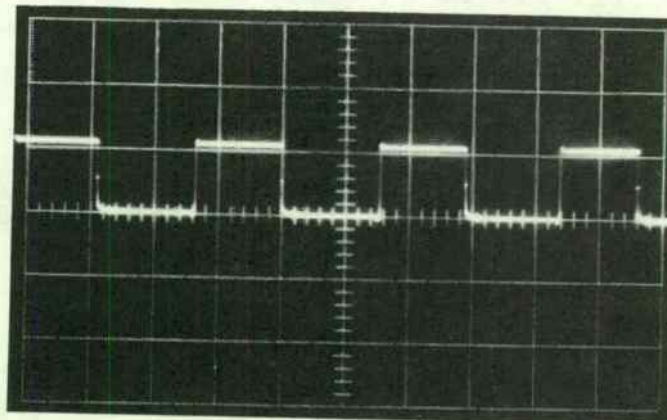




A. WAVEFORM AT A2TP5



B. WAVE FORM AT XA2-9, LOW POWER



C. WAVE FORM AT XA2-9, HIGH POWER

Figure 6-5. PWM Waveforms.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

## troubleshooting

To test the PWM card output, it is necessary to operate the power controller to its minimum position and bypass the carrier interlock by grounding the case (collector) of Q2 in the PWM card. The PWM card may then be tested with only the LOW VOLTAGE circuit breaker on. The positive voltage from the power control resistor, A6R3, offsets part of the -4.5 volts from the feedback divider, A9A1, to control the width of the pulses and thus the amount of plate voltage. Without feedback, the output of the PWM card will be full on (steady state +1.5 volts) unless the positive power control voltage is reduced.

If the trouble appears to be located on the switchmod card, it can be serviced, but extreme care must be exercised, because in its normal operation, it is connected to the negative high-voltage bus, which is -13,700 volts. To service this card, first turn off all voltages, use the grounding stick to discharge all capacitors (including the switchmod card itself), and disconnect the fiber optic cable connection on the lower left-hand corner of the card. Then the card can safely be removed for servicing. Arcing in the modulator circuit can cause damage to one or more of the three power transistors, Q6, 7, or 8 (2N6575), and sometimes a change in value in R10.

Improper setting of arc gaps A9E11 and 13, located to the left of switching modulator tube A9V2, can cause unnecessary arcing or failure to protect the tube. See paragraph 5.2.6 for proper gap settings.

When the bias power supply fails, a peculiar failure mode for the switching modulator exists. Normally, this will trip bias circuit breaker A6CB2, which has an auxiliary contact in the high-voltage interlock chain. This will in turn open the interlock chain and remove the HVPS. If, for some reason, the bias is lost without tripping the bias circuit breaker, the switching regulator becomes a "class A" regulator operating in the zero bias mode. The output voltage to the PA is fairly normal, but may be slightly more or less than the normal 5 kV. No control of the voltage is present and no modulation occurs.

### CAUTION

The "class A" regulator is dissipating nearly 10 kW in its anode due to the inefficient mode of operation. It will be damaged in a very few minutes of operation in this condition.

To sense this condition, a thermal sensor is located in the exhaust air stream above the modulator tube. It is in the high-voltage interlock chain and when 240°F is reached, it will open and disconnect the HVPS.

The 70-kHz filter between the modulator anode and the PA cathode is a very special design and is critical to achieving proper audio performance. It very directly affects the feedback, audio response, and audio distortion, particularly at the higher audio frequencies

like 5 kHz and above. Input coil A9L10 is slightly different from the other two, A9L11 and 12. The dc resistance of each coil is approximately 21 to 22 ohms. Any deviation of more than 10 percent from this value probably indicates a damaged coil.

Clamp diode A9CR1, connected to the anode of the switching tube, is also critical to the operation of the switching modulator. Of course, a shorted diode will short the HVPS when the switching tube is on, and if the diode should somehow open, there will be severe arcing at arc gap A9E13. To test this diode, it takes approximately 35 to 40 volts in the forward direction to cause it to conduct, because there are many diode junctions in series in it. Its reverse voltage is 25 kV.

#### 6.5 POWER SUPPLIES

There are only five power supplies in the 828E-1 transmitter.

- a. Logic Power Supply, +12, +5, -6, -12 Volts
- b. 28-Volt Power Supply, +28 Volts
- c. Driver Power Supply, +200 Volts
- d. Bias Power Supply, +125, -125 Volts
- e. High-Voltage Power Supply, -13,700 Volts

The simplified diagram of figure 6-6 shows the connections of the logic power supply. Figure 6-7 shows the distribution of the loads on the 28-volt power supply.

Figure 6-8 shows the connections of the 200-volt driver power supply and how the 120-volt ac is used for the cabinet fan and the raise/lower motor.

Figure 6-9 shows the connections of the HVPS and how the +125-volt bias power supply is connected to it.

#### NOTE

The bias power supply floats on the negative high voltage and is therefore 13,700 volts away from ground. Care should be exercised when troubleshooting this area. Do not turn on the low- or high-power switches. Proper procedure is to deenergize the transmitter, connect the voltmeter, and then turn the filament on to read the voltage. Deenergize the transmitter again to remove the voltmeter.

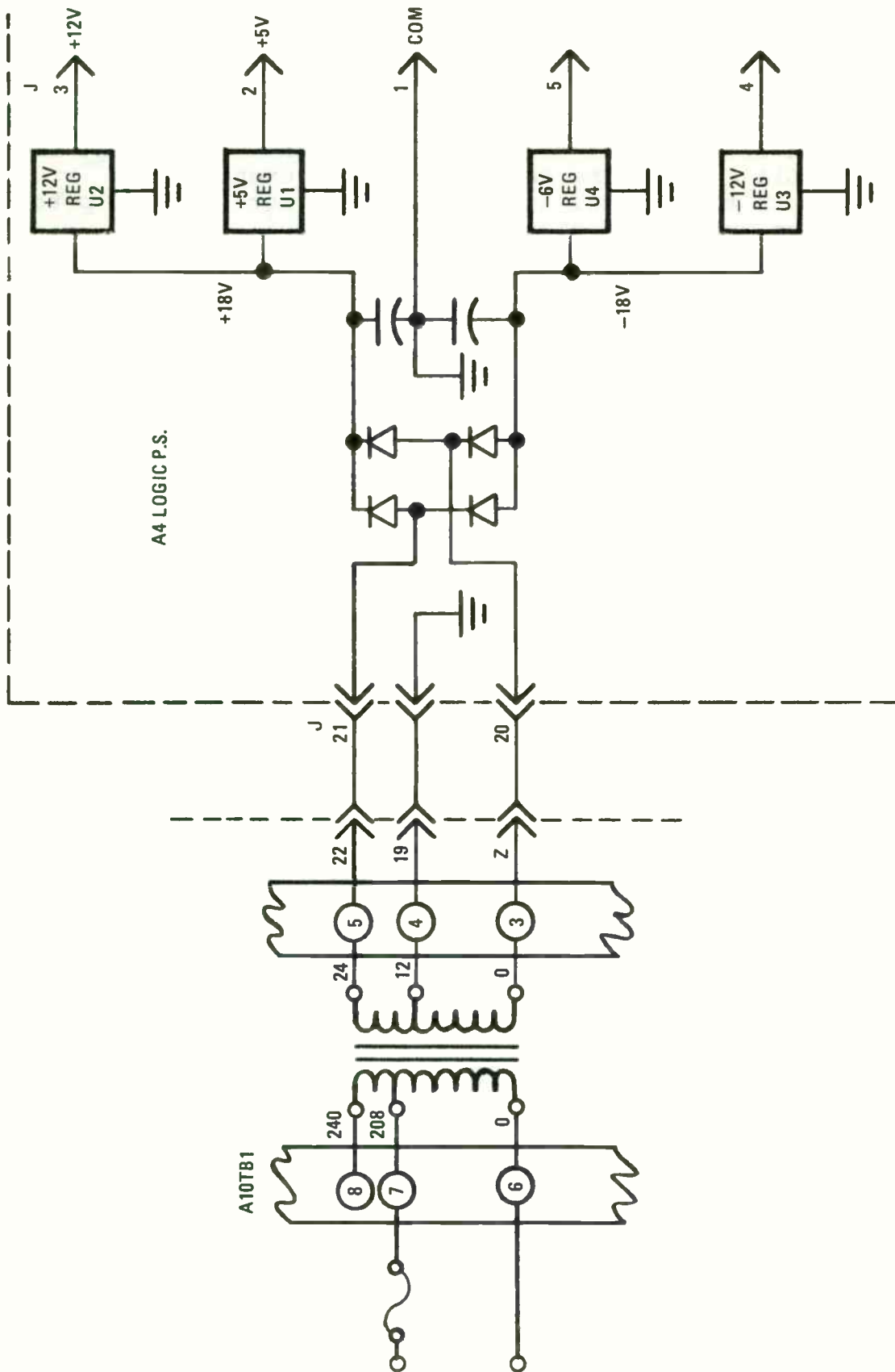


Figure 6-6. Logic Power Supply.

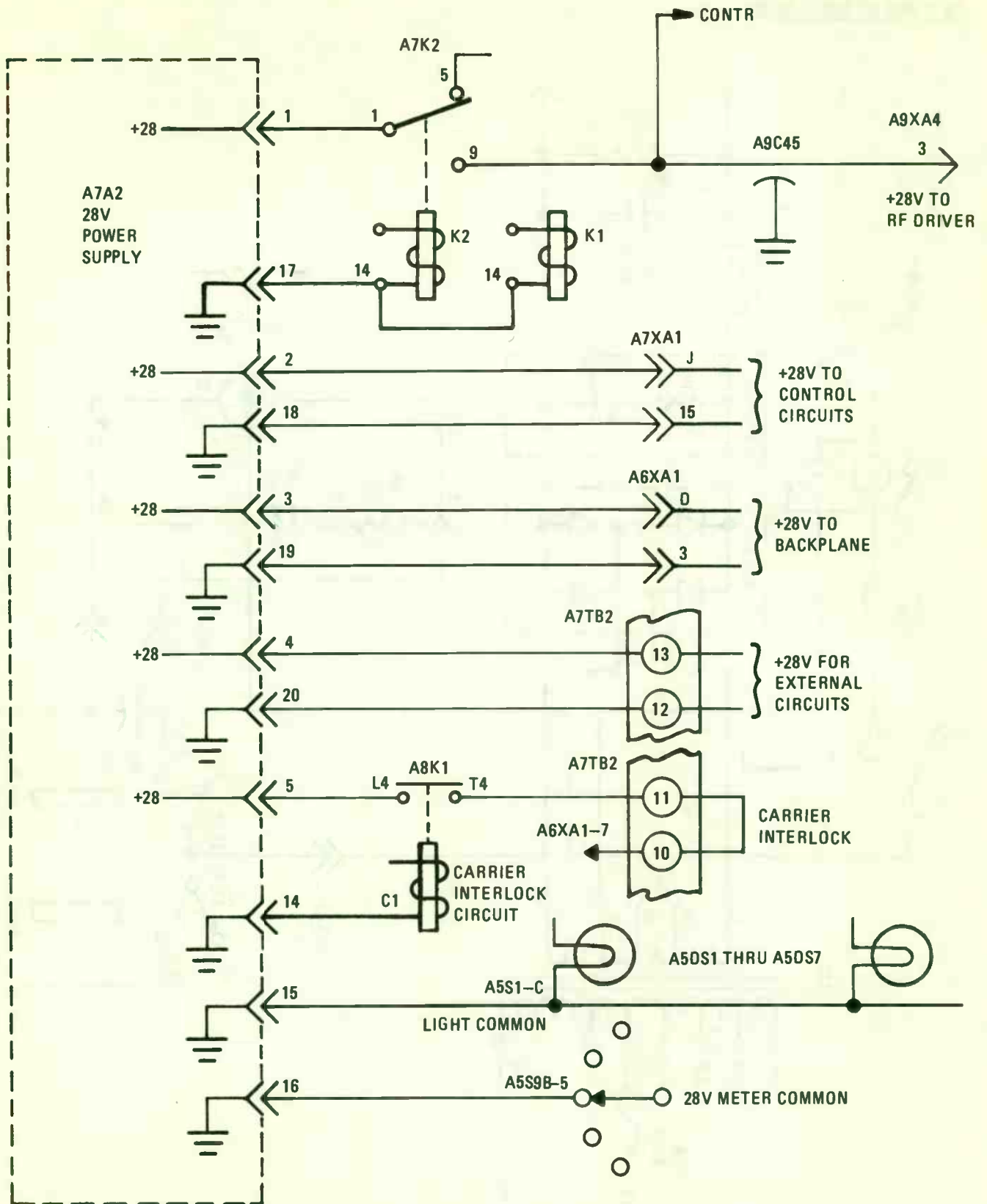


Figure 6-7. 28-Volt Power Supply Distribution.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

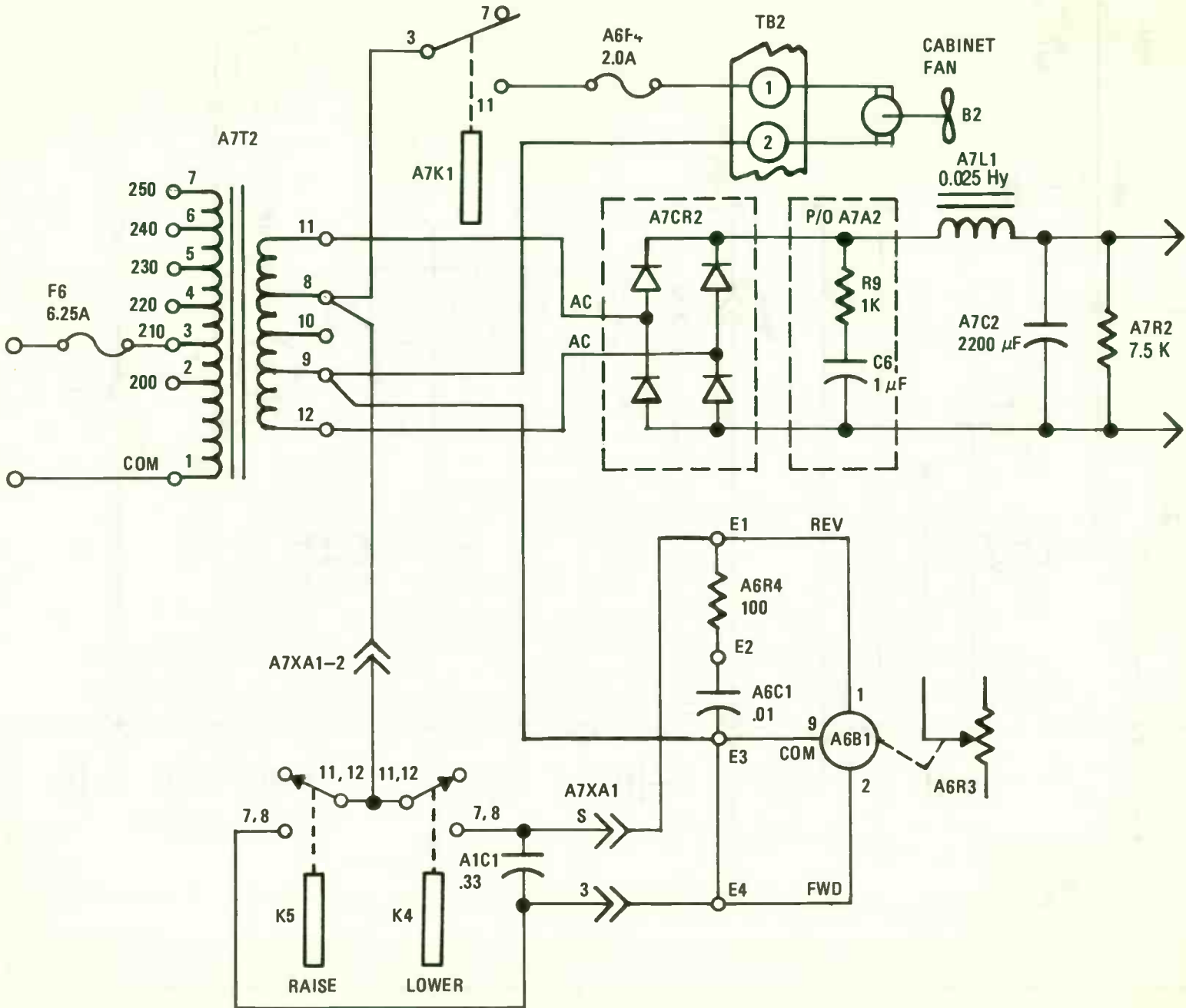


Figure 6-8. Driver Power Supply.



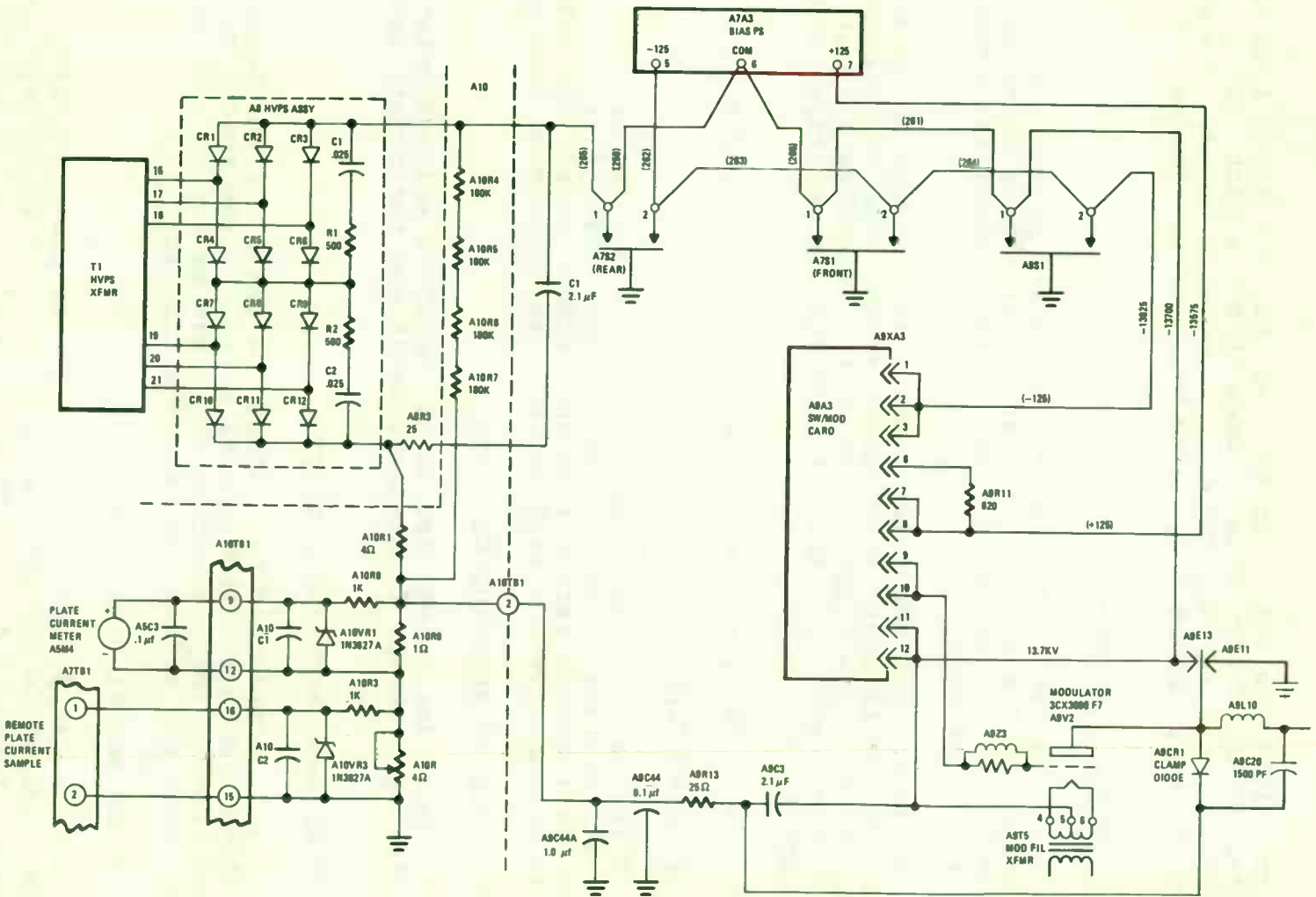


Figure 6-9. High-Voltage Power Supply Distribution.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

## troubleshooting

The plus and minus 125 volts can be measured by turning high-voltage circuit breaker A6CB3 off. This ensures that the high voltage can not be accidentally applied. The bias, +125 and -125 volts, is energized by turning on the filament only, with bias circuit breaker A6CB2 closed.

### 6.6 AC METERING CIRCUITS

The simplified diagram of figure 6-10 shows the connections of the ac metering circuits. The metering resistors for the ac metering circuits are all located on the metering terminal board under the cover on the inside of the front door.

It should be noted that the filament metering circuit actually meters the primary of the filament transformer rather than the secondary, because of the negative high voltage on the secondary circuits. The metering always connects to the 208-volt transformer taps regardless of line voltage.

The meter is a 10-mA iron vane movement and reads true rms.

### 6.7 DC METERING CIRCUITS

Figure 6-11 is a simplified diagram of the dc multimeter circuits. Unlike the ac metering circuits, the dc meter multipliers are all located at their source rather than on a common board. The meter movement is a 1-mA movement with internal resistance of 1500 ohms.

### 6.8 PLATE VOLTAGE METERING CIRCUITS

Figure 6-12 is a simplified circuit of the plate voltage metering circuits showing both the front-panel meter and the remote metering connections.

### 6.9 PLATE CURRENT METERING CIRCUITS

Figure 6-13 is a simplified circuit of the plate current metering circuits showing both the front-panel meter and the remote metering connections. Notice the protective zener diodes across both circuits. Failure of these can affect the metering circuits.

### 6.10 RF POWER METERING CIRCUITS

Figure 6-14 is a simplified diagram of the RF power metering circuits. The levels involved in the RF power metering are relatively low, so amplifiers are provided to prevent loading of the RF detector circuits. These amplifiers are not located in the RF power meter, but in the control circuits module due to availability of supply voltages and the fact that the reflected power signal is used for the vswr

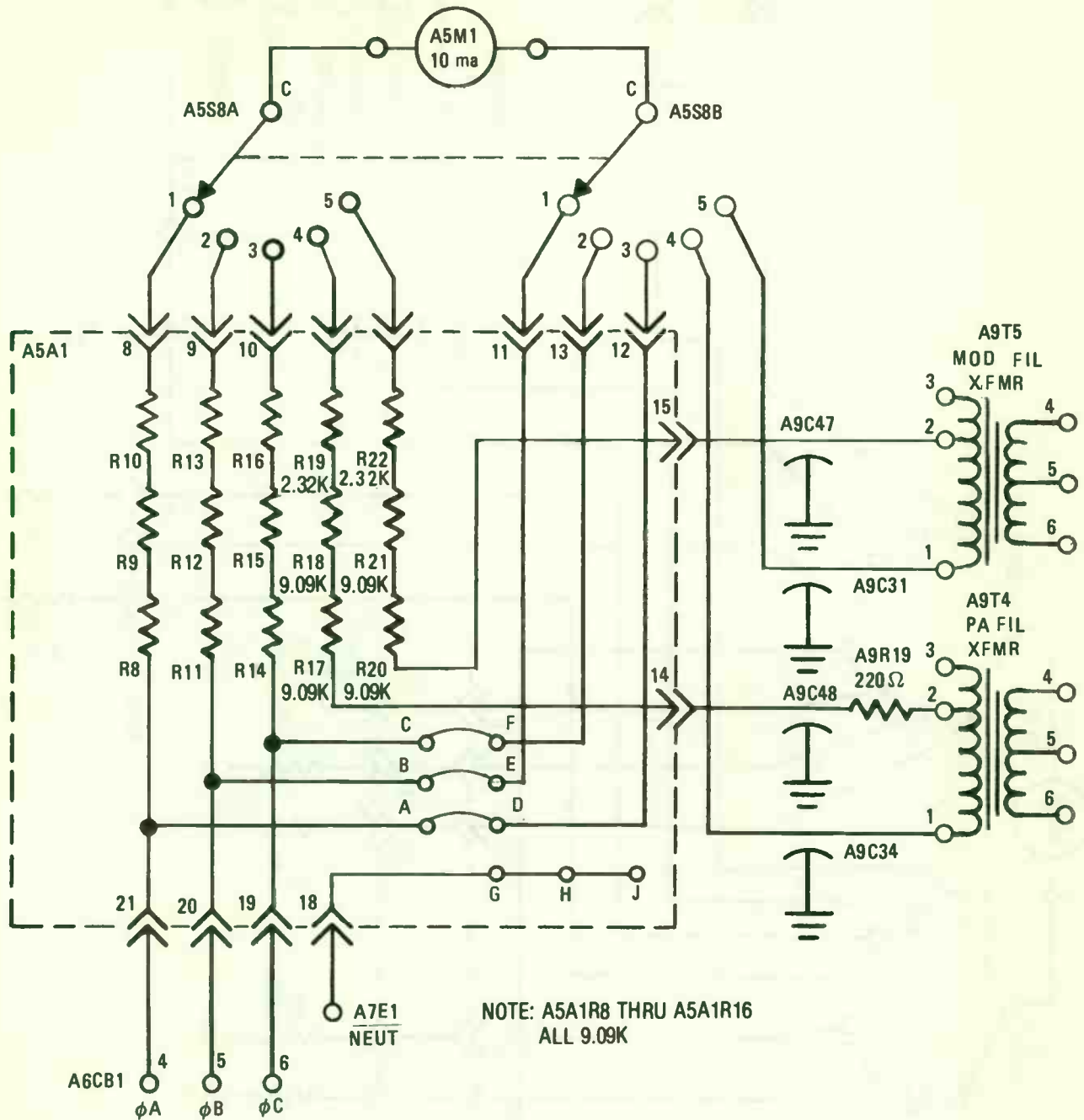


Figure 6-10. AC Metering Circuits.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

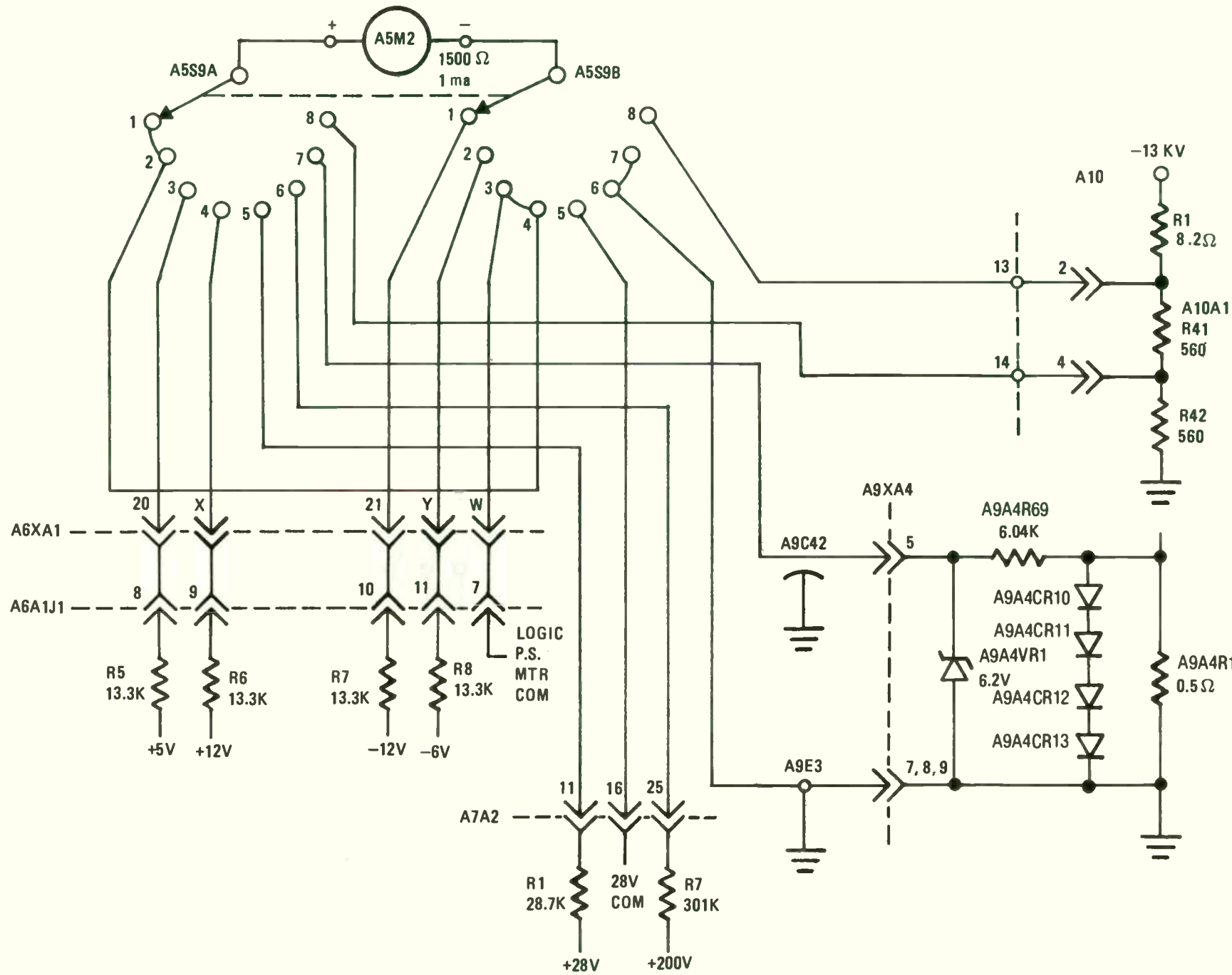


Figure 6-11. DC Metering Circuits.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

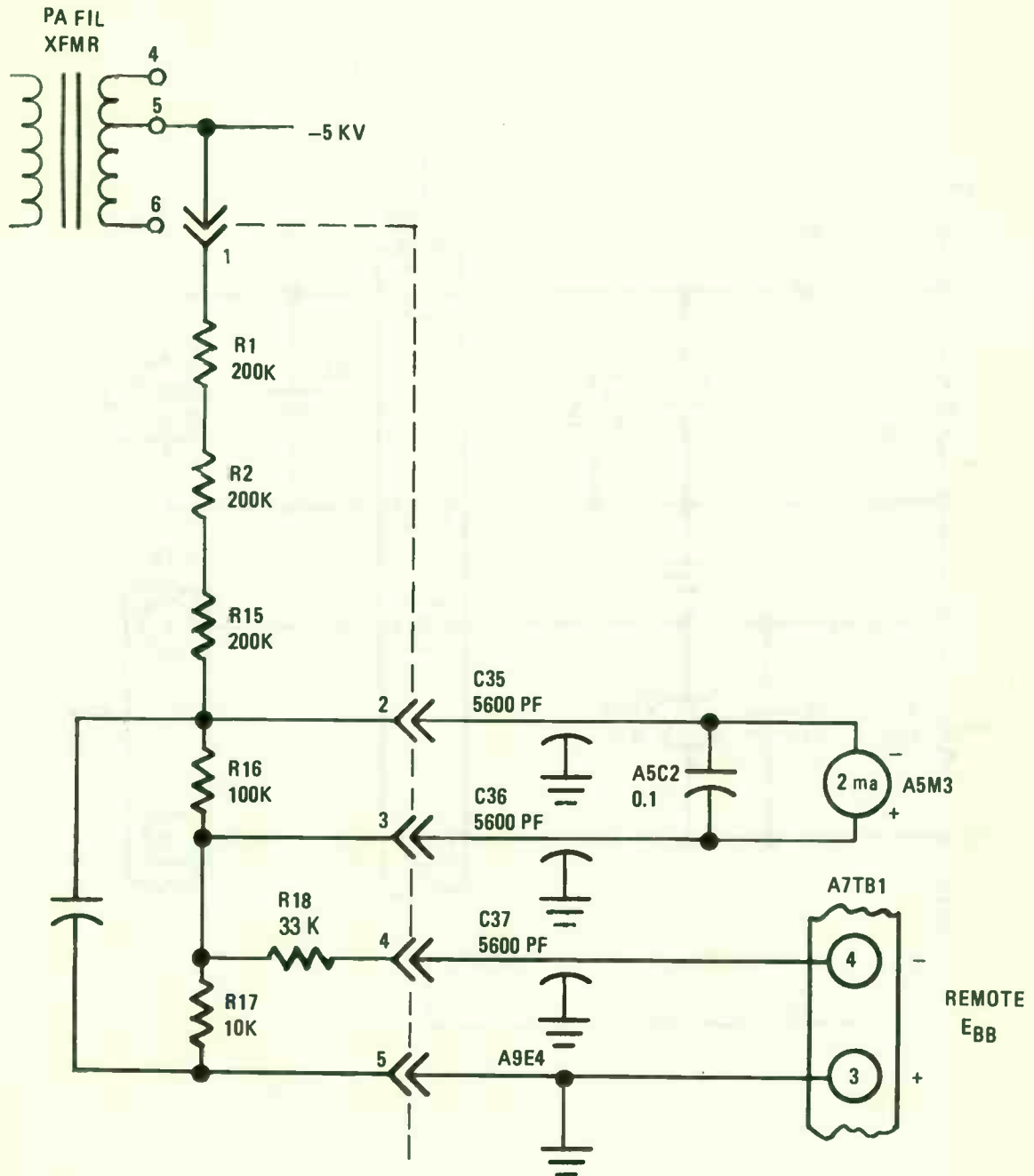


Figure 6-12. Plate Voltage Metering Circuits.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

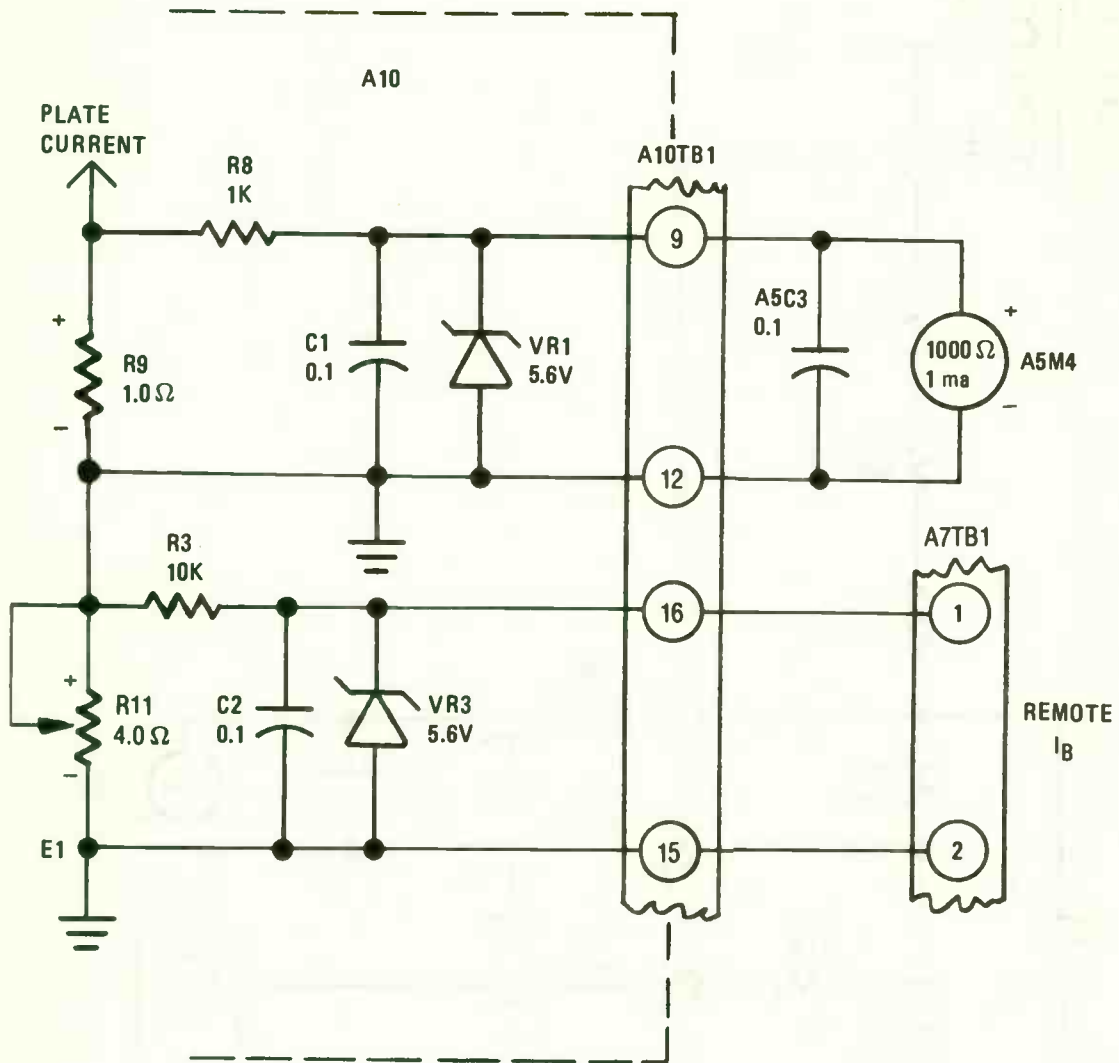
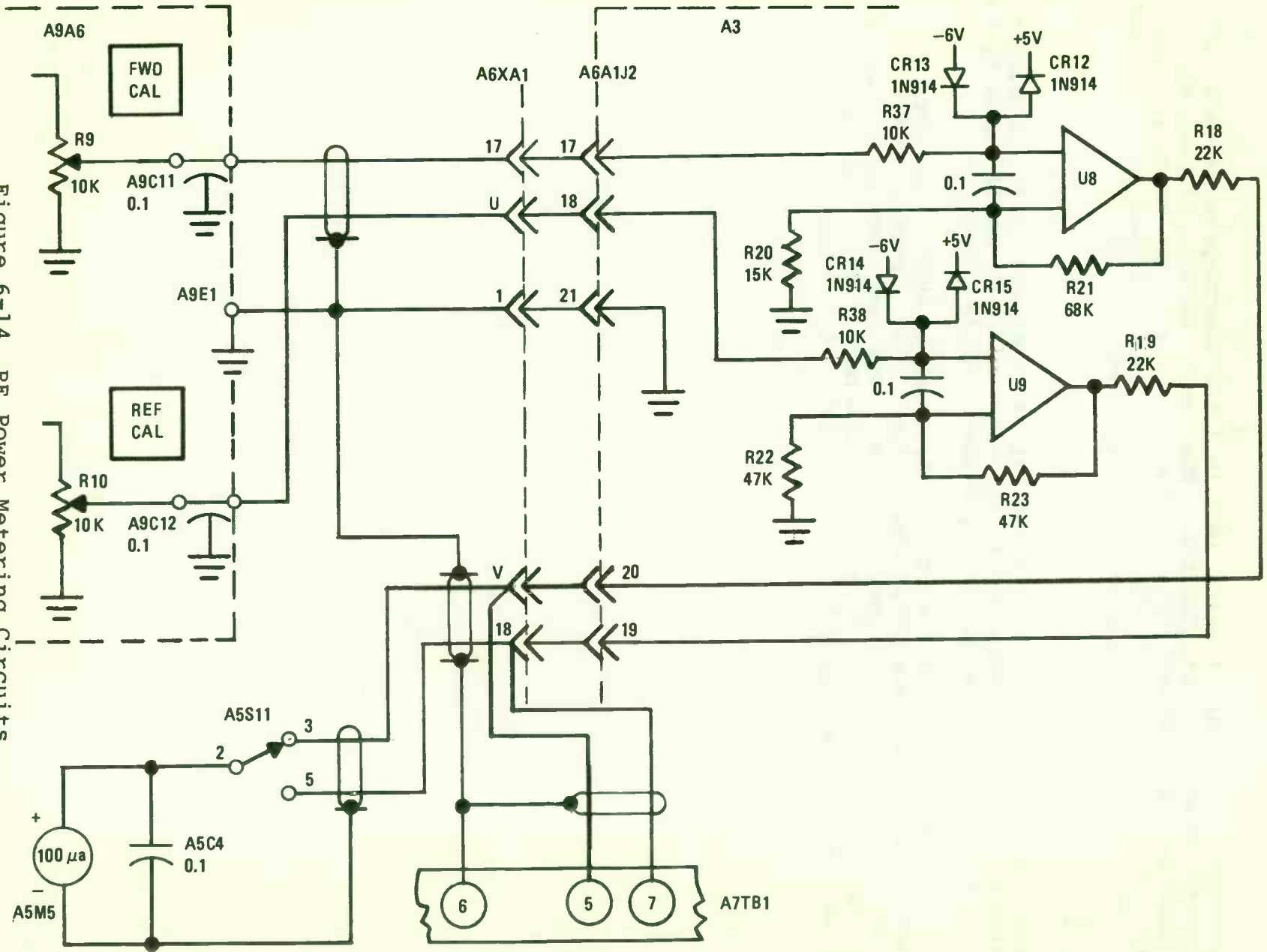


Figure 6-13. Plate Current Metering Circuits.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

Figure 6-14. RF Power Metering Circuits.



## troubleshooting

overload. The internal meter used is a 100-microampere movement with internal resistance of 1750 ohms. The remote meters, if desired, should be 100 microamperes also. Downscale readings, or no readings at all, usually indicate failure of operational amplifier U8 or U9 used in the control circuits module as amplifiers.

### 6.11 BACKPLANE

Figure 6-15 is a simplified schematic of backplane A6A1, showing the interconnections between cards, the high-voltage turnoff circuit, and the protective zeners on the logic power supply buses.

The high-voltage turnoff circuit senses the RF driver current, and when the current drops below approximately 1.5 amperes, causes Q2 to shunt out the carrier interlock voltage. The LED, CR6, is visible when the A6 panel is down, and indicates presence of driver current. It is on when the driver current is higher than 1.5 amperes.



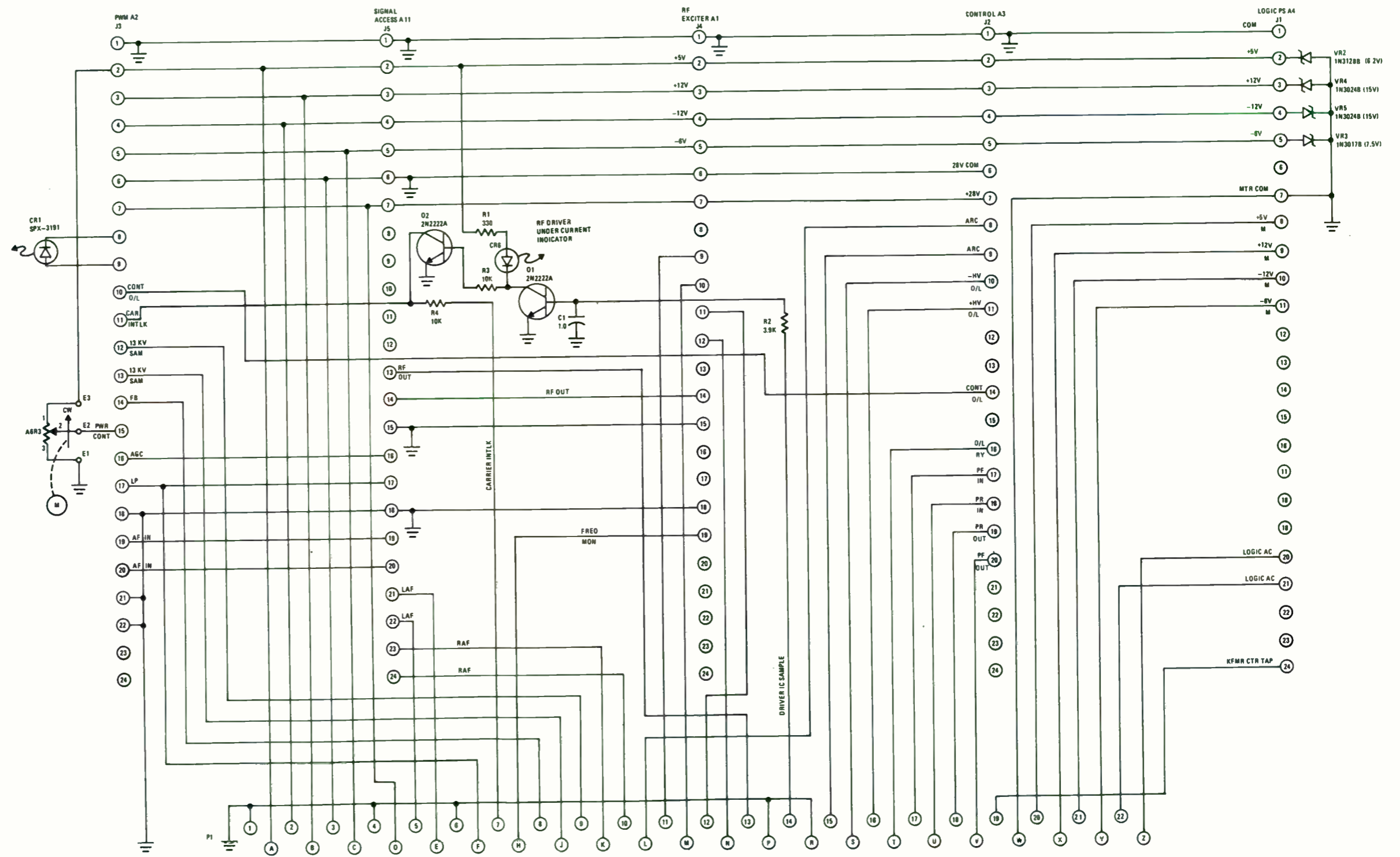


Figure 6-15. Backplane Schematic.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

6-25/6-26



## 6.12 WIRE LIST

Following is the wire list for the 828E-1 transmitter. The terminals are shown in alphanumeric order in the FROM column.

## 828E-1 5-kW AM Transmitter Wire List.

| <u>WIRE NO.</u> | <u>FROM</u> | <u>TO</u> | <u>FUNCTION</u>         | <u>WIRE CODE</u> |
|-----------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|------------------|
| 43              | A5A1-1      | A7K2-5    | FIL OFF Light           | A22PB-92         |
| 44              | A5A1-2      | A7K2-9    | FIL ON Light            | A22PB-913        |
| 45              | A5A1-3      | A7XA1-D   | PLATE Off Light         | A22PB-912        |
| 46              | A5A1-4      | A7XA1-10  | LP ON Light             | A22PB-906        |
| 47              | A5A1-5      | A7XA1-6   | HP ON Light             | A22PB-905        |
| 48              | A5A1-6      | A7XA1-B   | RAISE Light             | A22PB-903        |
| 49              | -- A5A1-7   | A7XA1-C   | LOWER Light             | A22PB-902        |
| 520             | A5A1-8      | A5S8A-1   |                         | A22PB-8          |
| 521             | A5A1-9      | A5S8A-2   |                         | A22PB-9          |
| 522             | A5A1-10     | A5S8A-3   |                         | A22PB-90         |
| 525             | A5A1-11     | A5S8B1-1  |                         | A22PB-91         |
| 527             | A5A1-12     | A5S8B-1   |                         | A22PB-92         |
| 526             | A5A1-13     | A5S8B-2   |                         | A22PB-93         |
| 66              | A5A1-14     | A9C48     | PA Fil Meter            | A22PB-1          |
| 68              | A5A1-15     | A9C47     | Mod Fil Meter           | A22PB-2          |
| 524             | A5A1-16     | A5S9A-5   |                         | A22PB-96         |
| 523             | A5A1-17     | A5S8A-4   |                         | A22PB-97         |
| 71              | A5A1-18     | A7E1      | Neutral (AC Meter)      | A22PB-93         |
| 65              | A5A1-19     | A7K2-2    | Line C Meter            | A22PB-6          |
| 64              | A5A1-20     | A7K2-3    | Line B Meter            | A22PB-7          |
| 63              | A5A1-21     | A7K2-4    | Line A Meter            | A22PB-5          |
| 501             | A5A1-22     | A5S7-A    |                         | A22PB-7          |
| 502             | A5A1-23     | A5S6-A    |                         | A22PB-6          |
| 503             | A5A1-24     | A5S5-A    |                         | A22PB-5          |
| 504             | A5A1-25     | A5S4-A    |                         | A22PB-4          |
| 505             | A5A1-26     | A5S3-A    |                         | A22PB-3          |
| 506             | A5A1-27     | A5S2-A    |                         | A22PB-2          |
| 507             | A5A1-28     | A5S1-A    |                         | A22PB-1          |
| 530             | A5M1-(-)    | A5S8B-C   |                         | A22PB-0          |
| 531             | A5M1-(+)    | A5S8A-C   |                         | A22PB-2          |
| 528             | A5M2-(-)    | A5S9B-C   |                         | A22PB-0          |
| 529             | A5M2-(+)    | A5S9A-C   |                         | A22PB-2          |
| 90              | A5M3-(-)    | A9C35     | Plate Voltage Mtr (-)   | A22PB-4          |
| 91              | A5M3-(+)    | A9C36     | Plate Volt Mtr, Com (-) | A22PB-5          |
| 94              | A5M4-(-)    | A10TB1-12 | Plt Curr Mtr, Com (-)   | A22PB-92         |
| 93              | A5M4-(+)    | A10TB1-9  | Plate Curr Mtr (+)      | A22PB-9          |
| 96-S            | A5M5-(-)    | A6XA1-1   | Chassis Gnd Mon         | Shield           |
| 535             | A5M5-(+)    | A5S11-2   |                         | A22PB-2          |
| 507             | A5S1-A      | A5A1-28   |                         | A22PB-1          |
| 508             | A5S1-C      | A5S2-C    |                         | 22 Slv Bus       |
| 62              | A5S1-C      | A7A2-15   | Light, 28-V Common      | A22PB-0          |

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

troubleshooting

## 828E-1 5-kW AM Transmitter Wire List (Cont).

| <u>WIRE NO.</u> | <u>FROM</u> | <u>TO</u> | <u>FUNCTION</u>      | <u>WIRE CODE</u> |
|-----------------|-------------|-----------|----------------------|------------------|
| 532             | A5S1-8      | A5S10-2   |                      | A22PB-2          |
| 32              | A5S1-9      | A7XA1-Y   | Local Fil Off NC     | A22PB-5          |
| 26              | A5S10-2     | A7XA1-K   | +28-V DC Supply      | A22PB-2          |
| 532             | A5S10-2     | A5S1-8    |                      | A22PB-2          |
| 28              | A5S10-5     | A7XA1-22  | +28-V DC Remote      | A20PB-1          |
| 533             | A5S10-8     | A5S2-8    |                      | A22PB-4          |
| 534             | A5S10-9     | A5S2-8    |                      | A22PB-6          |
| 535             | A5S11-2     | A5M5-(+)  |                      | A22PB-2          |
| 96-9            | A5S11-3     | A6XA1-V   | Fwd Pwr Mtr          | STP-22PB-9       |
| 96-6            | A5S11-5     | A6XA1-18  | Ref Pwr Mtr          | STP-22PB-6       |
| 506             | A5S2-A      | A5A1-27   |                      | A22PB-2          |
| 508             | A5S2-C      | A5S1-C    |                      | 22 Slv Bus       |
| 509             | A5S2-C      | A5S3-C    |                      | 22 Slv Bus       |
| 34              | A5S2-7      | A7XA1-19  | Local Fil On, No     | A22PB-3          |
| 33              | A5S2-8      | A7XA1-X   | Local Fil On, Com    | A22PB-4          |
| 533             | A5S2-8      | A5S10-8   |                      | A22PB-4          |
| 505             | A5S3-A      | A5A1-26   |                      | A22PB-3          |
| 509             | A5S3-C      | A5S2-C    |                      | 22 Slv Bus       |
| 510             | A5S3-C      | A5S4-C    |                      | 22 Slv Bus       |
| 35              | A5S3-8      | A7XA1-V   | Local Plate Off, Com | A22PB-6          |
| 534             | A5S3-8      | A5S10-9   |                      | A22PB-6          |
| 36              | A5S3-9      | A7XA1-13  | Local Plate Off, NC  | A22PB-1          |
| 504             | A5S4-A      | A5A1-25   |                      | A22PB-4          |
| 510             | A5S4-C      | A5S3-C    |                      | 22 Slv Bus       |
| 511             | A5S4-C      | A5S5-C    |                      | 22 Slv Bus       |
| 38              | A5S4-7      | A7XA1-U   | Local LP On, No      | A22PB-936        |
| 37              | A5S4-8      | A7XA1-18  | Local HP/LP On, Com  | A22PB-90         |
| 514             | A5S4-8      | A5S5-8    |                      | A22PB-90         |
| 503             | A5S5-A      | A5A1-24   |                      | A22PB-5          |
| 511             | A5S5-C      | A5S5-C    |                      | 22 Slv Bus       |
| 512             | A5S5-C      | A5S6-C    |                      | 22 Slv Bus       |
| 39              | A5S5-7      | A7XA1-T   | Local HP On, No      | A22PB-935        |
| 514             | A5S5-8      | A5S4-8    |                      | A22PB-90         |
| 502             | A5S6-A      | A5A1-23   |                      | A22PB-6          |
| 512             | A5S6-C      | A5S5-C    |                      | 22 Slv Bus       |
| 513             | A5S6-C      | A5S7-C    |                      | 22 Slv Bus       |
| 40              | A5S6-7      | A7XA1-N   | Local Raise          | A22PB-926        |
| 515             | A5S6-8      | A5S7-8    |                      | A22PB-7          |

## 828E-1 5-kW AM Transmitter Wire List (Cont).

| <u>WIRE NO.</u> | <u>FROM</u> | <u>TO</u> | <u>FUNCTION</u>  | <u>WIRE CODE</u> |
|-----------------|-------------|-----------|------------------|------------------|
| 27              | A5S6-8      | A7XA1-L   | Raise/Lower, Com | A22PB-7          |
| 501             | A5S7-A      | A5A1-22   |                  | A22PB-7          |
| 513             | A5S7-C      | A5S6-C    |                  | 22 Slv Bus       |
| 41              | A5S7-7      | A7XA1-M   | Local Lower      | A22PB-925        |
| 515             | A5S7-8      | A5S6-8    |                  | A22PB-7          |
| 531             | A5S8A-C     | A5M1-(+)  |                  | A22PB-2          |
| 520             | A5S8A-1     | A5A1-8    |                  | A22PB-8          |
| 521             | A5S8A-2     | A5A1-9    |                  | A22PB-9          |
| 522             | A5S8A-3     | A5A1-10   |                  | A22PB-90         |
| 523             | A5S8A-4     | A5A1-17   |                  | A22PB-97         |
| 524             | A5S8A-5     | A5A1-16   |                  | A22PB-96         |
| 530             | A5S8B-C     | A5M1-(-)  |                  | A22PB-0          |
| 526             | A5S8B-2     | A5A1-13   |                  | A22PB-93         |
| 527             | A5S8B-3     | A5A1-12   |                  | A22PB-92         |
| 67              | A5S8B-4     | A9C34     | PA Fil Mtr, Com  | A22PB-9          |
| 69              | A5S8B-5     | A9C31     | Mod Fil Mtr, Com | A22PB-92         |
| 525             | A5S8B1-1    | A5A1-11   |                  | A22PB-91         |
| 529             | A5S9A-C     | A5M2-(+)  |                  | A22PB-2          |
| 519             | A5S9A-1     | A5S9A2    |                  | 22 Bus           |
| 518             | A5S9A-2     | A5S9B-3   |                  | 22 Slv Bus       |
| 519             | A5S9A-2     | A5S9A-1   |                  | 22 Bus           |
| 82              | A5S9A-5     | A7A2-11   | +28-V Mtr        | A22PB-1          |
| 186             | A5S9A-8     | A10TB1-14 | 13-kV Mtr, Com   | A22PB-97         |
| 76              | A5S9A-30    | A6XA1-20  | 5-V Mtr          | A22PB-8          |
| 79              | A5S9A-4     | A6XA1-X   | +12-V Mtr        | A22PB-90         |
| 85              | A5S9A-6     | A7A2-25   | Ecc +100-V Mtr   | A22PB-905        |
| 88              | A5S9A-7     | A9C42     | Dr Ic Mtr        | A22PB-3          |
| 528             | A5S9B-C     | A5M2-(-)  |                  | A22PB-0          |
| 70              | A5S9B-1     | A6XA1-21  | -12-V Mtr        | A22PB-5          |
| 73              | A5S9B-2     | A6XA1-Y   | -6-V Mtr         | A22PB-6          |
| 517             | A5S9B-3     | A5S9B-4   |                  | 22 Bus           |
| 518             | A5S9B-3     | A5S9A-2   |                  | 22 Slv Bus       |
| 517             | A5S9B-4     | A5S9B-3   |                  | 22 Bus           |
| 83              | A5S9B-5     | A7A2-16   | +28-V Mtr, Com   | A22PB-0          |
| 516             | A5S9B-6     | A5S9B-7   |                  | 22 Bus           |
| 516             | A5S9B-7     | A5S9B-6   |                  | 22 Bus           |
| 187             | A5S9B-8     | A10TB1-13 | 13-kV Mtr        | A22PB-93         |
| 77              | A5S9B-3     | A6XA1-W   | Mtr, Com         | A22PB-9          |
| 86              | A5S9B-7     | A9E-3     | Ecc Ic Mtr, Com  | A22PB-91         |
| 609             | A6CB1-1     | A6CB3-1   |                  | A16PB-9          |
| 610             | A6CB1-2     | A6CB3-2   |                  | A16PB-9          |

troubleshooting

828E-1 5-kW AM Transmitter Wire List (Cont).

| <u>WIRE NO.</u> | <u>FROM</u> | <u>TO</u> | <u>FUNCTION</u>      | <u>WIRE CODE</u> |
|-----------------|-------------|-----------|----------------------|------------------|
| 611             | A6CB1-3     | A6CB3-3   |                      | A16PB-9          |
| 1               | A6CB1-4     | 7K2-4     | LV Input A           | A16PB-5          |
| 601             | A6CB1-4     | A6F2-1    |                      | A18PB-5          |
| 2               | A6CB1-5     | A7K2-3    | LV Input B           | A16PB-7          |
| 3               | A6CB1-6     | A7K2-2    | LV Input C           | A16PB-6          |
| 55              | A6CB2-C     | A7XA1-12  | Door Interlock       | A22PB-90         |
| 194             | A6CB2-No    | A9C49     |                      | A22PB-902        |
| 4               | A6CB2-1     | A7K2-12   | Bias PS Input A      | A20PB-3          |
| 5               | A6CB2-2     | A7K2-11   | Bias PS Input B      | A20PB-91         |
| 605             | A6CB2-2     | A6F6-1    |                      | A18PB-91         |
| 6               | A6CB2-3     | A7K2-10   | Bias PS Input C      | A20PB-4          |
| 604             | A6CB2-3     | A6F5-1    |                      | A16PB-4          |
| 7               | A6CB2-4     | A7T3-2    | Bias PS Input A      | A20PB-92         |
| 8               | A6CB2-5     | A7T3-5    | Bias PS Input B      | A20PB-93         |
| 9               | A6CB2-6     | A7T3-8    | Bias PS Input C      | A20PB-95         |
| 250             | A6CB3-1     | TB1-1     | AC Input, A Phase    | A08VA-9          |
| 609             | A6CB3-1     | A6CB1-1   |                      | A16PB-9          |
| 251             | A6CB3-2     | TB1-2     | AC Input, B Phase    | A08VA-9          |
| 610             | A6CB3-2     | A6CB1-2   |                      | A16PB-9          |
| 252             | A6CB3-3     | TB1-3     | AC Input, C Phase    | A08AV-9          |
| 611             | A6CB3-3     | A6CB1-3   |                      | A16PB-9          |
| 254             | A6CB3-4     | A8K1-L1   | HVPS Input, A Phase  | A10PB-1          |
| 255             | A6CB3-5     | A8K1-L2   | HVPS Input, B Phase  | A10PB-2          |
| 256             | A6CB3-6     | A9K1-L3   | HVPS Input, C Phase  | A10PB-3          |
| 61              | A6E1        | A7XA1-S   | Motor Rev (Lower)    | A22PB-91         |
| 59              | A6E3        | A7T2-9    | Motor, Common        | A18PB-92         |
| 60              | A6E4        | A7XA1-3   | Motor Fwd (Raise)    | A22PB-8          |
| 602             | A6F1-1      | A6F2-1    |                      | A18PB-5          |
| 20              | A6F1-2      | A10TB1-7  | 5/12-V PS Input, A/N | A20PB-1          |
| 601             | A6F2-1      | A6CB1-4   |                      | A18PB-5          |
| 602             | A6F2-1      | A6F1-1    |                      | A18PB-5          |
| 21              | A6F2-2      | A7T1-2    | 28-V PS Input, A     | A18PB-5          |
| 15              | A6F3-1      | A7K1-10   | Blower, AC, B        | A18PB-1          |
| 16              | A6F3-2      | B1-L1     | Blower, AC, B        | A18PB-2          |
| 10              | A6F4-1      | A7K1-11   | Fan, AC, 115-V       | A18PB-90         |
| 18              | A6F4-2      | TB2-1     | Fan, AC, 115-V       | A18PB-3          |
| 604             | A6F5-1      | A6CB2-3   |                      | A16PB-4          |
| 11              | A6F5-2      | A7TB1-14  | Filament, Pwr DC     | A18PB-1          |
| 603             | A6F5-2      | A6M1-2    |                      | A22PB-1          |

## 828E-1 5-kw AM Transmitter Wire List (Cont).

| <u>WIRE NO.</u> | <u>FROM</u> | <u>TO</u> | <u>FUNCTION</u>        | <u>WIRE CODE</u> |
|-----------------|-------------|-----------|------------------------|------------------|
| 605             | A6F6-1      | A6CB2-2   |                        | A18PB-91         |
| 14              | A6F6-2      | A7T2-3    | Dr PS Input B          | A20PB-90         |
| 12              | A6M1-1      | A7K2-12   | Fil Hr A/N             | A22PB-3          |
| 603             | A6M1-2      | A6F5-2    |                        | A22PB-1          |
| 606             | A6R1-1      | A6R2-1    |                        | A18PB-6          |
| 24              | A6R1-2      | A9C33     | PA Fil C               | A18PB-4          |
| 607             | A6R1-2      | A6R1-3    |                        | 20 Ga Bus        |
| 607             | A6R1-3      | A6R1-2    |                        | 20 Ga Bus        |
| 13              | A6R2-1      | A7TB1-15  | Filament Pwr, DC       | A22PB-6          |
| 606             | A6R2-1      | A6R1-1    |                        | A18PB-6          |
| 22              | A6R2-2      | A9C32     | Mod Fil C              | A18PB-5          |
| 608             | A6R2-2      | A6R2-3    |                        | 20 Ga Bus        |
| 608             | A6R2-3      | A6R2-2    |                        | 20 Ga Bus        |
| 145             | A6TB2-6     | A6XA1-11  | Osc 1 Select           | A22PB-96         |
| 135             | A6XA1-D     | A7A2-3    | +28-V DC Supply to B/P | A20PB-2          |
| 144-9           | A6XA1-E     | A7TB2-1   | Audio Input            | Stp 22PB-9       |
| 132             | A6XA1-F     | A7XA1-9   | LP On to PWM Card      | A22PB-95         |
| 189             | A6XA1-H     | A7J1      | Freq Mon               | RG-223 Cntr      |
| 54              | A6XA1-J     | A10TB1-1  | -13-kV Sample Com      | A22PB-1          |
| 190-9           | A6XA1-K     | A7TB2-5   | Stereo AF              | Stp 22PB-9       |
| 191             | A6XA1-L     | P4        | Arc Sensor             | RG-223 Cntr      |
| 148             | A6XA1-M     | A7TB2-9   | Osc 2 Select           | A22PB-905        |
| 147             | A6XA1-N     | A7TB2-8   | Osc 2 Readout          | A22PB-903        |
| 189S            | A6XA1-P     | A7J1      | Shield                 | RG-223 Shld      |
| 191S            | A6XA1-P     | P4        | Shield                 | RG-223 Shld      |
| 101S            | A6XA1-R     | A7J2      | Shield                 | RG-223 Shld      |
| 99S             | A6XA1-R     | P4        | Shield                 | RG-223 Shld      |
| 50              | A6XA1-T     | A7XA1-F   | Overload               | A22PB-956        |
| 42-1            | A6XA1-U     | A9A6C12   | Ref Pwr Sig            | Stp-22PB-1       |
| 156-9           | A6XA1-V     | A7TB1-5   | Rem Fwd Pwr            | Stp 22PB-9       |
| 96-9            | A6XA1-V     | A5S11-3   | Fwd Pwr Mtr            | Stp-22PB-9       |
| 77              | A6XA1-W     | A5S9B-3   | Mtr Com                | A22PB-9          |
| 79              | A6XA1-X     | A5S9A-4   | +120-V Mtr             | A22PB-90         |
| 73              | A6XA1-Y     | A5S9B-2   | -6-V Mtr               | A22PB-6          |
| 130             | A6XA1-Z     | A1TB1-3   | AC to Logic PS         | A22PB-3          |
| 156-S           | A6XA1-1     | A7TB1-6   | Rem Pwr Com            | Stp Shield       |
| 42-S            | A6XA1-1     | A9A6E1    | Chassis Gnd            | Shield           |
| 96-S            | A6XA1-1     | A5M5-(-)  | Chassis Gnd Mon        | Shield           |
| 136             | A6XA1-3     | A7A2-19   | 28-V DC Com to B/P     | A20PB-0          |
| 144-S           | A6XA1-4     | A7TB2-3   | Shield                 | Stp Shield       |
| 190-S           | A6XA1-4     | A7TB2-3   | Shield                 | Stp Shield       |

troubleshooting

828E-1 5-kW Transmitter Wire List (Cont).

| <u>WIRE NO.</u> | <u>FROM</u> | <u>TO</u> | <u>FUNCTION</u>        | <u>WIRE CODE</u> |
|-----------------|-------------|-----------|------------------------|------------------|
| 144-2           | A6XA1-5     | A7TB2-2   | Audio Input            | Stp 22PB-2       |
| 100S            | A6XA1-6     | A9E2      | Shield                 | Shield           |
| 149             | A6XA1-7     | A7TB2-10  | Carrier Interlock      | A22PB-906        |
| 100             | A6XA1-8     | A9C43     | Feedback               | SS 22PB-2        |
| 97              | A6XA1-8     | A10TB1-11 | HVPS O/L               | A22PB-91         |
| 53              | A6XA1-9     | A10TB1-14 | -13-kV Sample          | A22PB-97         |
| 190-2           | A6XA1-10    | A7TB2-4   | Stereo AF              | Stp 22PB-2       |
| 145             | A6XA1-11    | A6TB2-6   | Osc 1 Select           | A22PB-96         |
| 146             | A6XA1-12    | A7TB2-7   | Osc 1 Readout          | A22PB-902        |
| 101             | A6XA1-13    | A7J2      | RF Signal Out          | RG-223 Cntr      |
| 102             | A6XA1-14    | A9C41     | RF Drive Control       | A22PB-91         |
| 99              | A6XA1-15    | P3        | Arc Sensor             | RG-223 Cntr      |
| 98              | A6XA1-16    | A10TB1-10 | HVPS O/L               | A22PB-90         |
| 42-9            | A6XA1-17    | A9A6C11   | Fwd Pwr Sig            | Stp-22PB-9       |
| 156-6           | A6XA1-18    | A7TB1-7   | Rem Ref Pwr            | Stp-22PB-6       |
| 96-6            | A6XA1-18    | A5S11-5   | Ref Pwr Mtr            | Stp-22PB-6       |
| 163             | A6XA1-19    | A10TB1-4  | Logic PS, Com C/T      | A22PB-4          |
| 76              | A6XA1-20    | A5S9A-3   | +5-V Mtr               | A22PB-8          |
| 70              | A6XA1-21    | A5S9B-1   | -12-V Meter            | A22PB-5          |
| 131             | A6XA1-22    | A10TB1-5  | AC to Logic PS, Com    | A22PB-5          |
| 701             | A7A2-1      | A7K2-1    |                        | A20PB-2          |
| 81              | A7A2-2      | A7XA1-J   | +28-V DC Supply        | A22PB-2          |
| 135             | A7A2-3      | A6XA1-D   | +28-V DC Supply to B/P | A20PB-2          |
| 702             | A7A2-4      | A7TB2-13  |                        | A22PB-2          |
| 185             | A7A2-5      | A8K1-L4   | +28 Volts              | A22PB-2          |
| 192             | A7A2-6      | A9C45     | Driver, +28 Volts      | A20PB-2          |
| 82              | A7A2-11     | A5S9A-5   | +28-V Mtr              | A22PB-1          |
| 703             | A7A2-12     | A7R1-3    |                        | A20PB-912        |
| 704             | A7A2-13     | A7CR1-(-) |                        | A20PB-0          |
| 51              | A7A2-14     | A8K1-C1   | HV Contactor Coil (-)  | A20PB-0          |
| 62              | A7A2-15     | A5S1-C    | Light, 28-V Common     | A22PB-0          |
| 83              | A7A2-16     | A5S9B-5   | +28-V Mtr, Com         | A22PB-0          |
| 705             | A7A2-17     | A7K2-14   |                        | A20PB-0          |
| 95              | A7A2-18     | A7XA1-15  | 28-V Com               | A20PB-0          |
| 136             | A7A2-19     | A6XA1-3   | 28-V DC Com to B/P     | A20PB-0          |
| 706             | A7A2-20     | A7TB2-12  |                        | A22PB-0          |
| 707             | A7A2-23     | A7CR2-(+) |                        | A22PB-3          |
| 708             | A7A2-24     | A7L1-1    |                        | A22PB-6          |



## 828E-1 5-kW AM Transmitter Wire List (Cont).

| <u>WIRE NO.</u> | <u>FROM</u> | <u>TO</u> | <u>FUNCTION</u>         | <u>WIRE CODE</u> |
|-----------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|------------------|
| 85              | A7A2-25     | A5S9A-6   | Ecc +200-V Mtr          | A22PB-905        |
| 137             | A7A2-26     | A9C40     | +200 V DC to Driver     | A22PB-902        |
| 709             | A7A2-27     | A7C2-(+)  |                         | A22PB-4          |
| 138             | A7A2-28     | A9E3      | +200 V DC Com           | A22PB-91         |
| 710             | A7A2-29     | A7C2-(-)  |                         | A22PB0-5         |
| 711             | A7A2-30     | A7CR2-(-) |                         | A22PB-7          |
| 712             | A7A2-31     | A7Q2-E    |                         | A20PB-96         |
| 713             | A7A2-32     | A7Q2-B    |                         | A22PB-95         |
| 714             | A7A2-33     | A7Q2-C    |                         | A20PB-92         |
| 715             | A7A2-34     | A7Q1-B    |                         | A22PB-90         |
| 262             | A7A3-5      | A7S2-2    | +125 V to Rear Intlk    | A16LE-9          |
| 259             | A7A3-6      | A7S2-1    | 13.7 kV to Bias PS, Com | A16LE-9          |
| 260             | A7A3-6      | A7S1-1    | 13.7 kV to Front Intlk  | A16LE-9          |
| 258             | A7A3-7      | A9R11-2   | -125 V to Sw Card       | A16LE-9          |
| 717             | A7CR1-DC    | A7T1-5    |                         | A20PB-2          |
| 733             | A7CR1-DC    | A7T1-6    |                         | A20PB-92         |
| 704             | A7CR1-(-)   | A7A2-13   |                         | A20PB-0          |
| 716             | A7CR1-(+)   | A7R1-1    |                         | A20PB-3          |
| 718             | A7CR2-AC    | A7T2-12   |                         | A20PB-3          |
| 719             | A7CR2-AC    | A7T2-11   |                         | A20PB-4          |
| 711             | A7CR2-(-)   | A7A2-3    |                         | A22PB-7          |
| 707             | A7CR2-(+)   | A7A2-23   |                         | A22PB-3          |
| 710             | A7C2-(-)    | A7A2-29   |                         | A22PB-5          |
| 709             | A7C2-(+)    | A7A2-27   |                         | A22PB-4          |
| 720             | A7C2-(+)    | A7L1-2    |                         | A22PB-4          |
| 253             | A7E1        | TB1-4     | AC Input, Neutral       | A08VA-9          |
| 71              | A7E1-18     | A5A1-18   | Neutral, (AC Meter)     | A22PB-93         |
| 189             | A7J1        | A6XA1-H   | Freq Mon                | RG-223 Cntr      |
| 189S            | A7J1        | A6XA1-P   | Shield                  | RG-223 Shld      |
| 101             | A7J2        | A6XA1-13  | RF Signal               | RG-223 Cntr      |
| 101S            | A7J2        | A6XA1-R   | Shield                  | RG-223 Shld      |
| 188             | A7J3        | P5        | Stereo RF In            | RG-223 Cntr      |
| 188S            | A7J3        | P5        | Shield                  | RG-223 Shld      |
| 721             | A7K1-1      | A7T1-1    |                         | A22PB-7          |
| 723             | A7K1-3      | A7T2-8    |                         | A18PB-95         |
| 15              | A7K1-10     | A6F3-1    | Blower AC Ob            | A18PB-1          |
| 10              | A7K1-11     | A6F4-1    | Fan, AC, 115 V          | A18PB-90         |
| 734             | A7K1-12     | A7K1-13   |                         | A22PB-916        |
| 734             | A7K1-13     | A7K1-12   |                         | A22PB-916        |
| 74              | A7K1-13     | A7XA1-W   | Blower Relay, Control   | A22PB-916        |
| 724             | A7K1-14     | A7K2-14   |                         | A18PB-0          |
| 124             | A7K1-4      | A7XA1-20  | Blower Relay, Holding   | A22PB-923        |
| 701             | A7K2-1      | A7A2-1    |                         | A20PB-2          |
| 17              | A7K2-2      | B1-L2     | Blower AC, C/N          | A18PB-6          |
| 3               | A7K2-2      | A6CB1-6   | LV Input C              | A16PB-6          |

troubleshooting

828E-1 5-kW AM Transmitter Wire List (Cont).

| <u>WIRE NO.</u> | <u>FROM</u> | <u>TO</u> | <u>FUNCTION</u>        | <u>WIRE CODE</u> |
|-----------------|-------------|-----------|------------------------|------------------|
| 65              | A7K2-2      | A5A1-19   | Line C Meter           | A22PB-6          |
| 722             | A7K2-2      | A7K2-3    |                        | A18PB-1          |
| 2               | A7K2-3      | A6CB1-5   | LV Input B             | A16PB-7          |
| 64              | A7K2-3      | A5A1-20   | Line B Meter           | A22PB-7          |
| 722             | A7K2-3      | A7K1-2    |                        | A18PB-1          |
| 1               | A7K2-4      | A6CB1-4   | LV Input A             | A16PB-5          |
| 63              | A7K2-4      | A5A1-21   | Line A Meter           | A22PB-5          |
| 43              | A7K2-5      | A5A1-1    | FIL OFF Light          | A22PB-92         |
| 725             | A7K2-5      | A7TB1-8   |                        | A22PB-92         |
| 44              | A7K2-9      | A5A1-2    | FIL ON Light           | A22PB-913        |
| 726             | A7K2-9      | A7TB1-9   |                        | A22PB-913        |
| 6               | A7K2-10     | A6CB2-3   | Bias PS Input C        | A20PB-4          |
| 5               | A7K2-11     | A6CB2-2   | Bias PS Input B        | A20PB-91         |
| 12              | A7K2-12     | A6M1-1    | Fil Hr A/N             | A22PB-3          |
| 4               | A7K2-12     | A6CB2-1   | Bias PS Input A        | A20PB-3          |
| 727             | A7K2-12     | A7TB1-16  |                        | A22PB-3          |
| 129             | A7K2-13     | A9S3-NO   | Air Intlk Fil RF Cont  | A22PB-1          |
| 705             | A7K2-14     | A7A2-17   |                        | A20PB-0          |
| 724             | A7K2-14     | A7K1-14   |                        | A18PB-0          |
| 78              | A7K2-9      | A7XA1-5   | Fil Controlled, +28 V  | A22PB-913        |
| 708             | A7L1-1      | A7A2-24   |                        | A22PB-6          |
| 720             | A7L1-2      | A7C2-(+)  |                        | A22PB-4          |
| 715             | A7Q1-B      | A7A2-34   |                        | A22PB-90         |
| 728             | A7Q1-C      | A7Q2-C    |                        | A22PB-92         |
| 729             | A7Q1-E      | A7Q2-B    |                        | A22PB-95         |
| 713             | A7Q2-B      | A7A2-32   |                        | A22PB-95         |
| 729             | A7Q2-B      | A7Q1-E    |                        | A22PB-95         |
| 714             | A7Q2-C      | A7A2-33   |                        | A20PB-92         |
| 728             | A7Q2-C      | A7Q1-C    |                        | A22PB-92         |
| 712             | A7Q2-E      | A7A2-31   |                        | A20PB-96         |
| 716             | A7R1-1      | A7CR1-(+) |                        | A20PB-3          |
| 730             | A7R1-1      | A7R1-2    |                        | A20PB-3          |
| 730             | A7R1-2      | A7R1-1    |                        | A20PB-3          |
| 703             | A7R1-3      | A7A2-12   |                        | A20PB-912        |
| 56              | A7S1-C      | A9C39     | Door Intlk/Fr Pnl      | A22PB-96         |
| 731             | A7S1-NO     | A7S2-C    |                        | A22PB-902        |
| 260             | A7S1-1      | A7S3-6    | 13.7 kV to Front Intlk | A16LE-9          |
| 261             | A7S1-1      | A9S1-1    | 13.7 kV to RF Intlk    | A16LE-9          |
| 263             | A7S1-2      | A7S2-2    | 13.8 kV to Front Intlk | A16LE-9          |
| 264             | A7S1-2      | A9S1-2    | 13.8 kV to RF Intlk    | A16LE-9          |
| 731             | A7S2-C      | A7S1-NO   |                        | A22PB-902        |

## 828E-1 5-kW AM Transmitter Wire List (Cont).

| <u>WIRE NO.</u> | <u>FROM</u> | <u>TO</u> | <u>FUNCTION</u>         | <u>WIRE CODE</u> |
|-----------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|------------------|
| 58              | A7S2-NO     | A7XA1-H   | Rear Pnl Intlk          | A22PB-93         |
| 259             | A7S2-1      | A7A3-6    | 13.7 kV to Bias PS, Com | A16LE-9          |
| 265             | A7S2-1      | C1-1      | 13.7 kV PS Output       | A16LE-9          |
| 262             | A7S2-2      | A7A3-5    | 12.7 kV to Rear Intlk   | A16LE-9          |
| 263             | A7S2-2      | A7A1-2    | 13.8 kV to Front Intlk  | A16LE-9          |
| 152             | A7TB1-1     | A10TB1-15 | Remote IB (+)           | A22PB-95         |
| 153             | A7TB1-2     | A10TB1-16 | Remote IB Com (-)       | A22PB-96         |
| 154             | A7TB1-3     | A9E4      | Remote EBB, Com (+)     | A22PB-0          |
| 155             | A7TB1-4     | A9C37     | Remote EBB (-)          | A22PB-936        |
| 156-9           | A7TB1-5     | A6XA1-V   | Rem Fwd Pwr             | Stp 22PB-9       |
| 156-S           | A7TB1-6     | A6XA1-1   | Rem Pwr, Com            | Stp Shield       |
| 156-6           | A7TB1-7     | A6XA1-18  | Rem Ref Pwr             | Stp 22PB-6       |
| 725             | A7TB1-8     | A7K2-5    |                         | A22PB-92         |
| 726             | A7TB1-9     | A7K2-9    |                         | A22PB-913        |
| 159             | A7TB1-10    | A7XA1-4   | Rem Plate Off Ind       | A22PB-923        |
| 160             | A7TB1-11    | A7XA1-11  | Rem LP-On Ind           | A22PB-916        |
| 161             | A7TB1-12    | A7XA1-7   | Rem HP-On Ind           | A22PB-915        |
| 11              | A7TB1-14    | A6F5-2    | Filament Pwr, DC        | A18PB-1          |
| 13              | A7TB1-15    | A6R2-1    | Filament Pwr, DC        | A22PB-6          |
| 23              | A7TB1-16    | A7C31     | Mod Fil, Com, A/N       | A22PB-3          |
| 727             | A7TB1-16    | A7K2-12   |                         | A22PB-3          |
| 732             | A7TB1-16    | A7T2-1    |                         | A22PB-3          |
| 144-9           | A7TB2-1     | A6XA1-E   | Audio Input             | Stp 22PB-9       |
| 144-2           | A7TB2-2     | A6XA1-5   | Audio Input             | Stp 22PB-2       |
| 144-S           | A7TB2-3     | A6XA1-4   | Shield                  | Stp Shield       |
| 190-S           | A7TB2-3     | A6XA1-4   | Shield                  | Stp Shield       |
| 190-2           | A7TB2-4     | A6XA1-10  | Stereo AF               | Stp 22PB-2       |
| 190-9           | A7TB2-5     | A6XA1-K   | Stereo AF               | Stp 22PB-9       |
| 146             | A7TB2-7     | A6XA1-12  | Osc 1 Readout           | A22PB-902        |
| 147             | A7TB2-8     | A6XA1-N   | Osc 2 Readout           | A22PB-903        |
| 148             | A7TB2-9     | A6XA1-M   | Osc 2 Select            | A22PB-905        |
| 149             | A7TB2-10    | A6XA107   | Carrier Interlock       | A22PB-906        |
| 184             | A7TB2-11    | A8K1-T4   | Plate, Controlled +28 V | A22PB-3          |
| 706             | A7TB2-12    | A7A2-20   |                         | A22PB-0          |
| 702             | A7TB2-13    | A7A2-4    |                         | A22PB-2          |
| 126             | A7T1-1      | A10TB1-6  | Logic PS Xfmr, Com      | A22PB-7          |
| 721             | A7T1-1      | A7K1-2    |                         |                  |
| 21              | A7T1-2      | A6F2-2    | 28-V PS Input A         | A18PB-5          |

troubleshooting

828E-1 5-kW AM Transmitter Wire List (Cont).

| <u>WIRE NO.</u> | <u>FROM</u> | <u>TO</u> | <u>FUNCTION</u>       | <u>WIRE CODE</u> |
|-----------------|-------------|-----------|-----------------------|------------------|
| 717             | A7T1-5      | A7CR1-AC  |                       | A20PB-2          |
| 733             | A7T1-6      | A7CR1-AC  |                       | A20PB-92         |
| 732             | A7T2-1      | A7TB1-16  |                       | A22PB-3          |
| 14              | A7T2-3      | A6F6-2    | Dr PS Input B         | A20PB-90         |
| 134             | A7T2-8      | A7XA1-2   | Raise/Lwr, 115 V AC   | A22PB-915        |
| 723             | A7T2-8      | A7K1-3    |                       | A18PB-95         |
| 19              | A7T2-9      | TB2-2     | Fan, AC, 115 V        | A18PB-92         |
| 59              | A7T2-9      | A6E3      | Motor, Common         | A18PB-92         |
| 719             | A7T2-11     | A7CR2-AC  |                       | A20PB-4          |
| 718             | A7T2-12     | A7CR2-AC  |                       | A20PB-3          |
| 736             | A7T3-1      | A7T3-5    |                       | A20PB-93         |
| 7               | A7T3-2      | A6CB2-4   | Bias PS Input A       | A20PB-92         |
| 735             | A7T3-2      | A7T3-7    |                       | A20PB-92         |
| 737             | A7T3-4      | A7T3-8    |                       | A20PB-95         |
| 736             | A7T3-5      | A7T3-1    |                       | A20PB-93         |
| 8               | A7T3-5      | A6CB2-5   | Bias PS Input B       | A20PB-93         |
| 735             | A7T3-7      | A7T3-2    |                       | A20PB-92         |
| 737             | A7T3-8      | A7T3-4    |                       | A20PB-95         |
| 9               | A7T3-8      | A6CB2-6   | Bias PS Input C       | A20PB-95         |
| 48              | A7XA1-B     | A5A1-6    | RAISE Light           | A22PB-903        |
| 49              | A7XA1-C     | A5A1-7    | LOWER Light           | A22PB-902        |
| 45              | A7XA1-D     | A5A1-3    | PLATE OFF Light       | A22PB-912        |
| 52              | A7XA1-E     | A8K1-C3   | HV Contactor Coil (+) | A22PB-92         |
| 50              | A7XA1-F     | A6XA1-T   | Overload              | A22PB-956        |
| 58              | A7XA1-H     | A7S2-NO   | Rear Pnl Intlk        | A22PB-93         |
| 81              | A7XA1-J     | A7A2-2    | +28-V DC Supply       | A22PB-2          |
| 26              | A7XA1-K     | A5S10-2   | +28-V DC Supply       | A22PB-2          |
| 27              | A7XA1-L     | A5S6-8    | Raise/Lower, Com      | A22PB-7          |
| 41              | A7XA1-M     | A5S7-7    | Local Lower           | A22PB-925        |
| 40              | A7XA1-N     | A5S6-7    | Local Raise           | A22PB-926        |
| 61              | A7XA1-S     | A6E1      | Motor Rev (Lower)     | A22PB-91         |
| 39              | A7XA1-T     | A5S5-7    | Local HP On, No       | A22PB-935        |
| 38              | A7XA1-U     | A5S4-7    | Local LP On, No       | A22PB-936        |
| 35              | A7XA1-V     | A5S3-8    | Local Plate Off, Com  | A22PB-6          |
| 74              | A7XA1-W     | A7K1-13   | Blower Relay Control  | A22PB-916        |
| 33              | A7XA1-X     | A5S2-8    | Local Fil On, Com     | A22PB-4          |
| 32              | A7XA1-Y     | A5S1-9    | Local Fil Off, NC     | A22PB-5          |
| 134             | A7XA1-2     | A7T2-8    | Raise/Lwr, 115-V AC   | A22PB-915        |
| 60              | A7XA1-3     | A6E4      | Motor Fwd (Raise)     | A22PB-8          |

## 828E-1 5-kW AM Transmitter Wire List (Cont).

| <u>WIRE NO.</u> | <u>FROM</u> | <u>TO</u> | <u>FUNCTION</u>         | <u>WIRE CODE</u> |
|-----------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|------------------|
| 159             | A7XA1-4     | A7TB1-10  | Rem Plate Off Ind       | A22PB-923        |
| 78              | A7XA1-5     | A7K2-9    | Fil, Controlled +28 V   | A22PB-913        |
| 47              | A7XA1-6     | A5A1-5    | HP ON Light             | A22PB-905        |
| 161             | A7XA1-7     | A7TB1-12  | Rem HP On Ind           | A22PB-915        |
| 162             | A7XA1-8     | A9C11     | LP On to Mod Mon Relay  | A22PB-913        |
| 132             | A7XA1-9     | A6XA1-F   | LP On to PWM Card       | A22PB-95         |
| 46              | A7XA1-10    | A5A1-4    | LP ON Light             | A22PB-906        |
| 160             | A7XA1-11    | A7TB1-11  | Rem LP On Ind           | A22PB-916        |
| 55              | A7XA1-12    | A6CB2-C   | Door Interlock          | A22PB-90         |
| 36              | A7XA1-13    | A5S3-9    | Local Plate Off, NC     | A22PB-1          |
| 95              | A7XA1-15    | A7A2-18   | 28-V, Com               | A20PB-0          |
| 37              | A7XA1-18    | A5S4-8    | Local HP/LP On, Com     | A22PB-90         |
| 34              | A7XA1-19    | A5S2-7    | Local Fil On, No        | A22PB-3          |
| 124             | A7XA1-20    | A7K1-4    | Blower Relay Holding    | A22PB-923        |
| 75              | A7XA1-21    | A9S3-C    | Air Intlk, Com          | A22PB-915        |
| 28              | A7XA1-22    | A5S10-5   | +28 V DC, Remote        | A20PB-1          |
| 300             | A8CR1-C     | T1-16     | HV Ad                   | A16LE-9          |
| 310             | A8CR11-C    | A08C2-2   | Damper                  | A16LE-9          |
| 301             | A8CR2-C     | T1-17     | HV Bd                   | A16LE-9          |
| 314             | A8CR3-A     | A8C1-1    |                         | A16LE-9          |
| 302             | A8CR3-C     | T1-18     | HV Cd                   | A16LE-9          |
| 313             | A8CR7-A     | A8R2-1    | Damper                  | A18PB-2          |
| 303             | A8CR7-C     | T1-19     | HV Ay                   | A16LE-9          |
| 304             | A8CR8-C     | T1-20     | HV By                   | A16LE-9          |
| 305             | A8CR9-C     | T1-21     | HV Cy                   | A16LE-9          |
| 306             | A8C1-1      | C1-1      | 13 kV to Rear Intlk     | A16LE-9          |
| 314             | A8C1-1      | A8CR3-A   |                         | A16LE-9          |
| 308             | A8C1-2      | A8R1-1    | Damper                  | A16LE-9          |
| 309             | A8C2-1      | A8R2-2    | Damper                  | A16LE-9          |
| 310             | A8C2-2      | A08CR11-C | Damper                  | A16LE-9          |
| 312             | A8C2-2      | A8R3-2    | Damper                  | A16LE-9          |
| 51              | A8K1-C1     | A7A2-14   | HV Contactor Coil (-)   | A22PB-0          |
| 52              | A8K1-C3     | A7XA1-E   | HV Contactor Coil (+)   | A22PB-92         |
| 254             | A8K1-L1     | A6CB3-4   | HVPS Input, A Phase     | A10PB-1          |
| 255             | A8K1-L2     | A6CB3-5   | HVPS Input, B Phase     | A10PB-2          |
| 256             | A8K1-L3     | A6CB3-6   | HVPS Input, C Phase     | A10PB-3          |
| 185             | A8K1-L4     | A7A2-5    | +28 Volts               | A22PB-2          |
| 400             | A8K1-T1     | T1-2      | HVPS Input, A Phase     | A10PD-4          |
| 401             | A8K1-T2     | T1-7      | HVPS Input, B Phase     | A10PD-5          |
| 402             | A8K1-T3     | T1-12     | HVPS Input, C Phase     | A10PD-6          |
| 184             | A8K1-T4     | A7TB2-11  | Plate, Controlled +28 V | A22PB-3          |
| 308             | A8R1-1      | A8C1-2    | Damper                  | A16LE-9          |

troubleshooting

828E-1 5-kW AM Transmitter Wire List (Cont).

| <u>WIRE NO.</u> | <u>FROM</u> | <u>TO</u> | <u>FUNCTION</u>         | <u>WIRE CODE</u> |
|-----------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|------------------|
| 313             | A8R2-1      | A8CR7-A   | Damper                  | A18PB-2          |
| 309             | A8R2-2      | A8C2-1    | Damper                  | A16LE-9          |
| 312             | A8R3-2      | A8C2-2    | Damper                  | A16LE-9          |
| 42-9            | A9A6C11     | A6XA1-17  | Fwd Pwr Sig             | Stp-22PB-9       |
| 42-1            | A9A6C12     | A6XA1-U   | Ref Pwr Sig             | Stp-22PB-1       |
| 42-S            | A9A6E1      | A6XA1-1   | Chassis Gnd             | Shield           |
| 162             | A9C11       | A7XA1-8   | LP On to Mod Mon Relay  | A22PB-913        |
| 23              | A9C31       | A7TB1-16  | Mod Fil, Com A/N        | A22PB-3          |
| 25              | A9C31       | A9C34     | PA Fil, Com A/N         | A16PB-3          |
| 69              | A9C31       | A5S8B-5   | Mod Fil Mtr, Com        | A22PB-92         |
| 22              | A9C32       | A6R2-2    | Mod Fil C               | A18PB-5          |
| 24              | A9C33       | A6R1-2    | PA Fil C                | A18PB-4          |
| 25              | A9C34       | A9C31     | PA Fil, Com, A/N        | A18PB-3          |
| 67              | A9C34       | A5S8B-4   | PA Fil Mtr, Com         | A22PB-9          |
| 90              | A9C35       | A5M3-(-)  | Plate Voltage Mtr (-)   | A22PB-4          |
| 91              | A9C36       | A5M3-(+)  | Plate Volt Mtr, Com (-) | A22PB-5          |
| 155             | A9C37       | A7TB1-4   | Remote EBB (-)          | A22PB-936        |
| 193             | A9C38       | A9C50     | Plate Interlock         | A22PB-903        |
| 56              | A9C39       | A7S1-C    | Door Intlk/Fr Pnl       | A22PB-96         |
| 137             | A9C40       | A7A2-26   | +200 V DC to Driver     | A22PB-902        |
| 102             | A9C41       | A6XA1-14  | RF Drive Control        | A22PB-91         |
| 88              | A9C42       | A5S9A-7   | Dr Ic Mtr               | A22PB-3          |
| 100             | A9C43       | A6XA1-8   | Feedback                | SS 22PB-2        |
| 114             | A9C44       | A10TB1-2  | HV Filter Return        | A18PB-91         |
| 192             | A9C45       | A7A2-6    | Driver, +28-V           | A20PB-2          |
| 68              | A9C47       | A05A1-15  | Mod Fil Mtr             | A22PB-2          |
| 66              | A9C48       | A05A1-14  | PA Fil Meter            | A22PB-1          |
| 194             | A9C49       | A06CB2-NO |                         | A22PB-902        |
| 193             | A9C50       | A09C38    | Plate Interlock         | A22PB-903        |
| 86              | A9E-3       | A5S9B-7   | Ecc Ic Mtr, Com         | A22PB-91         |
| 100S            | A9E2        | A6XA1-6   | Shield                  | Shield           |
| 138             | A9E3        | A7A2-28   | +200-V DC, Com          | A22PB-91         |
| 154             | A9E4        | A7TB1-3   | Remote EBB, Com (+)     | A22PB-0          |
| 258             | A9R11-2     | A07A3-7   | 13.8 kV to Sw Card      | A16LE-9          |
| 261             | A9S1-1      | A7S1-1    | 13.7 kV to RF Intlk     | A16LE-9          |
| 264             | A9S1-2      | A7S1-2    | 13.8 kV to RF Intlk     | A16LE-9          |
| 75              | A9S3-C      | A7XA1-21  | Air Intlk, Com          | A22PB-915        |
| 129             | A9S3-NO     | A7K2-13   | Air Intlk Fil RF Cont   | A22PB-1          |
| 1006            | A10A1       | A10R4-1   |                         | A16LE-9          |
| 1012            | A10A1       | A10E1     |                         | A22PB-0          |
| 1026            | A10A1-2     | A10TB1-13 |                         | A22PB-93         |
| 1012            | A10E1       | A10A1-E3  |                         | A22PB-0          |
| 1033            | A10A1-4     | A10TB1-14 |                         | A22PB-0          |
| 1022            | A10E10      | A10TB1-11 |                         | A18PB-91         |
| 1023            | A10E11      | A10TB1-10 |                         | A22PB-90         |

## 828E-1 5-kW AM Transmitter Wire List (Cont).

| <u>WIRE NO.</u> | <u>FROM</u>      | <u>TO</u>            | <u>FUNCTION</u>       | <u>WIRE CODE</u> |
|-----------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| 1019            | A10E17           | A10TB1-16            |                       | A22PB-96         |
| 1024            | A10E13           | A10TB1-9             |                       | A22PB-9          |
| 1020            | A10E19           | A10TB1-15            |                       | A22PB-95         |
| 1017            | A10R1-1          | A10E9                |                       | A22PB-4          |
| 1042            | A10R1-1          | A8CR10-C             |                       | A16LE-9          |
| 1041            | A10R4-1          | A8CR3-A              |                       | A16LE-9          |
| 1021            | A10E8            | A10TB1-12            |                       | A22PB-92         |
| 1032            | A10TB1-1         | E1                   |                       | A22PB-0          |
| 54              | A10TB1-1         | A6XA1-J              |                       | A22PB-0          |
| 1031            | A10TB1-2         | A10E3                | -13.7-kV Sample, Com  | A22PB-2          |
| 1030            | A10TB1-3         | A10T1-0 (Sec)        |                       | A22PB-3          |
| 130             | A10TB1-3         | A6XA1-Z              | AC to Logic PS        | A22PB-3          |
| 1029            | A10TB1-4         | A10T1-12             |                       | A22PB-4          |
| 163             | A10TB1-4         | A6XA1-19             | Logic PS, Com, C/T    | A22PB-4          |
| 1028            | A10TB1-5         | A10T1-24             |                       | A22PB-5          |
| 131             | A10TB1-5         | A6XA1-22             | AC to Logic PS, Com   | A22PB-5          |
| 1027            | A10TB1-6         | A10T1-0 (Pri)        |                       | A22PB-6          |
| 126             | A10TB1-1         | A7T1-1               | Logic PS, Xfmr, Com   | A22PB-7          |
| 1026            | A10TB1-7         | A10T1-208            |                       | A22PB-7          |
| 20              | A10TB1-7         | A6F1-1               | 5/12-V PS Input A/N   | A20PB-1          |
| 1025            | A10TB1-8         | A10T1-240            |                       | A22PB-8          |
| 1024            | A10TB1-9         | A10E13               |                       | A22PB-9          |
| 93              | A10TB1-9         | A5M4-(+)             | Plate Curr Mtr (+)    | A22PB-9          |
| 1023            | A10TB1-10        | A10E11               |                       | A22PB-90         |
| 98              | A10TB1-10        | A6XA1-16             | HVPS O/L              | A22PB-90         |
| 1022            | A10TB1-11        | A10E10               |                       | A18PB-91         |
| 97              | A10TB1-11        | A6XA1-8              | HVPS O/L              | A22PB-91         |
| 1021            | A10TB1-12        | A10E8                |                       | A22PB-92         |
| 94              | A10TB1-12        | A5M4-(-)             | Plt Curr Mtr, Com (-) | A22PB-92         |
| 1034            | A10TB1-13        | A10A1-2              |                       | A22PB-93         |
| 187             | A10TB1-13        | A5S9B-8              | 13-kV Mtr             | A22PB-93         |
| 1033            | A10TB1-14        | A10A1-4              |                       | A22PB-0          |
| 186             | A10TB1-14        | A5S9A-8              | 13-kV Mtr, Common     | A22PB-97         |
| 53              | A10TB1-14        | A6XA1-9              | -13-kV Sample         | A22PB-97         |
| 1020            | A10TB1-15        | A10E19               |                       | A22PB-95         |
| 152             | A10TB1-15        | A7TB1-1              | Remote IB (+)         | A22PB-95         |
| 1019            | A10TB1-16        | A10E17               |                       | A22PB-96         |
| 153             | A10TB1-16        | A7TB1-2              | Remote IB, Com (-)    | A22PB-96         |
| 114             | A10TB1-2         | A9C44                | HV Filter Return      | A18PB-91         |
| 1027            | A10T1-0<br>(Pri) | A10TB1-6             |                       | A22PB-6          |
| 1030            | A10T1-0<br>(Sec) | A10TB1-3<br>A10TB1-3 |                       | A22PB-3          |

troubleshooting

## 828E-1 5-kW AM Transmitter Wire List (Cont).

| <u>WIRE NO.</u> | <u>FROM</u> | <u>TO</u> | <u>FUNCTION</u>     | <u>WIRE CODE</u> |
|-----------------|-------------|-----------|---------------------|------------------|
| 1029            | A10T1-12    | A10TB1-4  |                     | A22PB-4          |
| 1026            | A10T1-208   | A10TB1-7  |                     | A22PB-7          |
| 1028            | A10T1-24    | A10TB1-5  |                     | A22PB-5          |
| 1025            | A10T1-240   | A10TB1-8  |                     | A22PB-9          |
| 16              | B1-L1       | A6F3-2    | Blower, AC, B       | A18PB-2          |
| 17              | B1-L2       | A7K2-2    | Blower, AC, C/N     | A18PB-6          |
| 182             | B2-1        | TB2-1     | Jumper              | A18PB-3          |
| 183             | B2-2        | TB2-2     | Jumper              | A18PB-92         |
| 265             | C1-1        | A7S2-1    | 13.7-kV PS Output   | A16LE-9          |
| 306             | C1-1        | A8C1-2    | 13 kV to Rear Intlk | A16LE-9          |
| 1028            | E1          | A10TB1-1  |                     | A22PB-0          |
| 99              | P2          | A6XA1-15  | Arc Sensor          | RG-223 Cntr      |
| 99S             | P3          | A6XA1-R   | Shield              | RG-223 Shld      |
| 191             | P4          | A6XA1-L   | Arc Sensor          | RG-223 Cntr      |
| 191S            | P4          | A6XA1-P   | Shield              | RG-223 Shld      |
| 188             | P5          | A7J3      | Stereo RF In        | RG-223 Cntr      |
| 188S            | P5          | A7J3      | Shield              | RG-223 Shld      |
| 1029            | R1-2        | A10TB1-2  |                     | A22PB-2          |
| 250             | TB1-1       | A6CB3-1   | AC Input, A Phase   | A08VA-9          |
| 183             | TB1-2       | B2-2      | Jumper              | A18PB-92         |
| 251             | TB1-2       | A6CB3-2   | AC Input, B Phase   | A08VA-9          |
| 252             | TB1-3       | A6CB3-3   | AC Input, C Phase   | A08VA-9          |
| 253             | TB1-4       | A7E1      | AC Input, Neutral   | A08VA-9          |
| 18              | TB2-1       | A6F4-2    | Fan AC, 115 V       | A18PB-3          |
| 182             | TB2-1       | B2-1      | Jumper              | A18PB-3          |
| 19              | TB2-2       | A7T2-9    | Fan AC, 115 V       | A18PB-92         |
| 400             | T1-2        | A8K1-T1   | HVPS Input, A Phase | A10PD-4          |
| 403             | T1-2        | T1-14     | Jumper              | A10PD-4          |
| 404             | T1-4        | T1-7      | Jumper              | A10PD-5          |
| 401             | T1-7        | A8K1-T2   | HVPS Input, B Phase | A10PD-5          |
| 404             | T1-7        | T1-4      | Jumper              | A10PD-5          |
| 405             | T1-9        | T1-12     | Jumper              | A10PD-6          |
| 402             | T1-12       | A8K1-T3   | HVPS Input, C Phase | A10PD-6          |
| 405             | T1-12       | T1-9      | Jumper              | A10PD-6          |
| 403             | T1-14       | T1-2      | Jumper              | A10PD-4          |
| 300             | T1-16       | A8CR1-C   | HV Ad               | A16LE-9          |
| 301             | T1-17       | A8CR2-C   | HV Bd               | A16LE-9          |
| 302             | T1-18       | A8CR3-C   | HV Cd               | A16LE-9          |
| 303             | T1-19       | A8CR7-C   | HV Ay               | A16LE-9          |
| 304             | T1-20       | A8CR8-C   | HV By               | A16LE-9          |
| 305             | T1-21       | A8CR9-C   | HV Cy               | A16LE-9          |





SECTION 7  
PARTS LIST

## 7.1 INTRODUCTION

The following paragraphs include the 828E-1 5-kW AM Transmitter main frame parts list (paragraph 7.2), the subassembly list and photos (paragraph 7.3), the semiconductor list (paragraph 7.4), and the suggested spare parts list (paragraph 7.5).

parts list

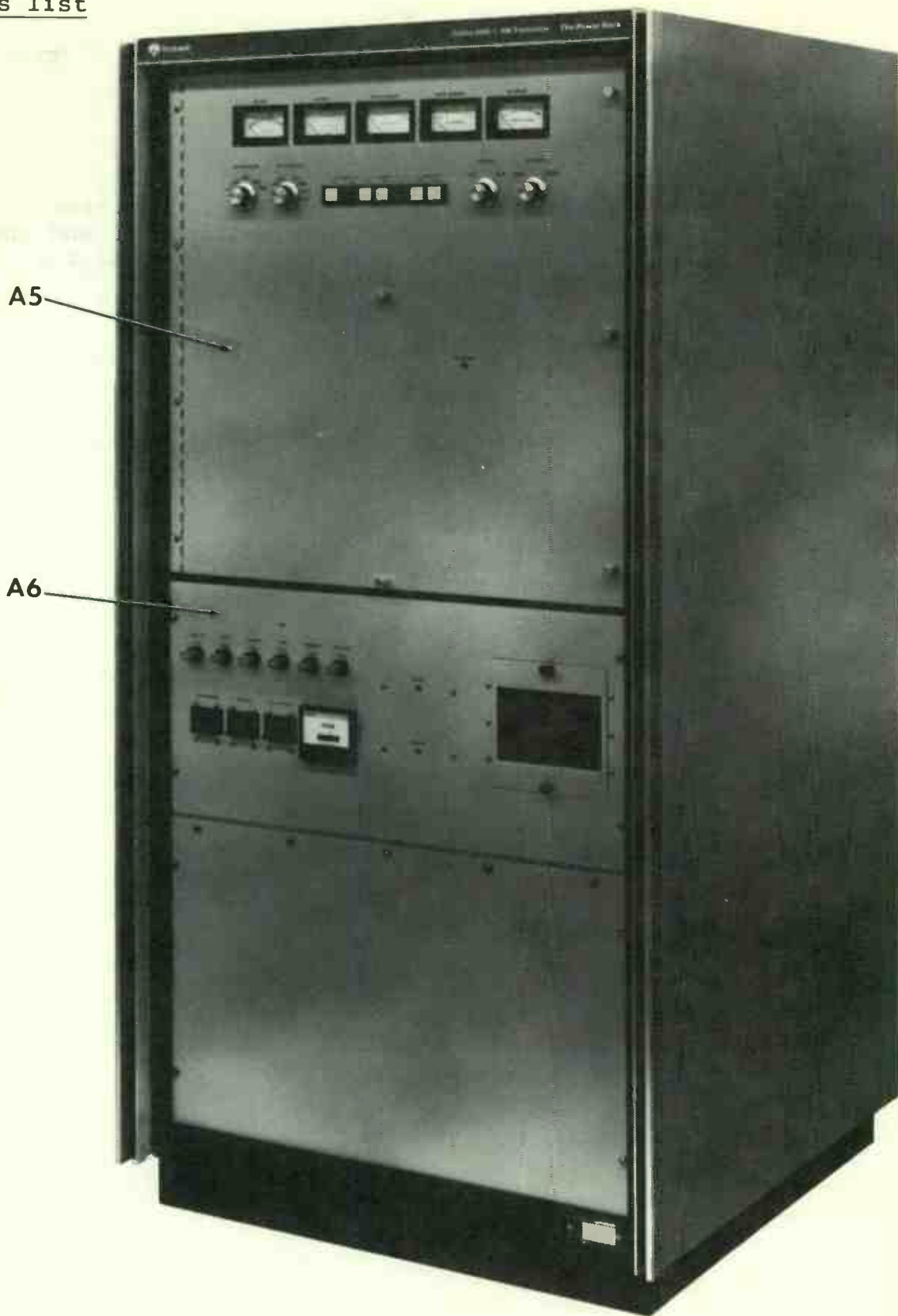
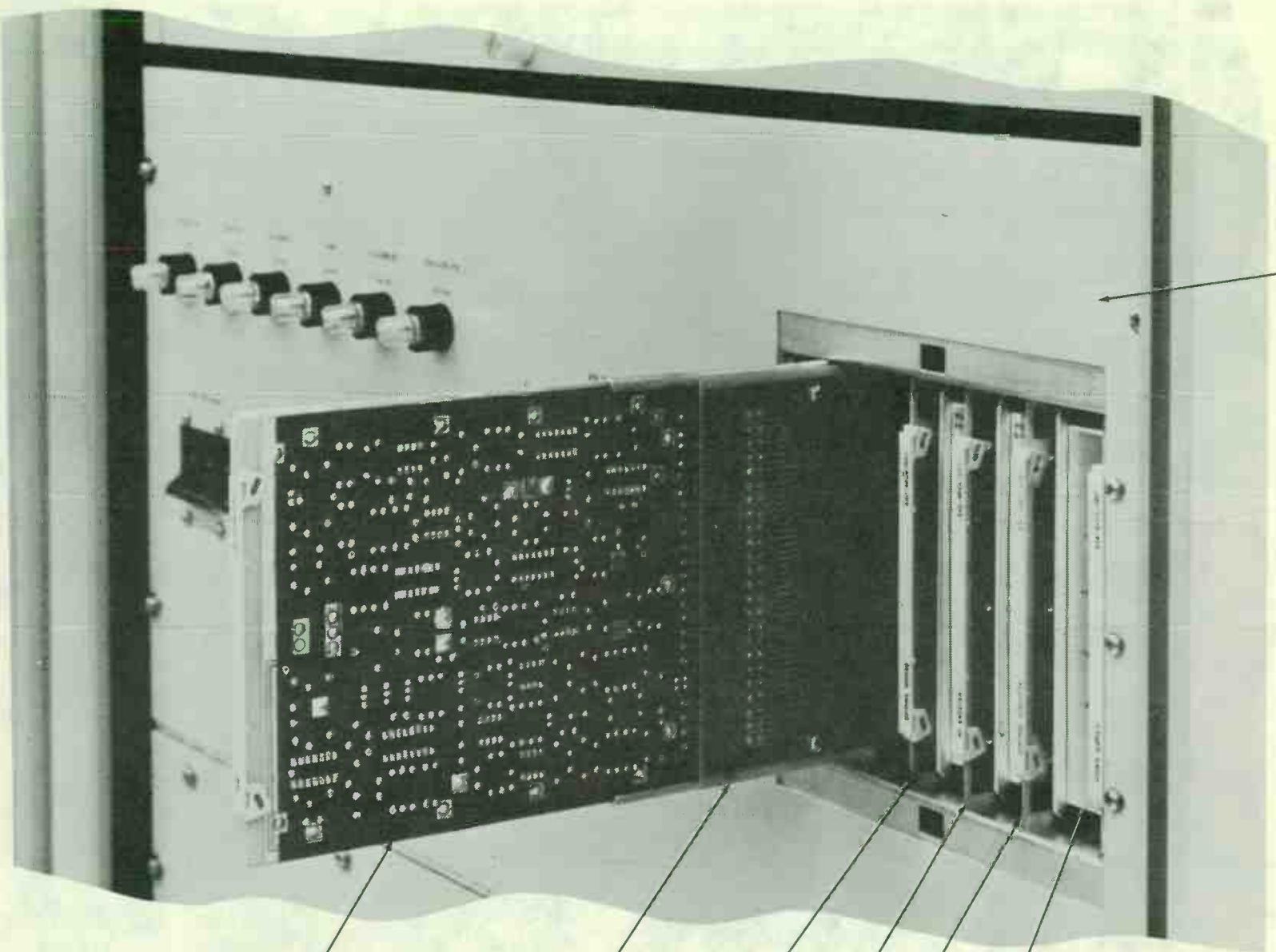


Figure 7-1. 828E-1 Main Frame (Front View).



A6

parts list

EXTENDER BOARD

A11

A1

A3

A4

A2

Figure 7-2. 828E1-Main Frame (With Extender Card Shown).

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

parts list

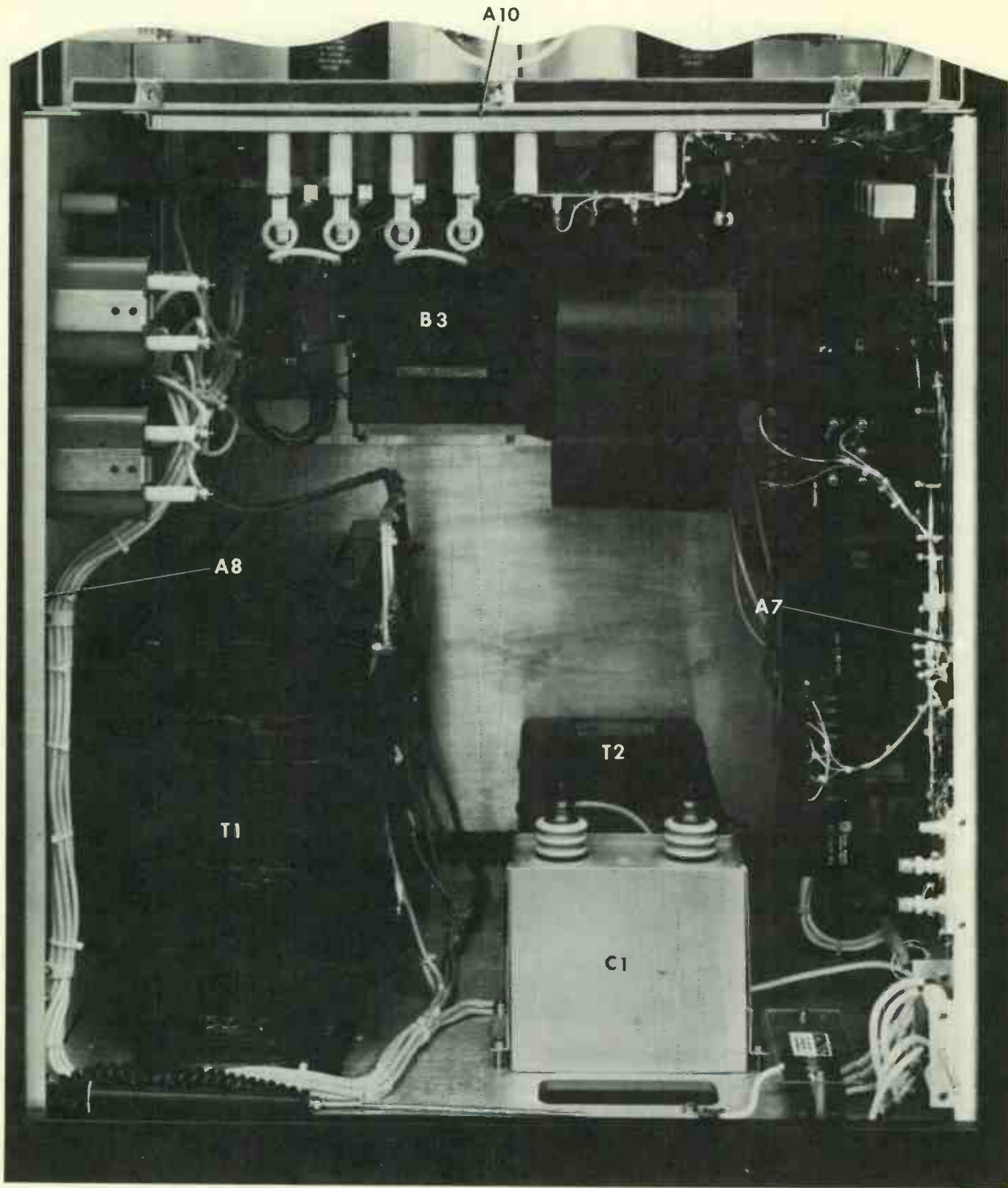


Figure 7-3. 828E-1 Main Frame (Rear View).

## 7.2 828E-1 MAIN FRAME PARTS LIST

| REF DES | PART NO.           | VALUE                     | QTY | DESCRIPTION                       |
|---------|--------------------|---------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------|
| A1      | 636-8438-001       | PC Assy                   | 1   | RF Exciter                        |
| A2      | 636-8480-001       | PC Assy                   | 1   | PWM Card                          |
| A3      | 636-8467-001       | PC Assy                   | 1   | Control Logic Card                |
| A4      | 636-8471-001       | PC Assy                   | 1   | Logic PS Card                     |
| A5      | 636-8427-001       | Assy                      | 1   | Meter Panel/Door                  |
| A6      | 636-9680-001       | Assy                      | 1   | Circuit Breaker Panel             |
| A7      | 636-8502-001       | Assy                      | 1   | Power Control Chassis             |
| A8      | 636-8494-001       | Assy                      | 1   | High-Voltage Power Supply Chassis |
| A9      | 636-9690-001       | Assy                      | 1   | RF Compartment                    |
| A10     | 640-9677-001       | Assy                      | 1   | High-Voltage Bleeder              |
| A11     | 640-9699-001       | Assy                      | 1   | Signal Access Card                |
| B1      | 230-0651-010       | 60 Hz, 1/3 HP             | 1   | Motor, 60 Hz                      |
| B1      | 230-0651-020       | 50 Hz, 1/3 HP             | 0   | Motor, 50 Hz                      |
| B1      | 009-1938-010       | (Option)<br>480 CFM       | 1   | Blower, Dayton 2 C889             |
| B2      | 009-1933-010       | 750 CFM                   | 1   | Cabinet Fan                       |
| C1      | 930-0766-040       | 2.1 $\mu$ F, 15 kV        | 1   | HVPS Filter                       |
| R1      | 712-4230-000       | 20, 100 W                 | 1   | Current Limiting                  |
| T1      | 662-0606-010       | 13.7 kV at 0.7 A          | 1   | Plate Xfmr, 12-Phase              |
| T2      | 662-0292-070       | 190-260/236 V<br>(Option) | 0   | Filament Reg, 60 Hz               |
| T2      | 662-0292-080       | 190-260/236 V<br>(Option) | 0   | Filament Reg, 50 Hz               |
| TB1     | 306-0778-000       | 4 Term, 600 V             | 1   | AC Input TB                       |
| TB2     | 367-4020-000       | 2 Term                    | 1   | Cabinet Fan                       |
| W1J1    | 357-9248-010       | BNC Jack                  | 1   | Frequency Monitor                 |
| W1J2    | 357-9248-010       | BNC Jack                  | 1   | RF Drive Out                      |
| W1J3    | 357-9248-010       | BNC Jack                  | 1   | RF Drive In                       |
| W1P1-4  | -----Not Used----- |                           |     |                                   |
| W1P5    | 357-9292-000       | BNC Plug                  | 1   | RF Drive                          |
| XA6A1   | 372-7499-050       | 44-Pin Plug               | 1   | Backplane                         |
| XA7A1   | 372-7499-050       | 44-Pin Plug               | 1   | Control Relay Card                |
|         | 270-0547-050       | SPX 3130-201              | 1   | Fiber Optic Cable                 |

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

parts list

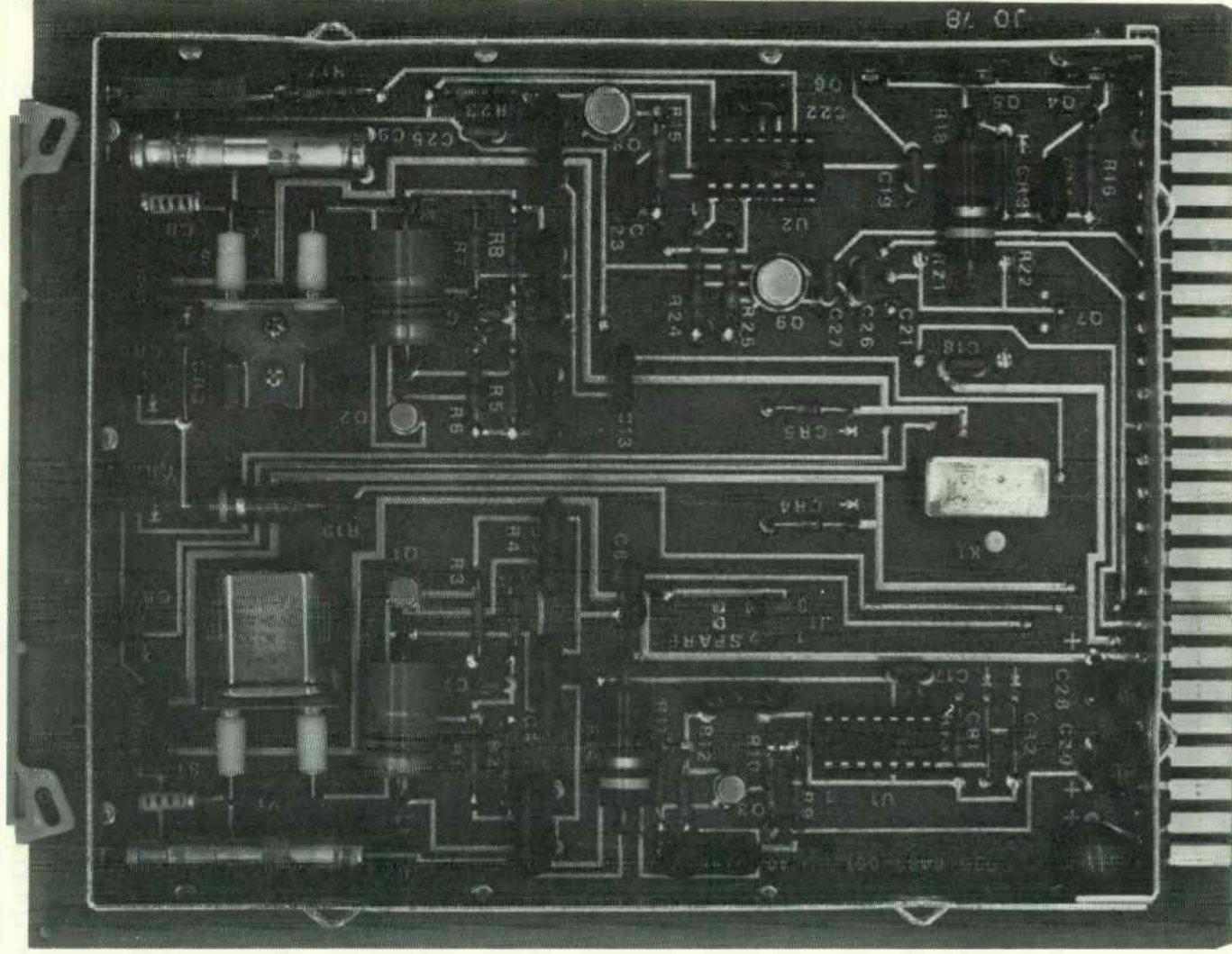


Figure 7-4. RF Exciter Card A1.

**WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.**



## 7.3 SUBASSEMBLY PARTS LIST

## RF Exciter Card.

| REF DES  | PART NO.           | VALUE             | QTY | DESCRIPTION       |
|----------|--------------------|-------------------|-----|-------------------|
| A1       | 636-8434-001       | PC Assy           | 1   | RF Exciter Card   |
| AlC1     | 916-0671-000       | 15 pF, 500 V      | 1   | Y1 Pad            |
| AlC2     | 922-0609-000       | 1-60 pF Var       | 1   | Osc 1 Adj         |
| AlC3     | 912-3025-000       | 2200 pF, 500      | 1   | Q1 Base           |
| AlC4     | 912-2980-000       | 510 pF, 500 V     | 1   | Q1 Emitter        |
| AlC5     | 912-2980-000       | 510 pF, 500 V     | 1   | Q1 Emitter        |
| AlC6     | 912-2816-000       | 100 pF, 500 V     | 1   | Q1 Emitter        |
| AlC7     | 913-3279-200       | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 50 V | 1   | Q1 Bypass         |
| AlC8     | 916-0671-000       | 15 pF, 500 V      | 1   | Y2 Pad            |
| AlC9     | 922-0609-000       | 1-60 pF Var       | 1   | Osc 2 Adj         |
| AlC10    | 912-3025-000       | 220 pF            | 1   | Q2 Base           |
| AlC11    | 912-2980-000       | 510 pF            | 1   | Q2 Emitter        |
| AlC12    | 912-2980-000       | 510 pF            | 1   | Q2 Emitter        |
| AlC13    | 912-2816-000       | 100 pF            | 1   | Q2 Emitter        |
| AlC14    | 913-3279-200       | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 50 V | 1   | Q2 Bypass         |
| AlC15    | 912-3025-000       | 2200 pF, 500 V    | 1   | Q3 Collector      |
| AlC16    | 912-3025-000       | 2200 pF, 500 V    | 1   | Q3 Emitter        |
| AlC17    | 913-3279-270       | 1.0 $\mu$ F, 50 V | 1   | U1 Bypass         |
| AlC18    | 913-3279-270       | 1.0 $\mu$ F, 50 V | 1   | Q5 Bypass         |
| AlC19    | 913-3279-270       | 1.0 $\mu$ F, 50 V | 1   | Q5/Q6 Coupling    |
| AlC20    | 184-9102-160       | 150 $\mu$ F, 15 V | 1   | 12-V Bypass       |
| AlC21    | -----Not Used----- |                   |     |                   |
| AlC22    | 912-2786-000       | 39 pF, 500 V      | 1   | U2 Timing 05      |
| AlC23    | 912-2828-000       | 150 pF, 500 V     | 1   | Q8 Coupling       |
| AlC24    | 912-2858-000       | 390 pF, 500 V     | 1   | Q4 Coupling       |
| AlC25    | 913-3279-270       | 1.0 $\mu$ F, 50 V | 1   | U2 Bypass         |
| AlC26-27 | 913-3279-270       | 1.0 $\mu$ F, 50 V | 2   | Q9 Bypass         |
| AlC28    | 184-9102-440       | 33 $\mu$ F, 35 V  | 1   | 28-V Bypass       |
| AlC29    | 184-9102-110       | 220 $\mu$ F, 10 V | 1   | 5-V Bypass        |
| AlCR1    | 353-2906-000       | 1N914             | 1   | +5-V Clamp        |
| AlCR2    | 353-2906-000       | 1N914             | 1   | Gnd Clamp         |
| AlCR3    | 353-2906-000       | 1N914             | 1   | RF Det            |
| AlCR4    | 353-6442-040       | 1N4004            | 1   | K1 Sup            |
| AlCR5    | 353-6442-040       | 1N4004            | 1   | K1 Sup            |
| AlCR6    | 636-6171-001       | Red LED           | 1   | RF Output Ind     |
| AlCR7    | 636-6171-001       | Red LED           | 1   | Osc 1 Ind Assy    |
| AlCR8    | 636-6171-001       | Red LED           | 1   | Osc 2 Ind Assy    |
| AlCR9    | 353-2906-000       | 1N914             | 1   | Clamp Diode       |
| AlL1     | 240-0844-000       | 10 $\mu$ H        | 1   | Osc 1             |
| AlL2     | 240-0844-000       | 10 $\mu$ H        | 1   | Osc 2             |
| AlL3     | -----Not Used----- |                   |     |                   |
| AlK1     | 408-0003-010       | 28-V Latch Coil   | 1   | Oscillator Select |
| AlQ1     | 352-0661-020       | 2N2222A           | 1   | Osc 1             |
| AlQ2     | 352-0661-020       | 2N2222A           | 1   | Osc 2             |

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

parts list

RF Exciter Card (Cont).

| REF DES | PART NO.           | VALUE              | QTY | DESCRIPTION               |
|---------|--------------------|--------------------|-----|---------------------------|
| AlQ3    | 352-0661-020       | 2N2222A            | 1   | Buffer                    |
| AlQ4    | 352-1104-010       | MJE-243            | 1   | Output Amplifier          |
| AlQ5    | 352-1104-010       | MJE-243            | 1   | Output Amplifier          |
| AlQ6    | 352-1105-010       | MJE-253            | 1   | Output Amplifier          |
| AlQ7    | -----Not Used----- |                    |     |                           |
| AlQ8-9  | 352-0646-010       | 2N2102             | 2   | Pulse Amplifier           |
| AlR1    | 745-0910-970       | 22 Kilohms, 1/4 W  | 1   | Q1 Bias                   |
| AlR2    | 745-0910-850       | 6.8 Kilohms, 1/4 W | 1   | Q1 Bias                   |
| AlR3    | 745-0910-610       | 680, 1/4 W         | 1   | Q1 Emitter                |
| AlR4    | 745-0910-830       | 5.6 Kilohms, 1/4 W | 1   | Q1 Collector              |
| AlR5    | 745-0910-970       | 22 Kilohms, 1/4 W  | 1   | Q2 Bias                   |
| AlR6    | 745-0910-850       | 6.8 Kilohms, 1/4 W | 1   | Q2 Bias                   |
| AlR7    | 745-0910-610       | 680, 1/4 W         | 1   | Q2 Emitter                |
| AlR8    | 745-0910-830       | 5.6 Kilohms, 1/4 W | 1   | Q2 Collector              |
| AlR9    | 745-0911-040       | 39 Kilohms, 1/4 W  | 1   | Q3 Bias                   |
| AlR10   | 745-0910-830       | 5.6 Kilohms, 1/4 W | 1   | Q3 Bias                   |
| AlR11   | 745-0910-730       | 2.2 Kilohms, 1/4 W | 1   | Q3 Emitter                |
| AlR12   | 745-0910-830       | 5.6 Kilohms, 1/4 W | 1   | Q3 Collector              |
| AlR13   | 745-0910-730       | 2.2 Kilohms, 1/4 W | 1   | U1 Input                  |
| AlR14   | 745-5652-000       | 1 Kilohm, 2 W      | 1   | CR7 and CR8 I Limit       |
| AlR15   | 745-0914-770       | 3.3 Kilohms, 1/2 W | 1   | Q8 Base                   |
| AlR16   | 745-0914-690       | 1.5 Kilohms, 1/2 W | 1   | Q4 Base                   |
| AlR17   | 745-0914-650       | 1.0 Kilohm, 1/2 W  | 1   | U2 Timing                 |
| AlR18   | 745-5610-000       | 100, 2 W           | 1   | Q4 Collector              |
| AlR19   | 745-5628-000       | 270, 1 W           | 1   | CR6 I Limit               |
| AlR20   | 382-0012-300       | 20 Kilohm Pot      | 1   | Pulse Width               |
| AlR21   | -----Not Used----- |                    |     |                           |
| AlR22   | -----Not Used----- |                    |     |                           |
| AlR23   | 745-0914-410       | 100, 1/2 W         | 1   | Q8 Collector              |
| AlR24   | 745-0914-650       | 1 Kilohm, 1/2 W    | 1   | Q9 Base                   |
| AlR25   | 745-0914-410       | 100, 1/2 W         | 1   | Q9 Emitter                |
| AlS1    | 266-6943-020       | Black Pushbutton   | 1   | Osc 1 Select              |
| AlS2    | 266-6943-020       | Black Pushbutton   | 1   | Osc 2 Select              |
| AlU1    | 351-7640-010       | SN7473N            | 1   | Divider                   |
| AlU2    | 351-7645-010       | SN74121            | 1   | One-Shot                  |
| AlXU1-2 | 220-0075-020       | 14-Pin Socket      | 2   | Socket for U1, U2         |
| AlXY1   | 292-0305-020       |                    | 1   | Crystal 1 Holder          |
| AlXY2   | 292-0305-020       |                    | 1   | Crystal 2 Holder          |
| AlY1    | 289-7274-XXX       | See Crystal Table  | 1   | Freq Crystal 1            |
| AlY2    | 289-7274-XXX       | See Crystal Table  | 1   | Freq Crystal 2            |
| AlXK1   | -----Not Used----- |                    |     |                           |
| Al-01   | 372-0046-010       | 2-Pin Clip         | 2   | Divider Connection        |
| Al-02   | 352-9655-070       | Insulator          | 3   | Insulator for Q4,<br>5, 6 |

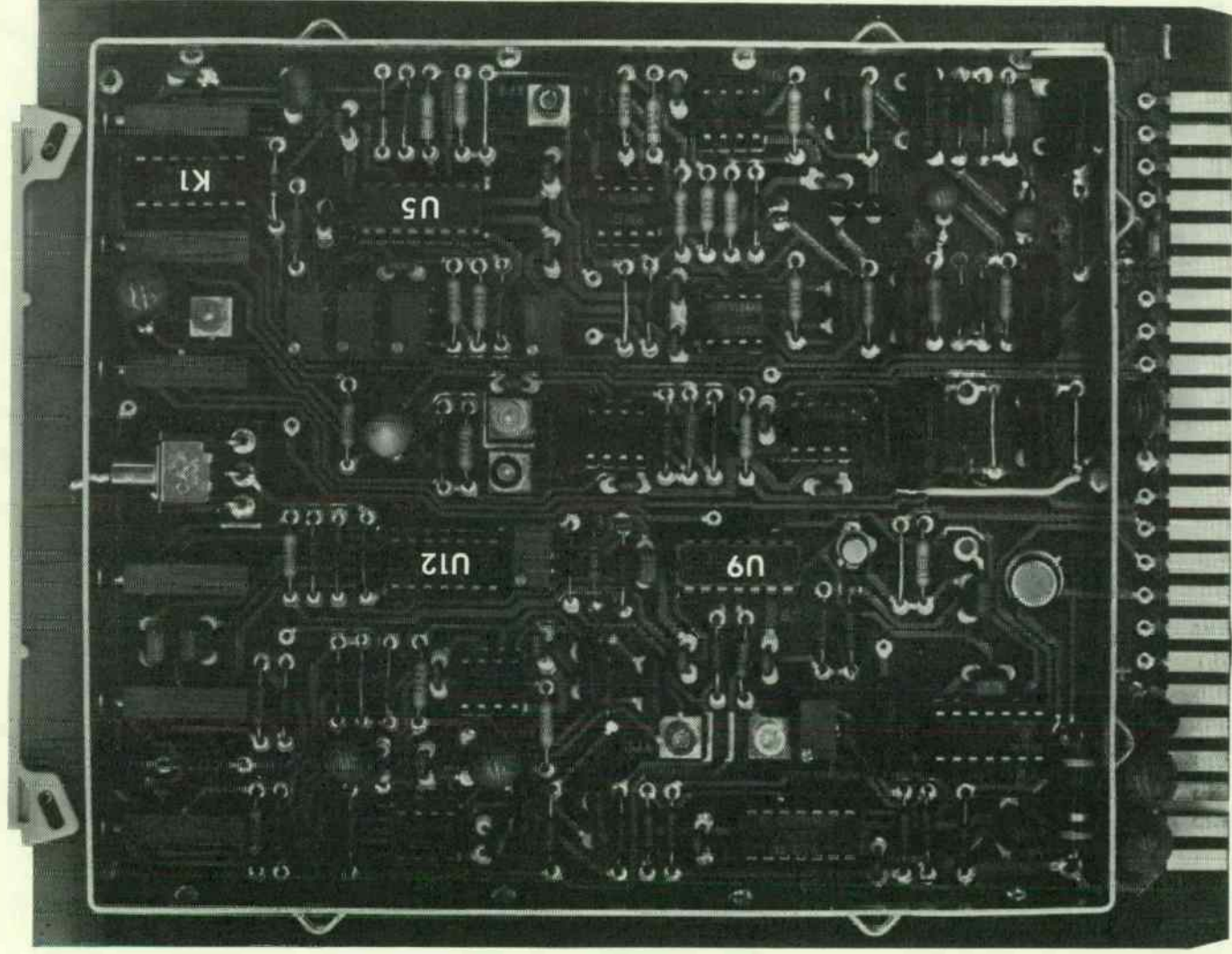


Figure 7-5. PWM Card A2.

**WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.**

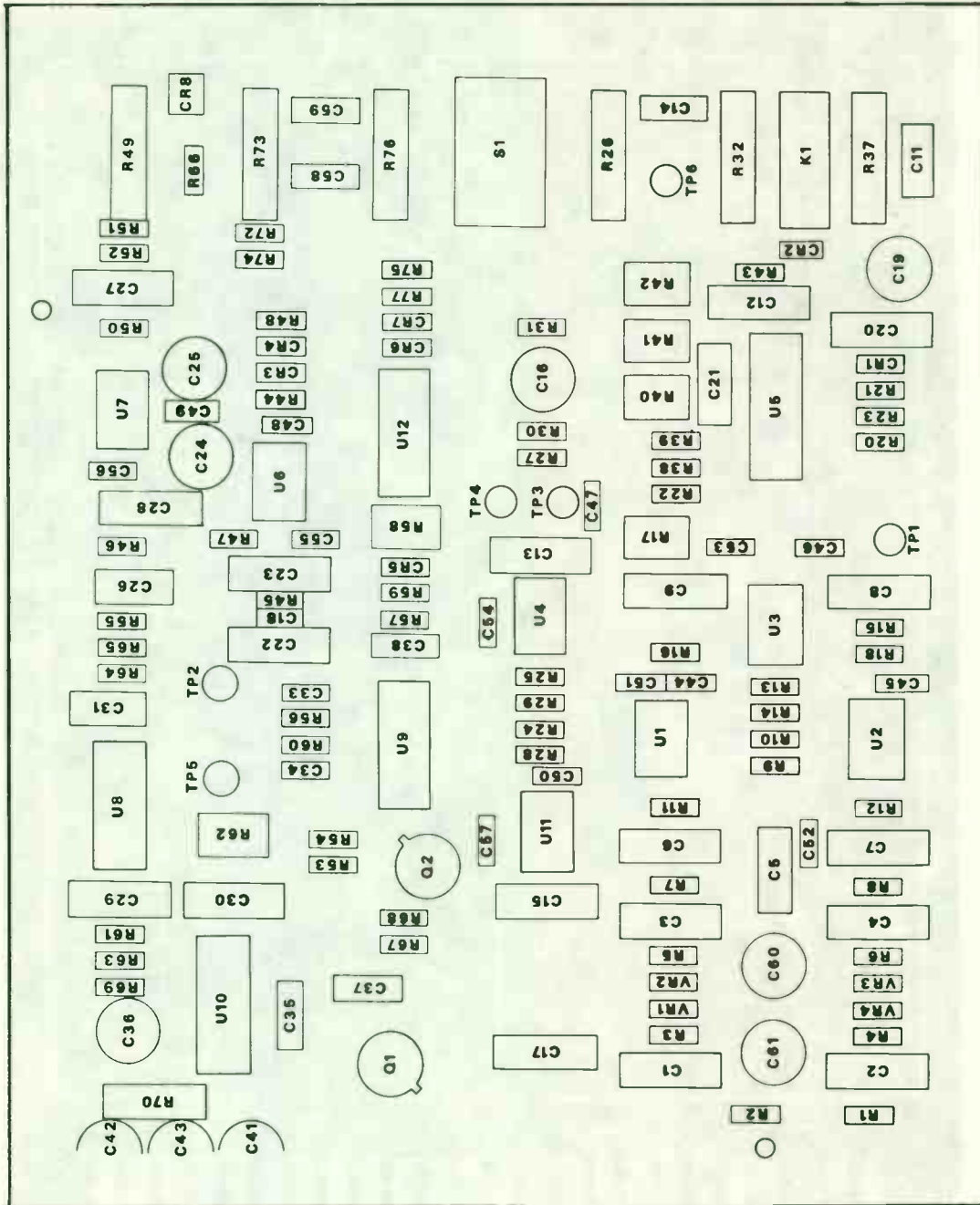


Figure 7-6. Silkscreen of PWM Card A2.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

PWM Card A2.

| REF DES  | PART NO.           | VALUE          | QTY | DESCRIPTION                |
|----------|--------------------|----------------|-----|----------------------------|
| A2       | 636-8480-001       | PC Assy        | 1   | PWM Card                   |
| A2C1-2   | 912-3052-000       | 4700 pF, 500 V | 2   | U1, U2 Input Network       |
| A2C3-4   | 912-2974-000       | 470 pF, 500 V  | 2   | U1, U2 Input Network       |
| A2C5     | 912-2816-000       | 100 pF, 500 V  | 1   | U1, U2 Input Network       |
| A2C6-7   | 912-2768-000       | 22 pF, 500 V   | 2   | Feedback Cap               |
| A2C8     | 912-2762-000       | 18 pF, 500 V   | 1   | U3 Feedback Cap            |
| A2C9     | -----Not Used----- |                |     |                            |
| A2C10    | 912-3019-000       | Delete         |     |                            |
| A2C11-12 | 913-3279-200       | 0.1 μF, 50 V   | 2   | U4 Output Network          |
| A2C13    | 912-2768-000       | 22 pF, 500 V   | 1   | U4 Feedback Cap            |
| A2C14    | 184-9102-110       | 220 μF, 10 V   | 1   | U4 Input Network PS Sample |
| A2C15    | 912-2768-000       | 22 pF, 500 V   | 1   | U11 Feedback Cap           |
| A2C16    | 184-9102-630       | 47 μF, 20 V    | 1   | U11 Output Network         |
| A2C17    | 912-3013-000       | 1500 pF, 500 V | 1   | U11 Input Network          |
| A2C18    | -----Not Used----- |                |     |                            |
| A2C19    | 184-9102-160       | 150 μF, 15 V   | 1   | Pwr Control K1 Wiper       |
| A2C20    | 913-3279-200       | 0.1 μF, 50 V   | 1   | U5 +12-V Bypass            |
| A2C21    | 913-3279-200       | 0.1 μF, 50 V   | 1   | U5 -12-V Bypass            |
| A2C22    | 912-2780-000       | 33 pF, 500 V   | 1   | U6 Feedback Network        |
| A2C23    | 912-2754-000       | 10 pF, 500 V   | 1   | U6 Feedback Cap            |
| A2C24-25 | 184-9102-410       | 10 μF, 35 V    | 2   | U6 Output Network          |
| A2C26    | 912-2858-000       | 390 pF, 500 V  | 1   | U6 Output Network          |
| A2C27    | 912-3013-000       | 1500 pF, 500 V | 1   | U7 Feedback Network Cap    |
| A2C28    | 912-2754-000       | 10 pF, 500 V   | 1   | U7 Feedback Cap            |
| A2C29    | 913-3279-200       | 0.1 μF, 50 V   | 1   | U8 +12-V Bypass            |
| A2C30    | 912-3001-000       | 1000 pF, 500 V | 1   | U8, -12-V Blocking Cap     |
| A2C31    | 913-3279-200       | 0.1 μF, 50 V   | 1   | U8, -12-V Bypass           |
| A2C32    | -----Not Used----- |                |     |                            |
| A2C33    | 913-3279-200       | 0.1 μF, 50 V   | 1   | U9, +12-V Bypass           |
| A2C34    | 913-3279-200       | 0.1 μF, 50 V   | 1   | U9, -6-V Bypass            |
| A2C35    | 913-3279-270       | 1.0 μF, 50 V   | 1   | U10A, +5-V Bypass          |
| A2C36    | 184-9102-110       | 220 μF, 10 V   | 1   | Q1, +5-V Bypass Collector  |
| A2C37    | 913-3279-270       | 1.0 μF, 50 V   | 1   | Q2 Bypass Base             |
| A2C38    | 913-3279-270       | 1.0 μF, 50 V   | 1   | U12C, +Input Bypass        |
| A2C39    | -----Not Used----- |                |     |                            |
| A2C40    | -----Not Used----- |                |     |                            |
| A2C41    | 184-9102-110       | 220 μF, 10 V   | 1   | -6-V Bus Bypass            |
| A2C42    | 184-9102-200       | 100 μF, 20 V   | 1   | +12-V Bus Bypass           |
| A2C43    | 184-9102-200       | 100 μF, 20 V   | 1   | -12-V Bus Bypass           |
| A2C44-57 | 913-3279-200       | 0.1 μF, 50 V   | 14  | Bypass U1-U4, U6, U7, U11  |

parts list

PWM Card A2 (Cont).

| REF DES  | PART NO.           | VALUE                      | QTY | DESCRIPTION                     |
|----------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----|---------------------------------|
| A2C58    | 913-3279-270       | 1.0 $\mu$ F, 50 V          | 1   | U12A, +Input Bypass             |
| A2C59    | 913-3279-270       | 1.0 $\mu$ F, 50 V          | 1   | U12B, +Input Bypass             |
| A2C60-61 | 184-9102-370       | 4.7 $\mu$ F, 35 V          | 2   | AF Input Coupling               |
| A2C62    | 913-3279-270       | 1.0 $\mu$ F, 50 V          | 1   | Ref Filter                      |
| A2C63    | 912-3019-000       | 1800 pF, 5%                | 1   | FB Rolloff                      |
| A2CR1    | 353-3644-010       | 1N4454                     | 1   | U4 Output Network               |
| A2CR2    | 353-6442-040       | 1N4004                     | 1   | K1 Coil Transient<br>Suppressor |
| A2CR3-4  | 353-3644-010       | 1N4454                     | 2   | U6 Output Network               |
| A3CR5-7  | 353-3691-010       | 1N5711                     | 3   | U12A, B, C, Output<br>Iso Diode |
| A2CR8    | 636-6171-001       | Red LED                    | 1   | Carrier Interlock               |
| A2K1     | 410-0572-010       | Relay, 28 V                | 1   | Power Select                    |
| A2L1     | -----Not Used----- |                            |     |                                 |
| A2Q1     | 352-0646-010       | 2N2102                     | 1   | LED Bias Driver                 |
| A2Q2     | 352-0661-020       | 2N2222A                    | 1   | Carrier Intlk Line<br>Driver    |
| A2R1     | 705-0985-000       | 590, 1%, 1/8 W             | 1   | U1, U2 Input<br>Network         |
| A2R2     | 705-0957-000       | 154, 1%, 1/8 W             | 1   | U1, U2, Input<br>Network        |
| A2R3-8   | 705-1044-000       | 10.0 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/8 W | 6   | U1, U2 Input,<br>Network        |
| A2R9     | 705-1008-000       | 1.78 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/8 W | 1   | Input Termination               |
| A2R10    | 705-1044-000       | 10.0 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/8 W | 1   | U1, U2 Input<br>Network         |
| A2R11-12 | 705-1020-000       | 3.16 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/8 W | 2   | U1, U2 Feedback<br>Resistor     |
| A2R13-14 | 705-1061-000       | 22.6 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/8 W | 2   | U1, U2 Output<br>Load           |
| A2R15    | 705-1076-000       | 46.4 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/8 W | 1   | U3 Feedback<br>Resistor         |
| A2R16    | 705-1075-000       | 44.2 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/8 W | 1   | U3 Input CM Adj                 |
| A2R17    | 382-1405-060       | 5 Kilohms, 25 T Var        | 1   | Common Mode Adj<br>Internal     |
| A2R18    | 705-1059-000       | 20.5 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/8 W | 1   | U3 Output Network               |
| A2R19    | -----Not Used----- |                            |     |                                 |
| A2R20    | 705-1044-000       | 10 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/8 W   | 1   | U3 Output Network               |
| A2R21    | 705-0996-000       | 1.0 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/8 W  | 1   | U4 Output Network               |
| A2R22    | 705-1067-000       | 30.1 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/8 W | 1   | U5 Pullup Resistor              |

## PWM Card A2 (Cont).

| REF DES  | PART NO.           | VALUE                      | QTY | DESCRIPTION                          |
|----------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------|
| A2R23    | 705-1053-000       | 15.4 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/8 W | 1   | Pullup Resistor                      |
| A2R24    | 705-0996-000       | 1.0 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/8 W  | 1   | U4 Output Network                    |
| A2R25    | 705-3605-820       | 52.3 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/8 W | 1   | U4 Feedback<br>Resistor              |
| A2R26    | 382-0012-290       | 10.0 Kilohms,<br>15 T Var  | 1   | PS Offset Adj Front<br>Panel         |
| A2R27    | 705-1087-000       | 78.7 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/8 W | 1   | U4, +Input Iso<br>Resistor +5 Bus    |
| A2A28    | 705-1069-000       | 33.2 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/8 W | 1   | U11 Input Network                    |
| A2R29    | 705-1072-000       | 38.3 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/8 W | 1   | U11 Output Network                   |
| A2R30    | 705-1040-000       | 8.25 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/8 W | 1   | U4, +Input From PS<br>Sample         |
| A2R31    | 705-1013-000       | 2.26 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/8 W | 1   | U11 Output Network                   |
| A2R32    | 382-0012-280       | 5 Kilohms, 15 T Var        | 1   | Audio Null Adj<br>Internal           |
| A2R33-36 | -----Not Used----- |                            |     |                                      |
| A2R37    | 382-0012-290       | 10 Kilohms, 15 T Var       | 1   | Low-Power Adj Front<br>Panel         |
| A2R38-39 | 705-1016-000       | 2.61 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/8 W | 2   | U5 Output Network                    |
| A2R40    | 382-1405-070       | 10 Kilohms, 25 T Var       | 1   | Audio Balance Adj<br>Internal        |
| A2R41    | 382-1405-070       | 10 Kilohms, 25 T Var       | 1   | Control Balance Adj<br>Internal      |
| A2R42    | 382-1405-070       | 10 Kilohms, 25 T Var       | 1   | Amplifier Balance<br>Adj Internal    |
| A2R43    | 705-1054-000       | 16.2 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/8 W | 1   | U5 Pin 1 Load                        |
| A2R44    | 705-1053-000       | 15.4 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/8 W | 1   | U6 Feedback Network                  |
| A2R45    | 705-1022-000       | 3.48 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/8 W | 1   | U6 Output Network                    |
| A2R46    | 705-0996-000       | 1 Kilohm, 1%, 1/8 W        | 1   | U6 Output Network                    |
| A2R47    | 705-1044-000       | 10.0 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/8 W | 1   | U6 Output Network                    |
| A2R48    | 705-0917-000       | 22.6 ohms, 1%, 1/2 W       | 1   | U6 Output Network<br>Car Reg         |
| A2R49    | 392-0012-290       | 10 Kilohms, 15 T Var       | 1   | Carrier Regulator<br>Adj Front Panel |

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

parts list

PWM Card A2 (Cont).

| REF DES | PART NO.           | VALUE                      | QTY | DESCRIPTION                       |
|---------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------|
| A2R50   | 705-1092-000       | 100 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/8 W  | 1   | U7 Feedback Network               |
| A2R51   | 705-1061-000       | 22.6 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/8 W | 1   | U7 Input Network<br>Carr Reg      |
| A2R52   | 705-1006-000       | 1.62 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/8 W | 1   | U7 Input Pin 3                    |
| A2R53   | 705-1038-000       | 7.5 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/8 W  | 1   | Feedback Input to<br>U7           |
| A2R54   | 705-1050-000       | 13.3 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/8 W | 1   | Pwr Control Input<br>to U7        |
| A2R55   | 705-1012-000       | 2.15 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/8 W | 1   | U7 Output Network                 |
| A2R56   | 705-1029-000       | 4.87 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/8 W | 1   | U9 Input                          |
| A2R57   | 705-0997-000       | 1.05 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/8 W | 1   | U12C Input                        |
| A2R58   | 382-1405-040       | 1 Kilohm, 25 T Var         | 1   | Clamp Adj Internal                |
| A2R59   | 705-3605-140       | 2.00 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/8 W | 1   | U12C Input                        |
| A2R60   | 705-1004-000       | 1.47 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/8 W | 1   | U8 Output Pin 3                   |
| A2R61   | 705-1005-000       | 1.54 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/8 W | 1   | U8 Pin 6                          |
| A2R62   | 382-1405-030       | 500, 25 T Var              | 1   | Switch Frequency<br>Adj Internal  |
| A2R63   | 705-0948-000       | 100 Ohms, 1%, 1/8 W        | 1   | U8 Pin 4                          |
| A2R64   | 705-0948-000       | 100 Ohms, 1%, 1/8 W        | 1   | U8 Pin 5                          |
| A2R65   | 705-1088-000       | 82.5 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/8 W | 1   | U8 Pin 12                         |
| A2R66   | 705-0974-000       | 348 Ohms, 1%, 1/8 W        | 1   | Anode of Carrier<br>Intlk LED CR8 |
| A2R67   | 705-1013-000       | 2.26 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/8 W | 1   | Q2 Base                           |
| A2R68   | 705-1044-000       | 10.0 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/8 W | 1   | Q2 Base                           |
| A2R69   | 705-0992-000       | 825 Ohms, 1%, 1/8 W        | 1   | U10B Pin 6                        |
| A2R70   | 745-3296-000       | 47 Ohms, 10%, 1 W          | 1   | Q1 Collector                      |
| A2R71   | -----Not Used----- |                            |     |                                   |
| A2R72   | 705-1004-000       | 1.47 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/8 W | 1   | U12A Input Neg<br>Limit           |
| A2R73   | 382-0012-270       | 2 Kilohms, 15 T Var        | 1   | U12A Neg Limit Adj<br>Front Panel |
| A2R74   | 705-0996-000       | 1 Kilohm, 1%, 1/8 W        | 1   | U12A Input                        |
| A2R75   | 705-0900-000       | 10 Ohms, 1%, 1/8 W         | 1   | U12B Input                        |
| A2R76   | 705-0012-270       | 2 Kilohms, 15 T Var        | 1   | Pos Limit Adj Front<br>Panel      |



## PWM Card A2 (Cont).

| REF DES | PART NO.     | VALUE               | QTY | DESCRIPTION                      |
|---------|--------------|---------------------|-----|----------------------------------|
| A2R77   | 705-0990-000 | 750 Ohms, 1%, 1/8 W | 1   | U12B Input                       |
| A2R78   | 705-1038-000 | 7.5 Kilohms, 1%     | 1   | Feedback                         |
| A2VR1-4 | 353-2720-000 | 1N756A, 8.2 V       | 4   | Audio Input Clamp,<br>See U1, UA |
| A2S1    | 266-5321-980 | SPDT Switch         | 1   | IPC On-Off Front<br>Panel        |
| A2TP-1  | 360-0489-020 | Red TP              | 1   | Audio Output                     |
| A2TP-2  | 360-0489-040 | Green TP            | 1   | AGC Output                       |
| A2TP-3  | 360-0489-060 | Yellow TP           | 1   | Control Amplifier<br>Output      |
| A2TP-4  | 360-3489-030 | Black TP            | 1   | Ground                           |
| A2TP-5  | 360-0489-010 | White TP            | 1   | Switch Freq Output               |
| A2TP-6  | 360-0489-080 | Blue TP             | 1   | PS Sample                        |
| A2U1    | 351-1339-010 | NE5534AN            | 1   | Audio Input                      |
| A2U2    | 351-1339-010 | NE5534AN            | 1   | Audio Input                      |
| A2U3    | 351-1339-010 | NE5534AN            | 1   | Audio Sum                        |
| A2U4    | 351-1339-010 | NE5534AN            | 1   | AGC Comp                         |
| A2U5    | 351-1116-010 | MC-1494L            | 1   | AGC Control                      |
| A2U6    | 351-1339-010 | NE5534AN            | 1   | AGC Amplifier                    |
| A2U7    | 351-1339-010 | NE5534AN            | 1   | PWM Sum                          |
| A2U8    | 351-1231-020 | 8038                | 1   | Function Generator               |
| A2U9    | 351-7189-050 | 710                 | 1   | PWM Generator                    |
| A2U10   | 351-7635-010 | 7410                | 1   | PWM Gate                         |
| A2U11   | 351-1339-010 | NE5534AN            | 1   | Audio Null                       |
| A2U12   | 351-1223-020 | 3403                | 1   | Limit Amplifier                  |
| A2XU1   | 220-0075-010 | Socket              | 1   | 8-Pin Dip                        |
| A2XU2   | 220-0075-010 | Socket              | 1   | 8-Pin Dip                        |
| A2XU3   | 220-0075-010 | Socket              | 1   | 8-Pin Dip                        |
| A2XU4   | 220-0075-010 | Socket              | 1   | 8-Pin Dip                        |
| A2XU5   | 220-0075-030 | Socket              | 1   | 16-Pin Dip                       |
| A2XU6   | 220-0075-010 | Socket              | 1   | 8-Pin Dip                        |
| A2XU7   | 220-0075-010 | Socket              | 1   | 8-Pin Dip                        |
| A2XU8   | 220-0075-020 | Socket              | 1   | 14-Pin Dip                       |
| A2XU9   | 220-0075-020 | Socket              | 1   | 14-Pin Dip                       |
| A2XU10  | 220-0075-020 | Socket              | 1   | 14-Pin Dip                       |
| A2XU11  | 220-0075-010 | Socket              | 1   | 8-Pin Dip                        |
| A2XU12  | 220-0075-020 | Socket              | 1   | 14-Pin Dip                       |
| A2XK1   | 220-0075-020 | Socket              | 1   | 14-Pin Dip                       |
| A2-1    | 372-0046-010 | Shorting Block      | 1   | Blue 0.052 Pin                   |

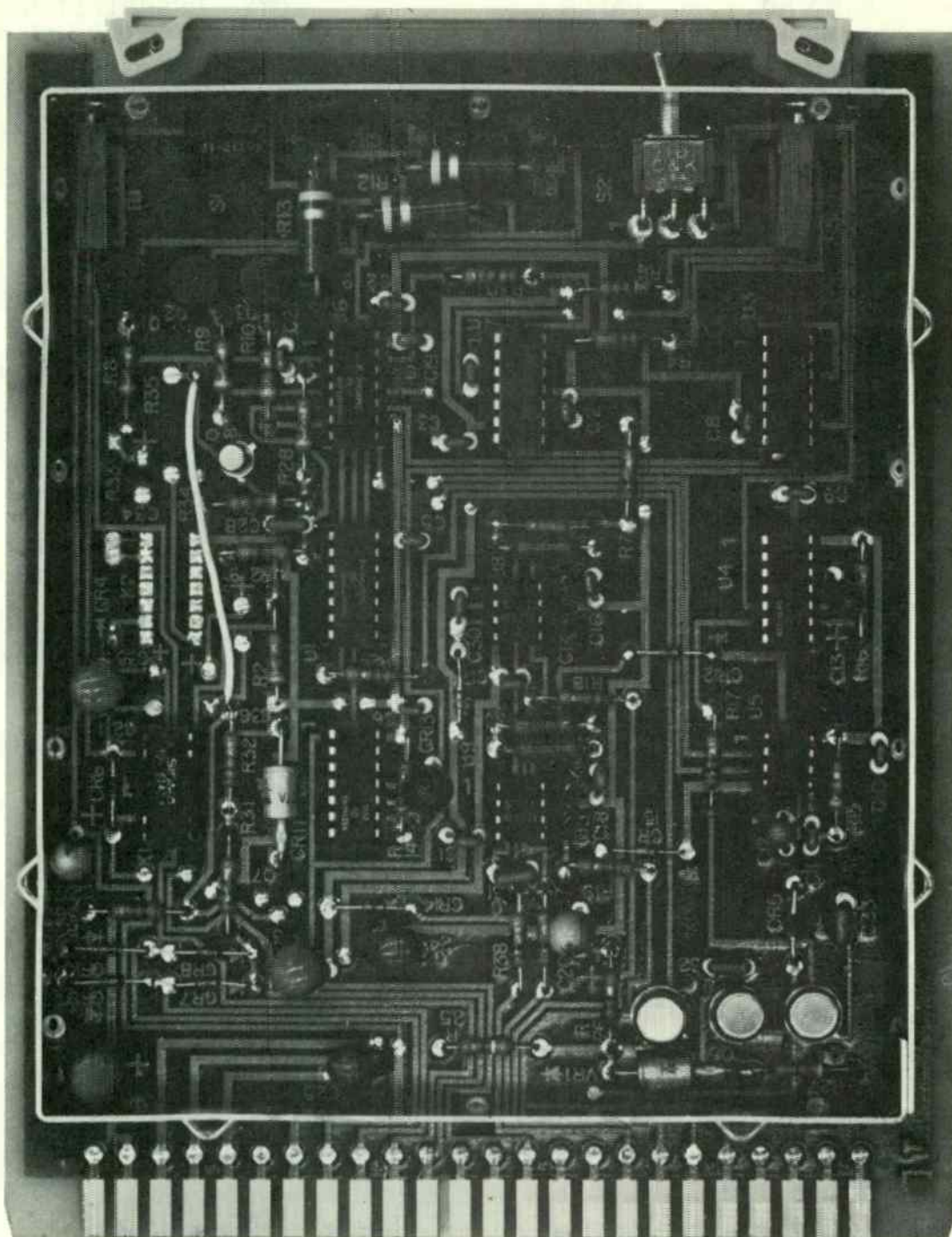


Figure 7-7. Control Circuits Card A3.

## Control Circuits Card A3.

| REF DES   | PART NO.     | VALUE             | QTY   | DESCRIPTION        |
|-----------|--------------|-------------------|-------|--------------------|
| A3        | 636-8467-001 | PC Assy           | 1     | Control Logic Card |
| A3C1      | 913-3279-200 | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 50 V | 1     | U9, -12-V Bypass   |
| A3C2      | 913-3279-200 | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 50 V | 1     | U7, +12-V Bypass   |
| A3C3      | 913-3279-200 | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 50 V | 1     | U7, -6-V Bypass    |
| A3C4      | 913-3279-200 | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 50 V | 1     | U6, +5-V Bypass    |
| A3C5      | 913-3279-200 | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 50 V | 1     | U1, +5-V Bypass    |
| A3C6      | 913-3279-200 | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 50 V | 1     | U2, +5-V Bypass    |
| A3C7      | 184-9102-190 | 47 $\mu$ F, 20 V  | 1     | U2 Recycle Timing  |
| A3C8      | 913-3279-200 | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 50 V | 1     | U3, +5-V Bypass    |
| A3C9      | 913-3279-200 | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 50 V | 1     | U4, +5-V Bypass    |
| A3C10     | 913-3279-200 | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 50 V | 1     | U5, +5-V Bypass    |
| A3C11     | 913-3279-200 | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 50 V | 1     | U5 Bypass          |
| A3C12     | 184-9102-240 | 10 $\mu$ F, 50 V  | 1     | U5 Timing          |
| A3C13     | 184-9102-240 | 10 $\mu$ F, 50 V  | 1     | U4 Timing          |
| A3C14     | 912-2816-000 | 100 pF 50 V       | 1     | U8 Comp            |
| A3C15     | 912-2816-000 | 100 pF 50 V       | 1     | U9 Comp            |
| A3C16     | 913-3279-200 | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 50 V | 1     | U8, +12-V Bypass   |
| A3C17     | 913-3279-200 | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 50 V | 1     | U8, -12-V Bypass   |
| A3C18     | 913-3279-200 | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 50 V | 1     | U9, +12-V Bypass   |
| A3C19     | 913-3279-300 | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 50 V | 1     | U7 Input Filter    |
| A3C20     | 184-9102-440 | 33 $\mu$ F, 35 V  | 1     | Integrator         |
| A3C21     | -----        | -----             | ----- | -----              |
|           |              | Not Used          |       |                    |
| A3C21-23  | 184-9102-110 | 220 $\mu$ F, 10 V | 3     | 5-V Bypass         |
| A3C24-25  | 184-9102-160 | 150 $\mu$ F, 15 V | 2     | 12-V Bypass        |
| A3C26     | 184-9102-440 | 33 $\mu$ F, 35 V  | 1     | 28-V Bypass        |
| A3C27     | 913-3279-200 | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 50 V | 1     | Bypass             |
| A3C28     | 913-3279-270 | 1.0 $\mu$ F, 50 V | 1     | Bypass             |
| A3C29,30  | 913-3279-200 | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 50 V | 2     | Bypass             |
| A3C31-33  | 913-3279-270 | 1.0 $\mu$ F, 50 V | 3     | Bypass             |
| 33        |              |                   |       |                    |
| A3C34     | 184-9102-200 | 100 $\mu$ F, 20 V | 1     | Int                |
| A3C35-37  | 184-9102-110 | 220 pF, 10 V      | 3     | K1 Filter          |
| A3CR1     | 636-6171-001 | Red LED           | 1     | VSWR               |
| A3CR2     | 636-6171-001 | Red LED           | 1     | Arc                |
| A3CR3     | 636-6171-001 | Red LED           | 1     | HVPS               |
| A3CR4     | 353-6442-040 | 400 V, 1 A        | 1     | 1N4004             |
| A3CR5     | 353-6442-040 | 400 V, 1 A        | 1     | 1N4004             |
| A3CR6     | 353-6442-040 | 400 V, 1 A        | 1     | 1N4004             |
| A3CR7-10  | 353-2906-040 | 1N914             | 4     | Diode              |
| A3CR11    | 353-6316-000 | 1N3827A           | 1     | Diode              |
| A3CR12-15 | 353-2906-000 | 1N914             | 4     | U8, 9              |
| A3K1      | 410-0572-020 | SPST, 5 V, 500    | 1     | HVPS O/L           |
| A3K2      | 410-0572-040 | SPDT, 5 V, 200    | 1     | Arc                |
| A3Q1      | 353-6468-010 | 50 V, 100 mA      | 1     | SCR C6F            |
| A3Q2      | 353-6468-010 | 50 V, 100 mA      | 1     | SCR C6F            |
| A3Q3      | 353-6468-010 | 50 V, 100 mA      | 1     | SCR C6F            |

parts list

Control circuits Card A3 (Cont).

| REF DES  | PART NO.           | VALUE                      | QTY | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----|-------------|
| A3Q4     | 352-0646-010       | 2N2102                     | 1   | O/L Driver  |
| A3Q5     | 352-0646-010       | 2N2102                     | 1   | O/L Driver  |
| A3Q6     | 352-0646-010       | 2N2102                     | 1   | Integrator  |
| A3Q7     | -----Not Used----- |                            |     |             |
| A3Q8     | 352-0661-020       | 2N2222A                    | 1   | Arc Sensor  |
| A3R1     | 382-0012-260       | 1 Kilohm Pot 15 T          | 1   | O/L Adj     |
| A3R2     | 745-0914-810       | 4.7 Kilohms, 1/2 W         | 1   | O/L Pullup  |
| A3R3     | 745-0914-810       | 4.7 Kilohms, 1/2 W         | 1   | Arc Pullup  |
| A3R4     | 745-0914-730       | 2.2 Kilohms, 1/2 W         | 1   | U7          |
| A3R5     | 382-0012-280       | 5 Kilohms Pot 15 T         | 1   | U7          |
| A3R6     | 745-0914-650       | 1 Kilohm, 1/2 W            | 1   | U7          |
| A3R7     | 745-0914-890       | 10 Kilohms, 1/2 W          | 1   | U7          |
| A3R8     | 745-0914-570       | 470 Ohms, 1/2 W            | 1   | U6          |
| A3R9     | 745-0914-570       | 470 Ohms, 1/2 W            | 1   | U6          |
| A3R10    | 745-0914-570       | 470 Ohms, 1/2 W            | 1   | U6          |
| A3R11    | 745-3366-000       | 2.2 Kilohms, 1 W           | 1   | CR1         |
| A3R12    | 745-3366-000       | 2.2 Kilohms, 1 W           | 1   | CR2         |
| A3R13    | 745-3366-000       | 2.2 Kilohms, 1 W           | 1   | CR3         |
| A3R14    | 745-0914-970       | 22 Kilohms, 1/2 W          | 1   | U2          |
| A3R15    | 745-0915-300       | 470 Kilohms, 1/2 W         | 1   | U5          |
| A3R16    | 745-0914-970       | 22 Kilohms, 1/2 W          | 1   | U4          |
| A3R17    | 745-0914-650       | 1 Kilohm, 1/2 W            | 1   | U4          |
| A3R18    | 745-0914-730       | 2.2 Kilohms, 1/2 W         | 1   | U8          |
| A3R19    | 745-0914-730       | 2.2 Kilohms, 1/2 W         | 1   | U9          |
| A3R20    | 705-3602-460       | 15 Kilohms, 1/4 W,<br>1%   | 1   | U8          |
| A3R21    | 705-3601-080       | 150 Kilohms, 1/4 W,<br>1%  | 1   | U8          |
| A3R22    | 705-3602-680       | 47.5 Kilohms, 1/4 W,<br>1% | 1   | U9          |
| A3R23    | 705-3602-680       | 47.5 Kilohms, 1/4 W,<br>1% | 1   | U9          |
| A3R24    | 745-0914-730       | 2.2 Kilohms, 1/2 W         | 1   | U1B         |
| A3R25    | 745-0914-790       | 3.9 Kilohms, 1/2 W         | 1   | Q6          |
| A3R26    | 745-0914-270       | 27 Ohms, 1/2 W             | 1   | Q6          |
| A3R27    | 745-0914-810       | 4.7 Kilohms, 1/2 W         | 1   | Q5          |
| A3R28-29 | 745-0914-570       | 470 Ohms, 1/2 W            | 2   | U1          |
| A3R30    | 745-0914-410       | 100 Ohms, 1/2 W            | 1   | U7          |
| A3R31-32 | 745-0914-490       | 220 Ohms, 1/2 W            | 2   | Q7          |
| A3R33    | -----Not Used----- |                            |     |             |
| A3R34-35 | 745-0914-810       | 4.7 Kilohms, 1/2 W         | 2   | Arc Sensor  |
| A3R36    | 745-0914-650       | 1.0 Kilohm, 1/2 W          | 1   | Arc Sensor  |
| A3R37-38 | 745-0914-890       | 10 Kilohms, 1/2 W          | 2   | U8, U9      |
| A3S1     | 266-6943-020       | NC Momentary               | 1   | Reset       |
| A3S2     | 266-5321-980       | SPDT                       | 1   | Recycle     |
| A3U1     | 351-7635-010       | 7410                       | 1   | NAND Gate   |

## Control Circuits Card A3 (Cont).

| REF DES | PART NO.     | VALUE         | QTY | DESCRIPTION  |
|---------|--------------|---------------|-----|--------------|
| A3U2    | 351-7645-010 | 74121         | 1   | One-Shot     |
| A3U3    | 351-7771-010 | 7492          | 1   | Counter      |
| A3U4    | 351-7645-010 | 74121         | 1   | One-Shot     |
| A3U5    | 351-1137-020 | NE555V        | 1   | Timer        |
| A3U6    | 351-7630-010 | 7404          | 1   | Hex Invertor |
| A3U7    | 351-7189-050 | $\mu$ A 710   | 1   | Comparator   |
| A3U8    | 351-1164-010 | NE531U        | 1   | Op Amp       |
| A3U9    | 351-1164-010 | NE531U        | 1   | Op Amp       |
| A3VR1   | 353-3129-000 | 1N3024B       | 1   | 15-V Zener   |
| A3XU1-4 | 220-0075-020 | 14-Pin Socket | 4   | U1, 2, 3, 4  |
| A3XU5   | 220-0075-010 | 8-Pin Socket  | 1   | U5           |
| A3XU6-7 | 220-0075-020 | 14-Pin Socket | 2   | U6, 7        |
| A3XK1   | 220-0075-020 | 14-Pin Socket | 1   | K1 Socket    |
| A3XU8-9 | 220-0075-010 | 8-Pin Socket  | 2   | U8, 9        |

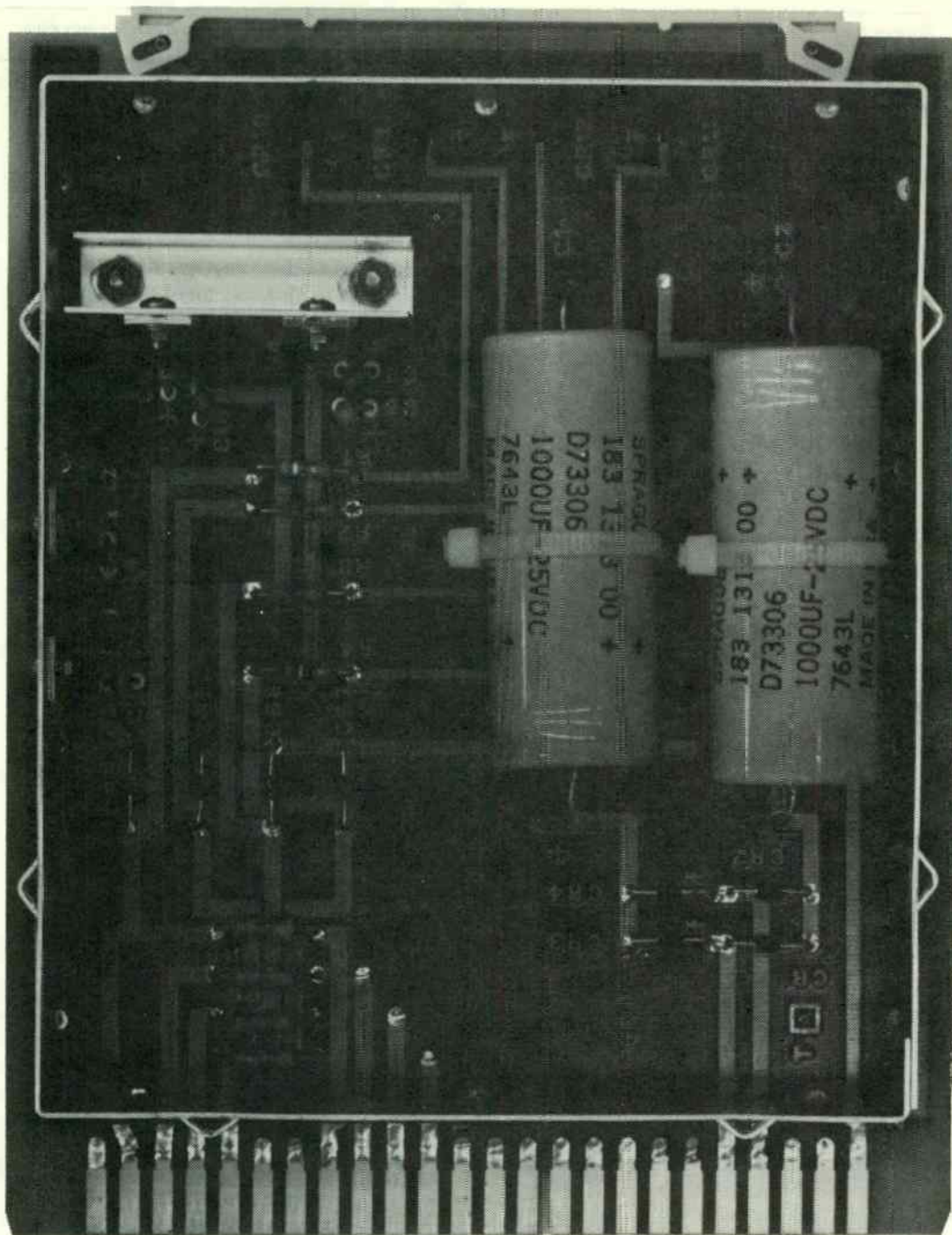


Figure 7-8. Logic Power Supply Card A4.

## Logic Power Supply Card A4.

| REF DES | PART NO.     | VALUE                       | QTY | DESCRIPTION     |
|---------|--------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----------------|
| A4      | 636-8471-001 | PC Assy                     | 1   | Logic PS Card   |
| A4C1    | 183-1313-000 | 1000 $\mu$ F, 25 V          | 1   | +Filter         |
| A4C2    | 183-1313-000 | 1000 $\mu$ F, 25 V          | 1   | -Filter         |
| A4C3    | 184-9102-370 | 2.2 $\mu$ F, 35 V           | 1   | +5-V Filter     |
| A4C4    | 184-9102-370 | 2.2 $\mu$ F, 35 V           | 1   | +12-V Filter    |
| A4C5    | 184-9102-370 | 2.2 $\mu$ F, 35 V           | 1   | -12-V Filter    |
| A4C6    | 184-9102-370 | 2.2 $\mu$ F, 35 V           | 1   | -6-V Filter     |
| A4C7    | 913-5019-720 | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 50 V           | 1   | +12-V Bypass    |
| A4C8    | 913-5019-720 | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 50 V           | 1   | +5-V Bypass     |
| A4C9    | 184-9102-350 | 1 $\mu$ F, 35 V             | 1   | -6-V Bypass     |
| A4C10   | 184-9102-350 | 1 $\mu$ F, 35 V             | 1   | -12-V Bypass    |
| A4CR1   | 353-6442-040 | 400 V, 1 A                  | 1   | 1N4004          |
| A4CR2   | 353-6442-040 | 400 V, 1 A                  | 1   | 1N4004          |
| A4CR3   | 353-6442-040 | 400 V, 1 A                  | 1   | 1N4004          |
| A4CR4   | 353-6442-040 | 400 V, 1 A                  | 1   | 1N4004          |
| A4CR5   | 353-6442-040 | 1N4004                      | 1   | U2 Protect      |
| A4CR6   | 353-6442-040 | 1N4004                      | 1   | U1 Protect      |
| A4CR7   | 353-6442-040 | 1N4004                      | 1   | U4 Protect      |
| A4CR8   | 353-6442-040 | 1N4004                      | 1   | U3 Protect      |
| A4CR9   | 636-6171-001 | Red LED                     | 1   | +12-V Indicator |
| A4CR10  | 636-6171-001 | Red LED                     | 1   | +5-V Indicator  |
| A4CR11  | 636-6171-001 | Red LED                     | 1   | -6-V Indicator  |
| A4CR12  | 636-6171-001 | Red LED                     | 1   | -12-V Indicator |
| A4R1    | 745-0914-550 | 390 Ohms, 1/2 W             | 1   | +5-V Indicator  |
| A4R2    | 745-0914-650 | 1000 Ohms, 1/2 W            | 1   | +12-V Indicator |
| A4R3    | 745-0914-650 | 1000 Ohms, 1/2 W            | 1   | -12-V Indicator |
| A4R4    | 745-0914-550 | 390 Ohms, 1/2 W             | 1   | -6-V Indicator  |
| A4R5    | 705-6650-000 | 13.3 Kiloohms, 1%,<br>1/4 W | 1   | +5-V Meter      |
| A4R6    | 705-6650-000 | 13.3 Kiloohms, 1%,<br>1/4 W | 1   | +12-V Meter     |
| A4R7    | 705-6650-000 | 13.3 Kiloohms, 1%,<br>1/4 W | 1   | -12-V Meter     |
| A4R8    | 705-6650-000 | 13.3 Kiloohms, 1%,<br>1/4 W | 1   | -6-V Meter      |
| A4U1    | 351-1120-010 | LM340T-5                    | 1   | +5-V Regulator  |
| A4U2    | 351-1120-040 | LM340T-12                   | 1   | +12-V Regulator |
| A4U3    | 351-1124-130 | LM320T-12                   | 1   | -12-V Regulator |
| A4U4    | 351-1124-170 | LM320T-6                    | 1   | -6-V Regulator  |

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

parts list

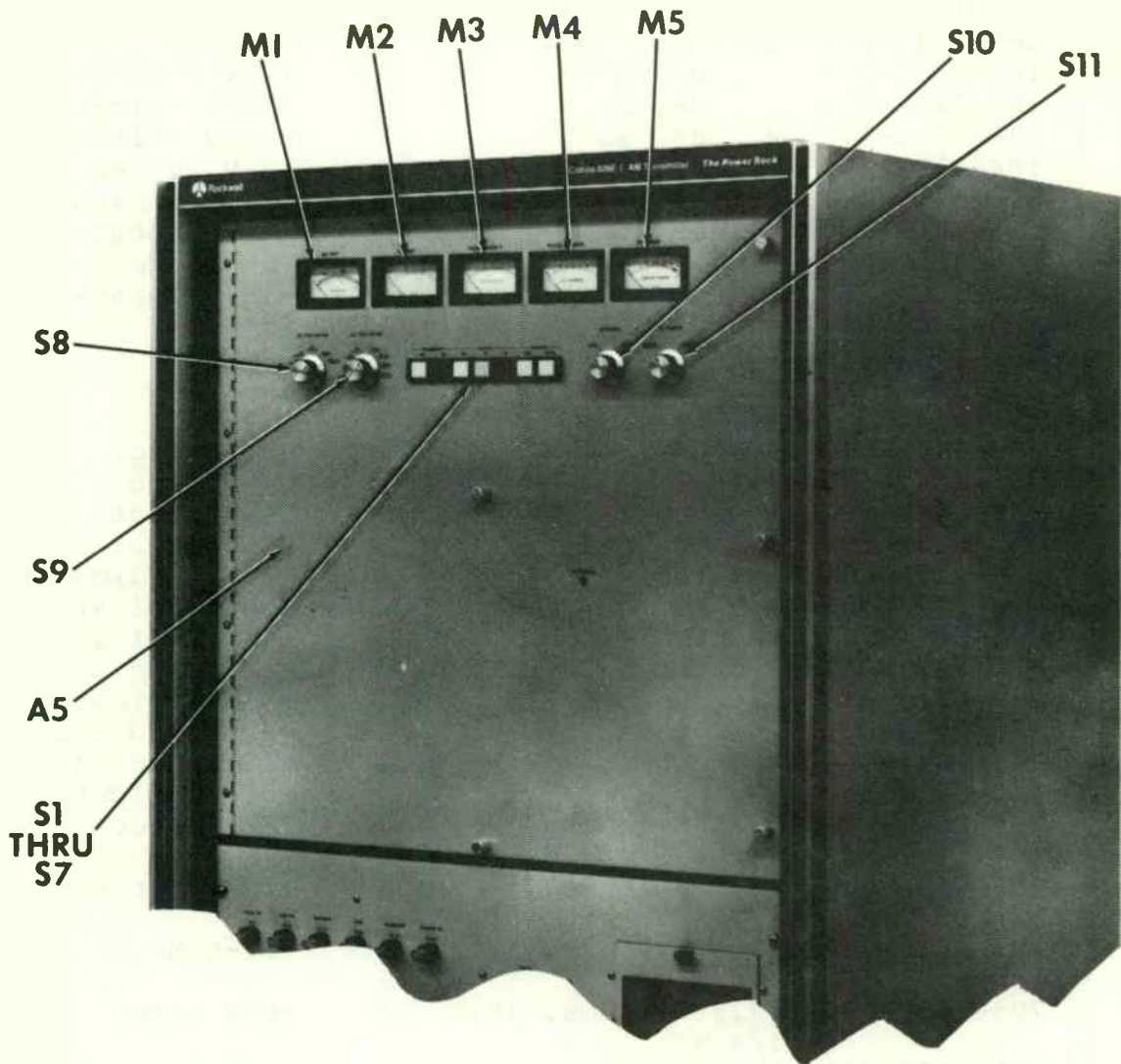


Figure 7-9. Meter Panel/Door A5.



## Meter Panel/Door A5.

| REF DES | PART NO.     | VOLUME                        | QTY | DESCRIPTION             |
|---------|--------------|-------------------------------|-----|-------------------------|
| A5      | 636-8427-001 | Assy                          | 1   | Meter Panel/Door        |
| A5A1    | 636-9673-001 | PC Assy                       | 1   | P/O A5 Meter Term Board |
| A5C1    | 913-3279-200 | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 50 V             | 1   | M2 Mtr Bypass           |
| A5C2    | 913-3279-200 | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 50 V             | 1   | M3 Mtr Bypass           |
| A5C3    | 913-3279-200 | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 50 V             | 1   | M4 Mtr Bypass           |
| A5C4    | 913-3279-200 | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 50 V             | 1   | M5 Mtr Bypass           |
| A5DS1   | 262-0179-010 | 28 V                          | 1   | Fil Off Lamp            |
| A5DS2   | 262-0179-010 | 28 V                          | 1   | Fil On                  |
| A5DS3   | 262-0179-010 | 28 V                          | 1   | Plate Off               |
| A5DS4   | 262-0179-010 | 28 V                          | 1   | LP On                   |
| A5DS5   | 262-0179-010 | 28 V                          | 1   | HP On                   |
| A5DS6   | 262-0179-010 | 28 V                          | 1   | Raise                   |
| A5DS7   | 262-0179-010 | 28 V                          | 1   | Lower                   |
| A5M1    | 452-0086-050 | 2550 Ohms, 10 mA              | 1   | AC Test Meter           |
| A5M2    | 458-0859-010 | 1500 Ohms, 2%, 1 mA           | 1   | DC Test Meter           |
| A5M3    | 458-0859-020 | 1000 Ohms, 1%, 2 mA           | 1   | Plate Voltage           |
| A5M4    | 458-0859-040 | 1000 Ohms, 1%, 1 mA           | 1   | Plate Current           |
| A5M5    | 458-0859-100 | 1750 Ohms, 2%,<br>100 $\mu$ A | 1   | RF Power                |
| A5-1    | 458-0859-260 |                               | 6   | Meter Bezel             |
| A5S1    | 266-7509-020 | Momentary Contact             | 1   | Fil Off                 |
| A5S2    | 266-7509-020 | Momentary Contact             | 1   | Fil On                  |
| A5S3    | 266-7509-020 | Momentary Contact             | 1   | Plate Off               |
| A5S4    | 266-7509-020 | Momentary Contact             | 1   | LP On                   |
| A5S5    | 266-7509-020 | Momentary Contact             | 1   | HP On                   |
| A5S6    | 266-7509-020 | Momentary Contact             | 1   | Raise                   |
| A5S7    | 266-7509-020 | Momentary Contact             | 1   | Lower                   |
| A5S8    | 259-9475-150 | 2P, 5 Pos, 30°                | 1   | AC Test Meter           |
| A5S9    | 259-9475-180 | 2P, 8 Pos, 30°                | 1   | DC Test Meter           |
| A5S10   | 259-2759-010 | 2P, 2 Pos, 60°                | 1   | Local/Remote            |
| A5S11   | 259-2759-010 | 2P, 2 Pos, 60°                | 1   | RF Power                |
| A5-1    | 266-7509-080 | Button                        | 4   | White                   |
| A5-2    | 266-7509-060 | Button                        | 1   | Green                   |
| A5-3    | 266-7509-050 | Button                        | 1   | Red                     |
| A5-4    | 266-7509-070 | Button                        | 1   | Yellow                  |
| A5-5    | 266-7509-030 | Barrier                       | 2   | End                     |
| A5-6    | 266-7509-040 | Barrier                       | 12  | Center                  |

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

parts list

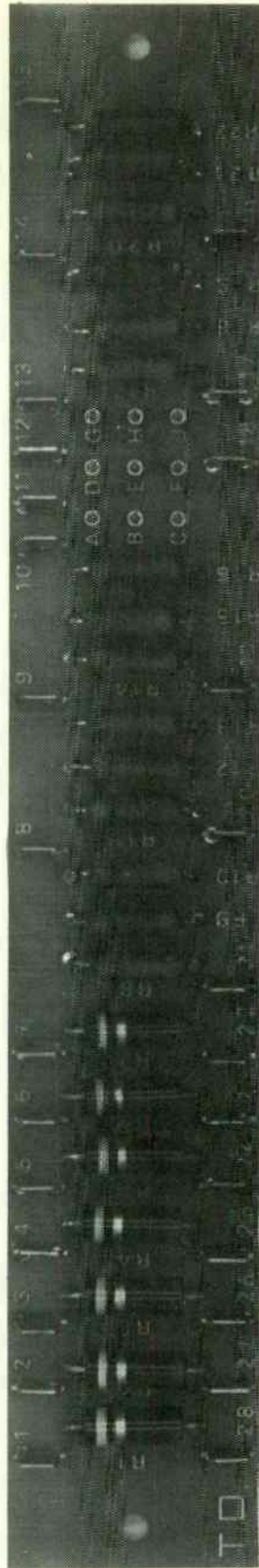


Figure 7-10. Metering Board A5A1.

## Metering Board A5A1.

| REF DES | PART NO.     | VALUE                     | QTY | DESCRIPTION      |
|---------|--------------|---------------------------|-----|------------------|
| A5A1    | 636-9673-001 | PC Assy                   |     | Meter Term Board |
| A5A1R1  | 745-3317-000 | 150 Ohms, 1 W             | 1   | Fil Off          |
| A5A1R2  | 745-3317-000 | 150 Ohms, 1 W             | 1   | Fil On           |
| A5A1R3  | 745-3317-000 | 150 Ohms, 1 W             | 1   | Plate Off        |
| A5A1R4  | 745-3317-000 | 150 Ohms, 1 W             | 1   | LP On            |
| A5A1R5  | 745-3317-000 | 150 Ohms, 1 W             | 1   | HP On            |
| A5A1R6  | 745-3317-000 | 150 Ohms, 1 W             | 1   | Raise            |
| A5A1R7  | 745-3317-000 | 150 Ohms, 1 W             | 1   | Lower            |
| A5A1R8  | 747-0998-960 | 9.09 Kiloohms, 3 W,<br>1% | 1   | A Mtr            |
| A5A1R9  | 747-0998-960 | 9.09 Kiloohms, 3 W,<br>1% | 1   | A Mtr            |
| A5A1R10 | 747-0998-960 | 9.09 Kiloohms, 3 W,<br>1% | 1   | A Mtr            |
| A5A1R11 | 747-0998-960 | 9.09 Kiloohms, 3 W,<br>1% | 1   | B Mtr            |
| A5A1R12 | 747-0998-960 | 9.09 Kiloohms, 3 W,<br>1% | 1   | B Mtr            |
| A5A1R13 | 747-0998-960 | 9.09 Kiloohms, 3 W,<br>1% | 1   | B Mtr            |
| A5A1R14 | 747-0998-960 | 9.09 Kiloohms, 3 W,<br>1% | 1   | C Mtr            |
| A5A1R15 | 747-0998-960 | 9.09 Kiloohms, 3 W,<br>1% | 1   | C Mtr            |
| A5A1R16 | 747-0998-960 | 9.09 Kiloohms, 3 W,<br>1% | 1   | C Mtr            |
| A5A1R17 | 747-0998-960 | 9.09 Kiloohms, 3 W,<br>1% | 1   | PA Fil Mtr       |
| A5A1R18 | 747-0998-960 | 9.09 Kiloohms, 3 W,<br>1% | 1   | PA Fil Mtr       |
| A5A1R19 | 747-0998-390 | 2.32 Kiloohms, 3 W,<br>1% | 1   | PA Fil Mtr       |
| A5A1R20 | 747-0998-960 | 9.09 Kiloohms, 3 W,<br>1% | 1   | Mod Fil Mtr      |
| A5A1R21 | 747-0998-960 | 9.09 Kiloohms, 3 W,<br>1% | 1   | Mod Fil Mtr      |
| A5A1R22 | 747-0998-390 | 2.32 Kiloohms, 3 W,<br>1% | 1   | Mod Fil Mtr      |

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

parts list

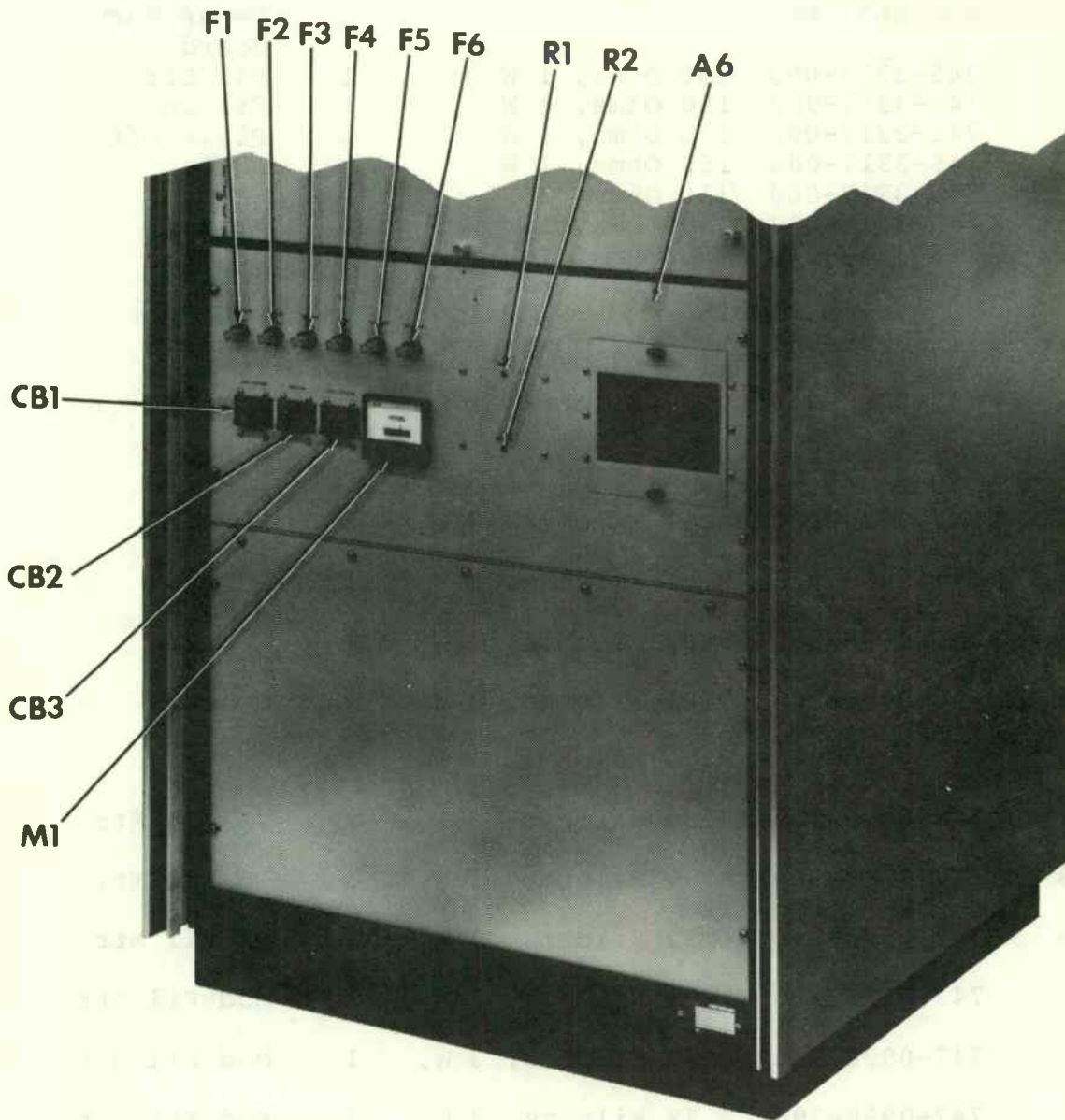


Figure 7-11. Circuit Breaker Panel A6 (Front View).

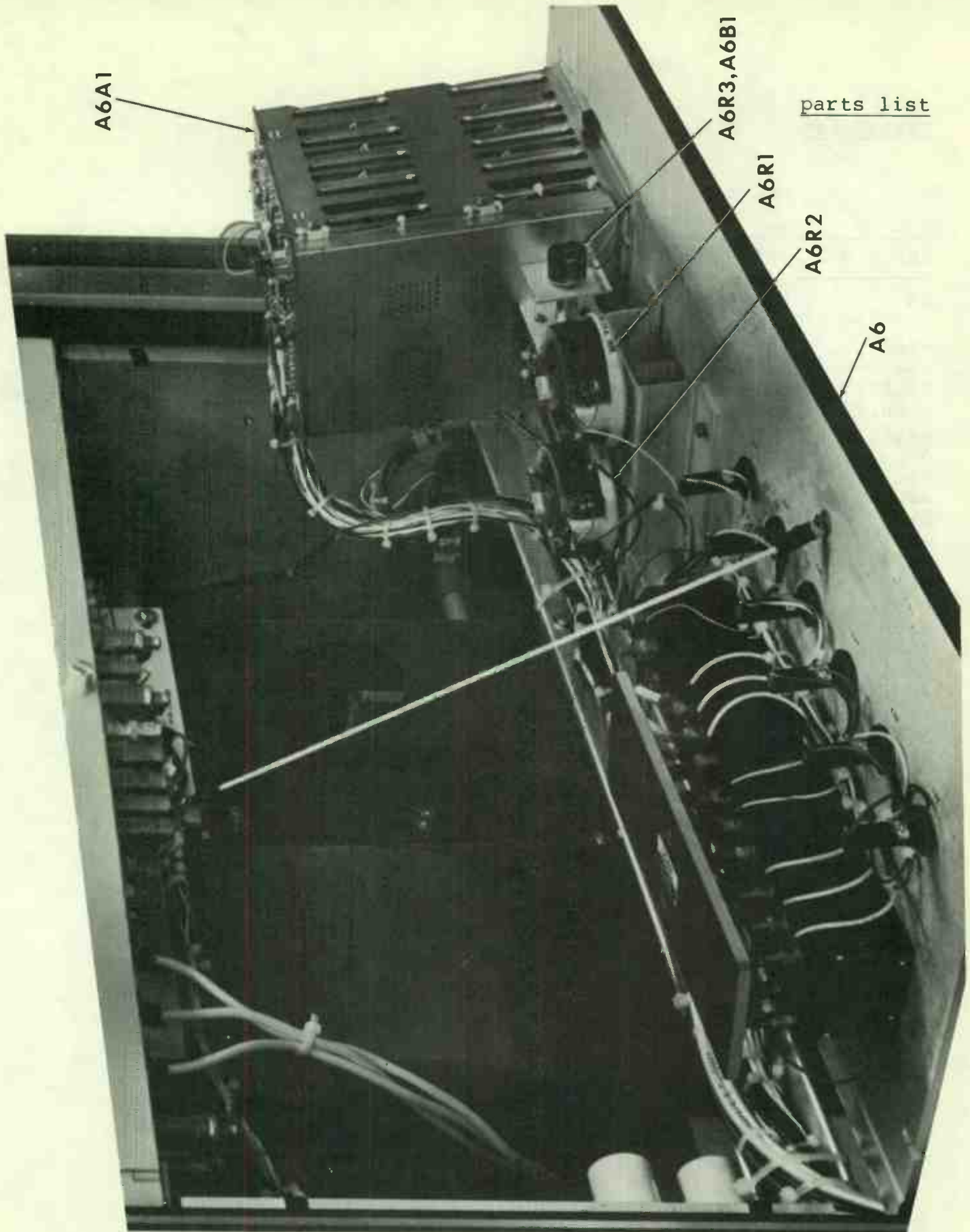


Figure 7-12. Circuit Breaker Panel A6 (Rear View).

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

parts list

Circuit Breaker Panel A6.

| REF DES | PART NO.     | VALUE                    | QTY | DESCRIPTION           |
|---------|--------------|--------------------------|-----|-----------------------|
| A6      | 636-9680-001 | Assy                     | 1   | Circuit Breaker Panel |
| A6A1    | 636-8490-001 |                          | 1   | Backplane             |
| A6B1    | 230-0641-010 | Split 0 115              | 1   | Raise/Lower Motor     |
| A6C1    | 913-1188-000 | 0.01 $\mu$ F, 500 V      | 1   | Filter                |
| A6CB1   | 260-4011-720 | 3 P, 15 A, Curve 20      | 1   | Low Voltage (240 V)   |
| A6CB2   | 260-4014-110 | 3 P, 1.0 A, Curve 20     | 1   | Bias PS (240 V)       |
| A6CB3   | 260-4011-560 | 3 P, 50 A, Curve 20      | 1   | High Vol (240 V)      |
| A6CB1   | 260-4077-440 | 3 P, 10 A, Curve 20      | 1   | Low Voltage (415 V)   |
| A6CB2   | 260-4078-160 | 3 P, 1.0 A, Curve 20     | 1   | Bias PS (415 V)       |
| A6CB3   | 260-4077-640 | 3 P, 35 A, Curve 20      | 1   | High Vol (415 V)      |
| A6F1    | 264-0719-000 | 0.5 A                    | 1   | Logic PS              |
| A6F2    | 264-0305-000 | 2-A SB                   | 1   | Control 28-V PS       |
| A6F3    | 264-0219-000 | 6.25-A SB                | 1   | Blower                |
| A6F4    | 264-0305-000 | 2-A SB                   | 1   | Fan                   |
| A6F5    | 264-0112-000 | 8-A SB                   | 1   | Filament              |
| A6F6    | 264-0219-000 | 6.2-A SB                 | 1   | Driver PS             |
| A6M1    | 458-0860-020 | 240 V, 60 Hz             | 1   | Fil Timer             |
| A6M1    | 458-0860-010 | 240 V, 50 Hz<br>(Option) | 1   | Fil Timer             |
| A6R1    | 738-0052-000 | 25 Ohms, 100 W, Var      | 1   | PA Fil Adj            |
| A6R2    | 738-0052-000 | 25 Ohms, 100 W, Var      | 1   | Mod Fil Adj           |
| A6R3    | 381-1648-020 | 5 Kilohms, 2 W           | 1   | Power Adjust          |
| A6R4    | 745-3310-000 | 100 Ohms, 1 W            | 1   | Filter                |
| A6XF1-6 | 265-1241-090 | Lighted                  | 6   | Fuseholder            |

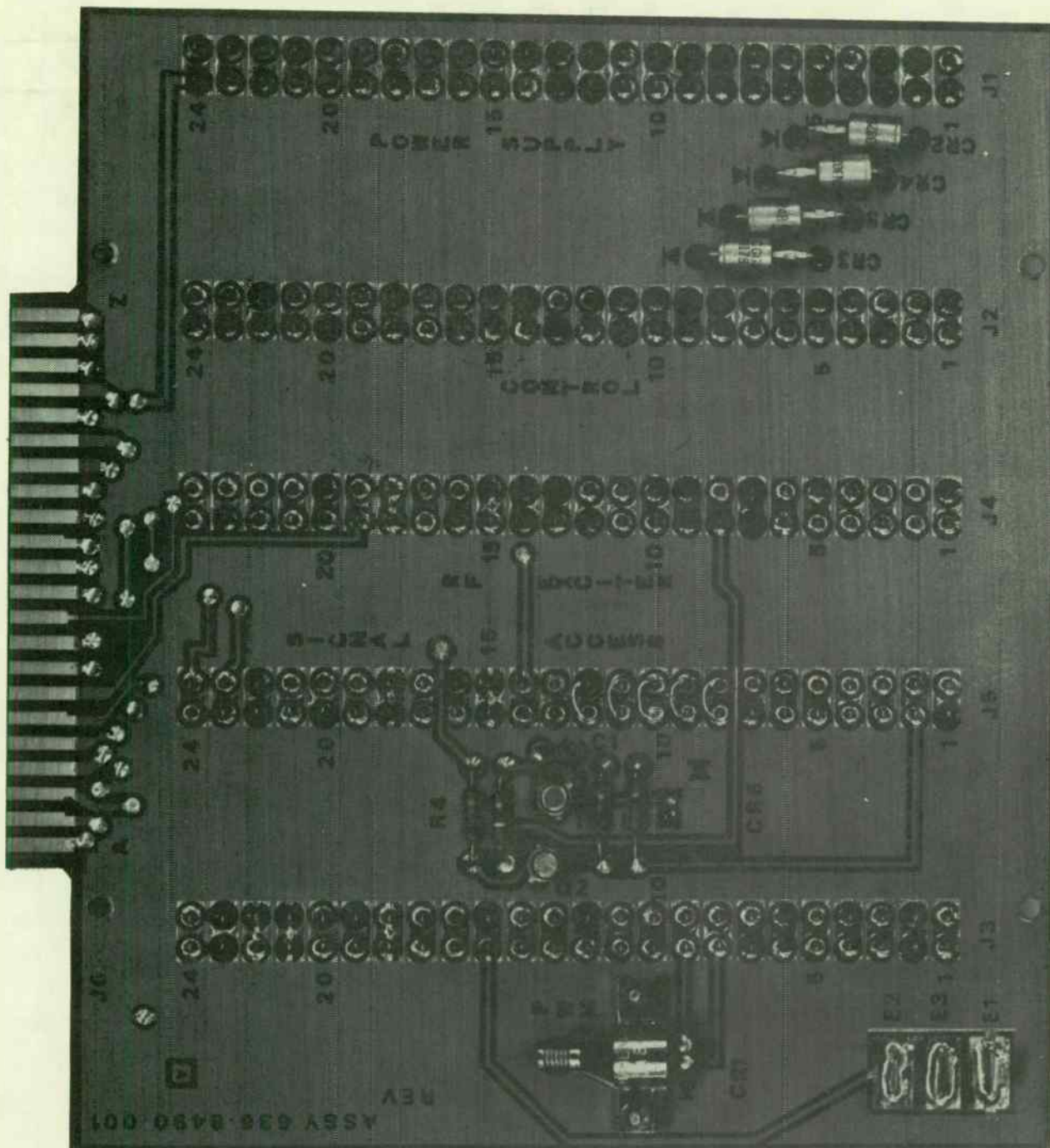


Figure 7-13. Backplane A6A1.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

parts list

Backplane A6A1.

| REF DES   | PART NO.     | VALUE             | QTY | DESCRIPTION                      |
|-----------|--------------|-------------------|-----|----------------------------------|
| A6A1      | 636-8490-001 |                   | 1   | Backplane                        |
| A6A1C1    | 913-3279-270 | 1.0 $\mu$ F, 50 V | 1   | Q1 Bypass                        |
| A6A1CR1   | 270-0547-010 | SPX 3191          | 1   | Optical LED                      |
| A6A1CR2   | 353-3725-010 | Red LED           | 1   | Drive Loss Ind                   |
| A6A1Q1-2  | 352-0661-020 | 2N2222A           | 2   | Amplifier                        |
| A6A1R1    | 745-0914-530 | 330 Ohms          | 1   | Q1 Collector                     |
| A6A1R2    | 745-0914-790 | 3.9 Kilohms       | 1   | Q1 Base                          |
| A6A1R3    | 745-0914-890 | 10 Kilohms        | 1   | Q1 Base                          |
| A6A1R4    | 745-0914-890 | 10 Kilohms        | 1   | Q1 Collector                     |
| A6A1VR2   | 353-6317-000 | 1N3828A           | 1   | 6.2 V, 1-W Zener<br>5-V Protect  |
| A6A1VR3   | 353-3122-000 | 1N3017B           | 1   | 7.5 V, 1-W Zener<br>-6-V Protect |
| A6A1VR4-5 | 353-3129-000 | 1N3024B           | 2   | 15 V, 1-W Zener<br>12-V Protect  |
| A6A1J1-5  | 372-7084-040 | 12-Pin            | 10  | Card Jacks                       |



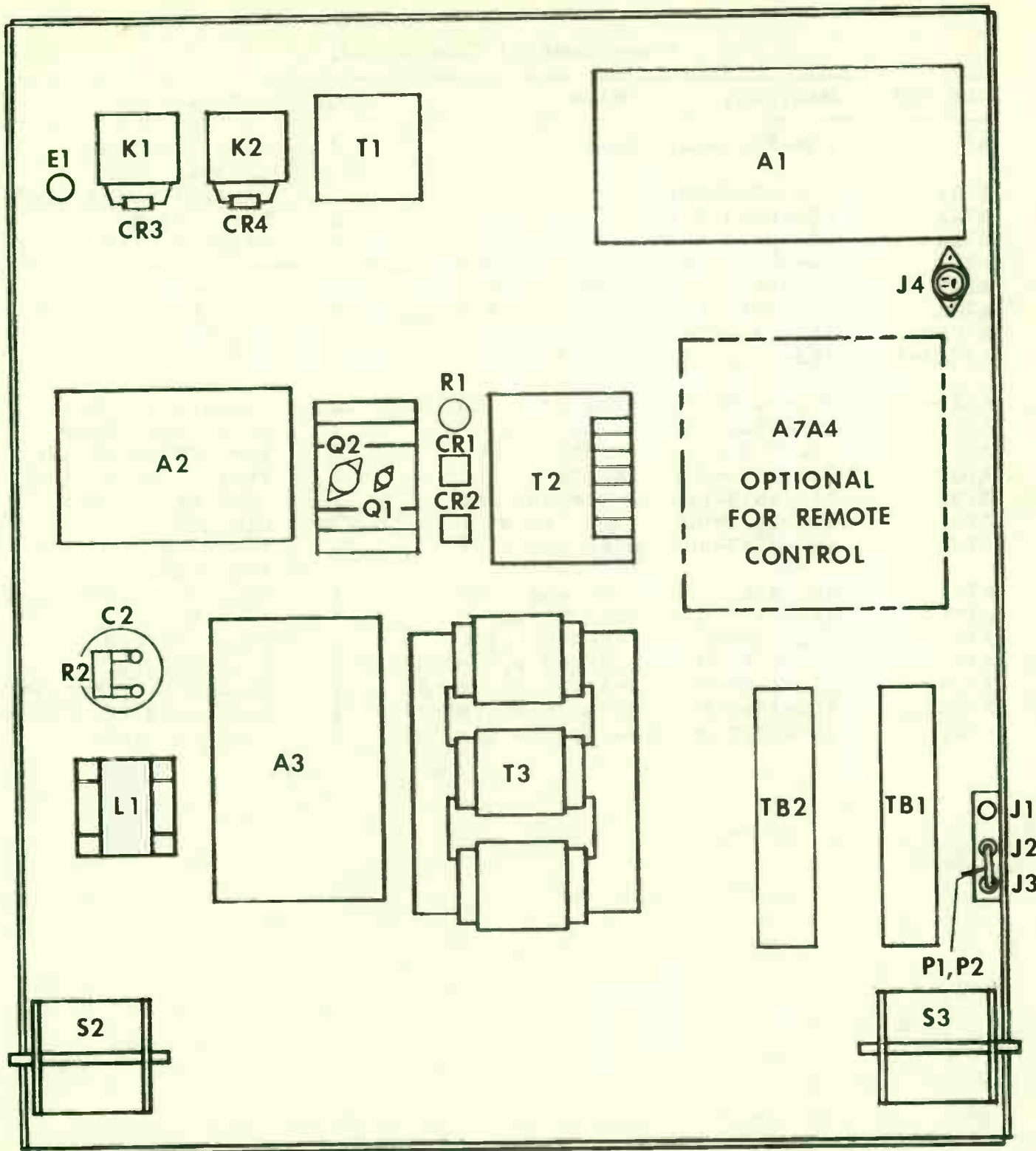


Figure 7-14. Power Control Chassis A7.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

parts list

Power Control Chassis A7.

| REF DES | PART NO.           | VALUE               | QTY | DESCRIPTION           |
|---------|--------------------|---------------------|-----|-----------------------|
| A7      | 636-8502-001       | Assy                | 1   | Power Control Chassis |
| A7A1    | 636-8510-001       |                     | 1   | Control Relay Card    |
| A7A2    | 636-8503-001       |                     | 1   | LV PS Card            |
| A7A3    | 636-9674-001       |                     | 1   | Bias PS Card          |
| A7C1    | -----Not Used----- |                     |     |                       |
| A7C2    | 184-2531-000       | 2200 $\mu$ F, 200 V | 1   | Filter                |
| A7CR1   | 353-0417-130       | 200 V, 25 A Bridge  | 1   | 28-V PS Rect          |
| A7CR2   | 353-0417-060       | 600 V, 22 A Bridge  | 1   | 200-V PS Rect         |
| A7CR3-4 | 353-6442-040       | 1N4004 1 A, 400 V   | 2   | Transient Suppressor  |
| A7K1-K2 | 970-2426-070       | 4PDT 25 A, 230 V    | 2   | Blower Filament       |
| A7L1    | 668-0183-010       | 25 $\mu$ H, 3 A,    | 1   | Dr Filter Choke       |
| A7Q1    | 352-0581-010       | 2N3054              | 1   | 28-V PS Amplifier     |
| A7Q2    | 352-0690-020       | 2N3772              | 1   | 28-V PS Regulator     |
| A7R1    | 710-5076-060       | 4 Tapped, 100       | 1   | 28-V PS I Limit       |
| A7R2    | 710-2932-000       | 7500, 10 W          | 1   | Bleeder               |
| A7S1    | 627-9743-009       | $\mu$ Sw and 2 HV   | 1   | Front Door Interlock  |
| A7S2    | 627-9743-009       | $\mu$ Sw and 2 HV   | 1   | Rear Door Interlock   |
| A7T1    | 662-0290-010       | 208/230/240 V       | 1   | 28-V PS Xfmr          |
| A7T2    | 662-0644-010       | 200-250/115 V       | 1   | 200-V PS Xfmr         |
| A7T3    | 664-0185-010       | 208/240 V, 3-Phase  | 1   | Bias PS Xfmr          |
| A7TB1   | 367-4160-000       | 6-32, 16-Terminal   | 1   | Control and Monitor   |
| A7TB2   | 367-4160-000       | 6-32, 16-Terminal   | 1   | Audio and Interlock   |
| A7-1    | 367-1627-000       | 6-32, 16-Terminal   | 2   | 16-Term Marker        |

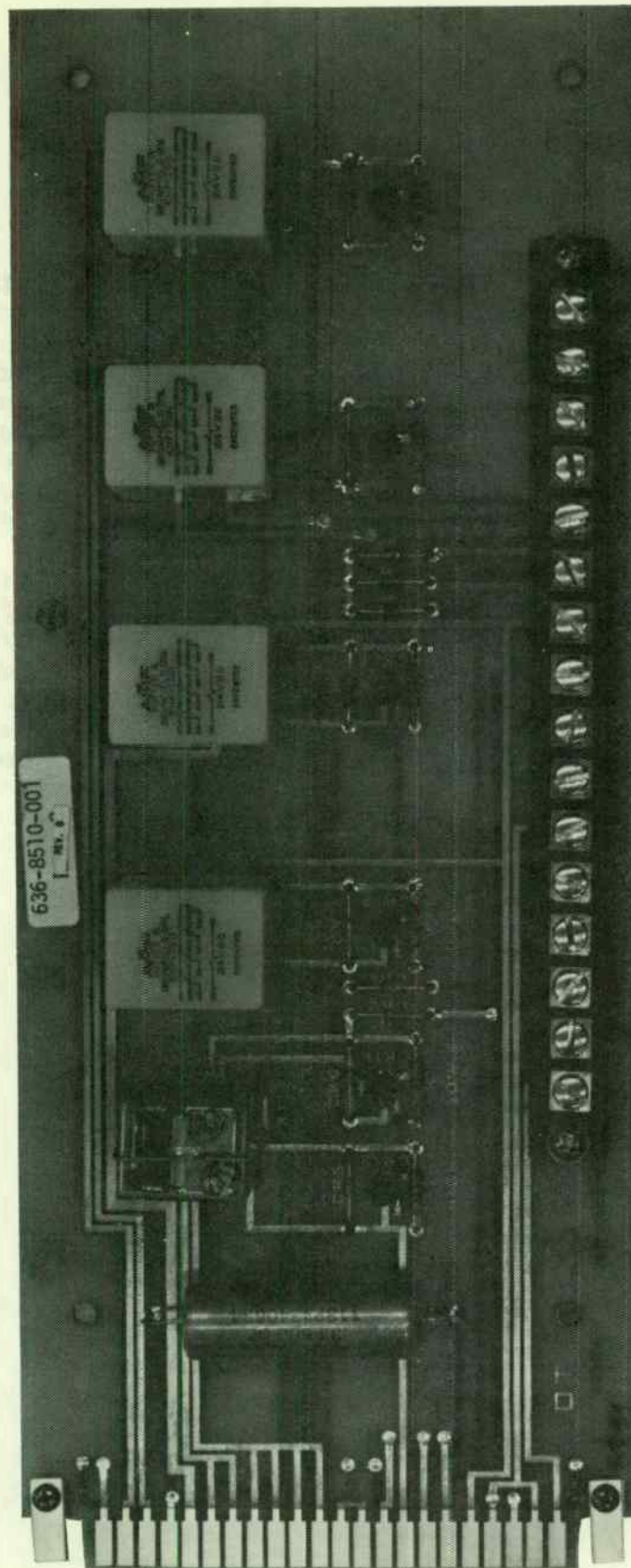


Figure 7-15. Control Relay A7A1.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

parts list

Control Relay A7A1.

| REF DES     | PART NO.     | VALUE               | QTY | DESCRIPTION           |
|-------------|--------------|---------------------|-----|-----------------------|
| A7A1        | 636-8510-001 | PC Assembly         | 1   | Control Relay Card    |
| A7A1C1      | 951-1066-000 | 0.33 $\mu$ F, 600 V | 1   | Motor Cap             |
| A7A1C2      | 913-3681-000 | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 200 V  | 1   | Bypass                |
| A7A1CR1-7   | 352-6442-040 | 1N4004 400 V        | 7   | Relay Suppressor      |
| A7A1CR8     | 352-6442-070 | 1N4007, 1000 V      | 1   | Relay Suppressor      |
| A7A1CR9,10  | 352-6442-040 | 1N4004, 400 V       | 2   | Relay Suppressor      |
| A7A1CR11-16 | 353-3725-010 | Red LED             | 6   | Indicator             |
| A7A1CR17    | 353-6442-040 | 1N4004, 400 V       | 1   | Fil On Gate           |
| A7A1K1      | 970-0004-030 | 28 V, DPDT          | 1   | LP/HP Latching        |
| A7A1K2-5    | 970-0002-030 | 28 V, 4PDT          | 4   | O/L, HV, Raise, Lower |
| A7A1R1-6    | 745-0914-690 | 1.5 Kilohms, 1/2 W  | 6   | LED Current Limiter   |
| A7A1TB1     | 367-0812-160 | 16-Term P/C         | 1   | Remote Connections    |
| A7A1XK1     | 220-1518-000 |                     | 1   | Socket for K1         |
| A7A1XK2-5   | 220-1582-010 |                     | 4   | Socket for K2-K5      |

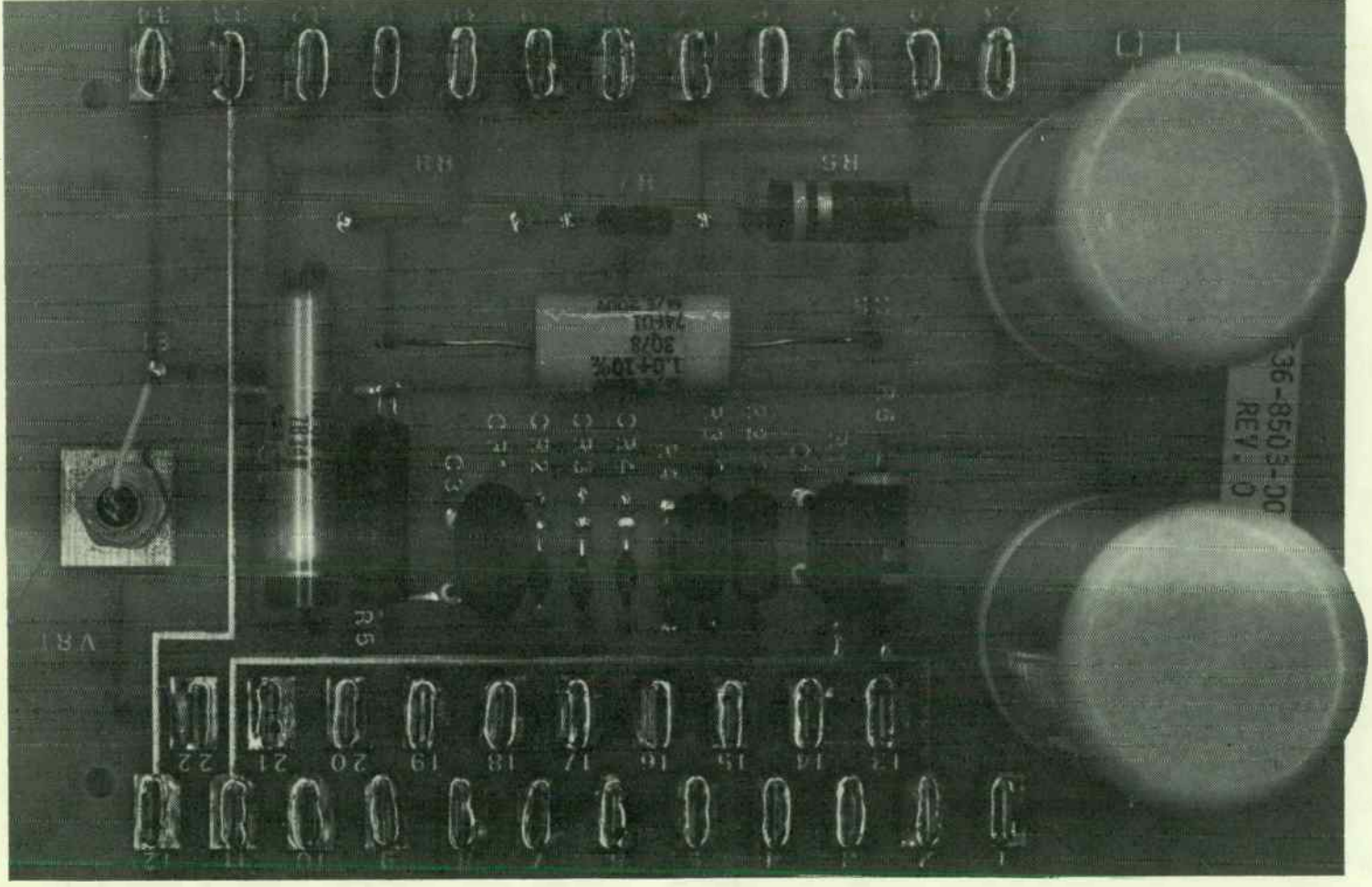


Figure 7-16. Low-Voltage Power Supply A7A2.

**WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.**

parts list

Low-Voltage Power Supply A7A2.

| REF DES | PART NO.           | VALUE                      | QTY | DESCRIPTION     |
|---------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----|-----------------|
| A7A2    | 636-8503-001       |                            | 1   | LV PS Card      |
| A7A2C1  | 913-3681-000       | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 200 V         | 1   | Ref Filter      |
| A7A2C2  | 183-1281-080       | 100 $\mu$ F, 50 V          | 1   | Ref Filter      |
| A7A2C3  | 913-3681-000       | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 200 V         | 1   | Input Filter    |
| A7A2C4  | 183-1278-370       | 3900 $\mu$ F, 50 V         | 1   | 28-V PS Filter  |
| A7A2C5  | 183-1278-370       | 3900 $\mu$ F, 50 V         | 1   | 28-V PS Filter  |
| A7A2C6  | 933-1059-050       | 1 $\mu$ F, 200 V           | 1   | Damper          |
| A7A2CR1 | 353-3718-060       | 1N5552                     | 1   | 28-V PS Limiter |
| A7A2CR2 | 353-3718-060       | 1N5552                     | 1   | 28-V PS Limiter |
| A7A2CR3 | 353-3718-060       | 1N5552                     | 1   | 28-V PS Limiter |
| A7A2CR4 | 353-3718-060       | 1N5552                     | 1   | 28-V PS Limiter |
| A7A2R1  | 705-6666-000       | 28.7 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/4 W | 1   | 28-V Meter      |
| A7A2R2  | 747-5115-000       | 0.10 Ohms, 3 W             | 1   | I Limit         |
| A7A2R3  | 747-5115-000       | 0.10 Ohms, 3 W             | 1   | I Limit         |
| A7A2R4  | 745-0914-450       | 150 Ohms, 1/2 W            | 1   | I Limit         |
| A7A2R5  | 747-5525-000       | 330 Ohms, 5.5 W            | 1   | VR Limit        |
| A7A2R6  | 745-5638-000       | 470 Ohms, 2 W              | 1   | Bleeder         |
| A7A2R7  | 705-6715-000       | 301 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/4    | 1   | 300-V Meter     |
| A7A2R8  | -----Not Used----- |                            |     |                 |
| A7A2R9  | 745-5652-000       | 1 Kilohms, 2 W             | 1   | Damper          |
| A7A2VR1 | 353-1369-000       | 1N2989B                    | 1   | Regulator       |

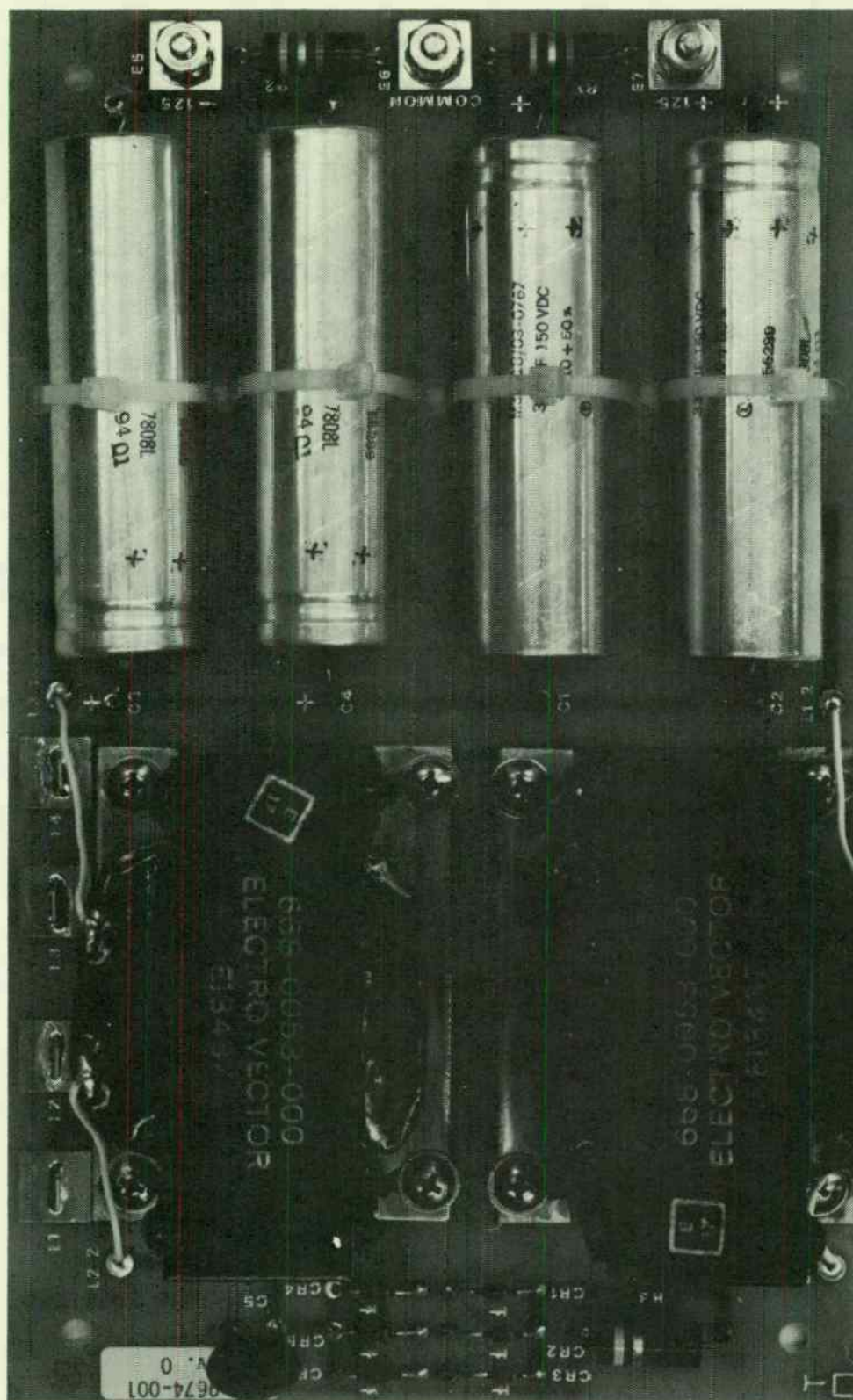


Figure 7-17. Bias Power Supply A7A3.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

parts list

Bias Power Supply A7A3.

| REF DES   | PART NO.     | VALUE              | QTY | DESCRIPTION  |
|-----------|--------------|--------------------|-----|--------------|
| A7A3      | 636-9674-001 | PC Assy            | 1   | Bias PS Card |
| A7A3C1-4  | 184-5102-330 | 330 $\mu$ F, 150 V | 4   | 125-V Filter |
| A7A3C5    | 913-3013-000 | 0.01, 600 V        | 1   | Damping      |
| A7A3CR1-6 | 353-3718-060 | 1N5552, 3 A, 600 V | 6   | Rectifier    |
| A7A3L1-2  | 668-0053-000 | 100 $\mu$ H, 1.5 A | 2   | Filter       |
| A7A3R1-2  | 745-5701-000 | 15 Kiloohms, 2 W   | 2   | Bleeder      |
| A7A3R3    | 745-5652-000 | 1 Kiloohm, 2 W     | 1   | Damping      |



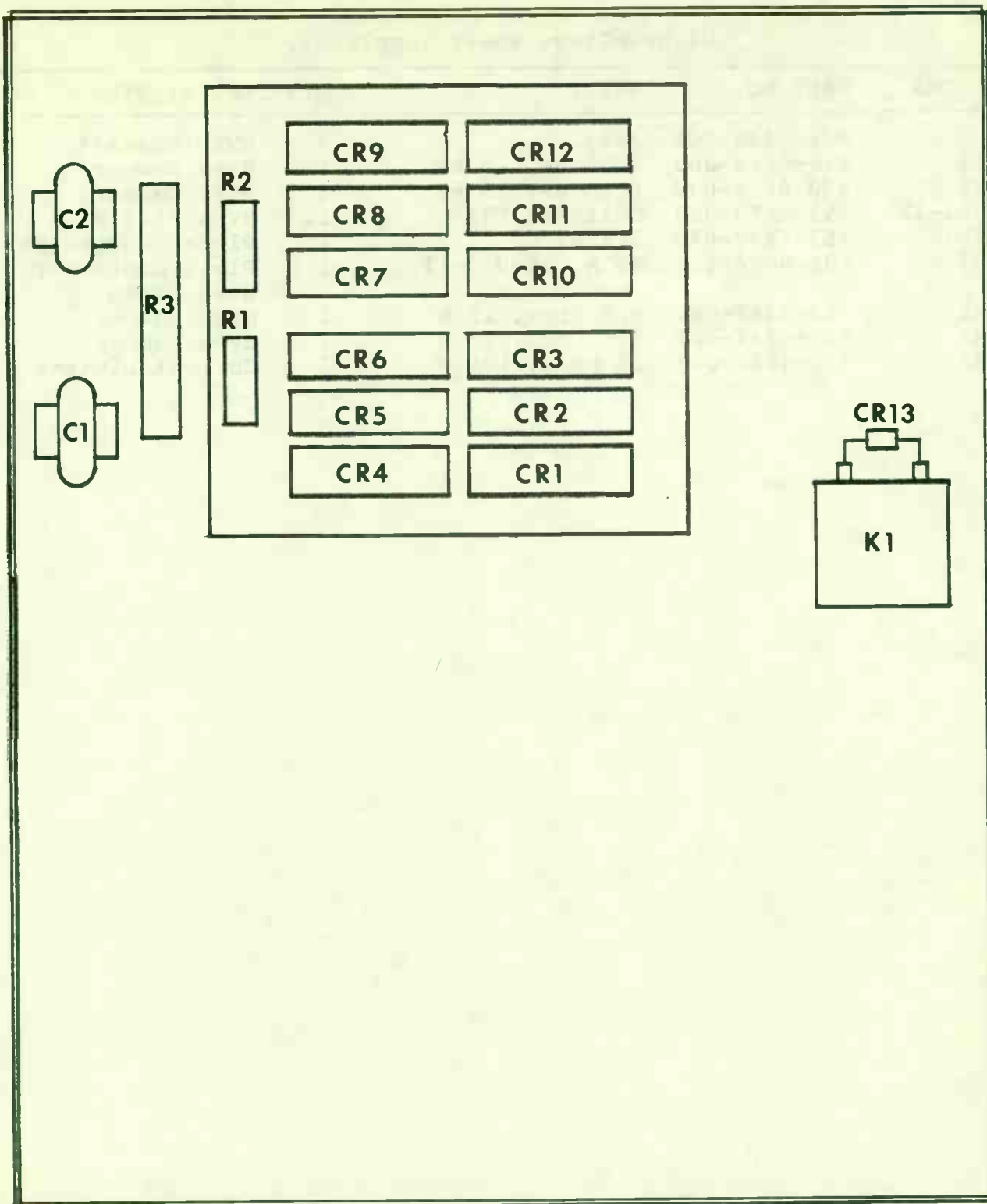


Figure 7-18. High-Voltage Power Supply A8.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

parts list

High-Voltage Power Supply A8.

| REF DES  | PART NO.     | VALUE           | QTY | DESCRIPTION       |
|----------|--------------|-----------------|-----|-------------------|
| A8       | 636-8494-001 | Assy            | 1   | HVPS Chassis      |
| A8C1     | 930-0614-000 | 0.03 uF, 15 kV  | 1   | HVPS Damper       |
| A8C2     | 930-0614-000 | 0.03 uF, 15 kV  | 1   | HVPS Damper       |
| A8CR1-12 | 353-0413-020 | Solotron F89    | 12  | HV Rectifier      |
| A8CR13   | 353-6442-040 | 1N4004          | 1   | Plate Cont Damper |
| A8K1     | 401-0004-120 | 40 A, 28-V Coil | 1   | Plate Contactor   |
|          |              |                 |     | Hold Plate        |
| A8R1     | 712-4247-000 | 500 Ohms, 15 W  | 1   | HVPS Damper       |
| A8R2     | 712-4247-000 | 500 Ohms, 15 W  | 1   | HVPS Damper       |
| A8R3     | 712-4232-000 | 25 Ohms, 100 W  | 1   | Current Limiter   |

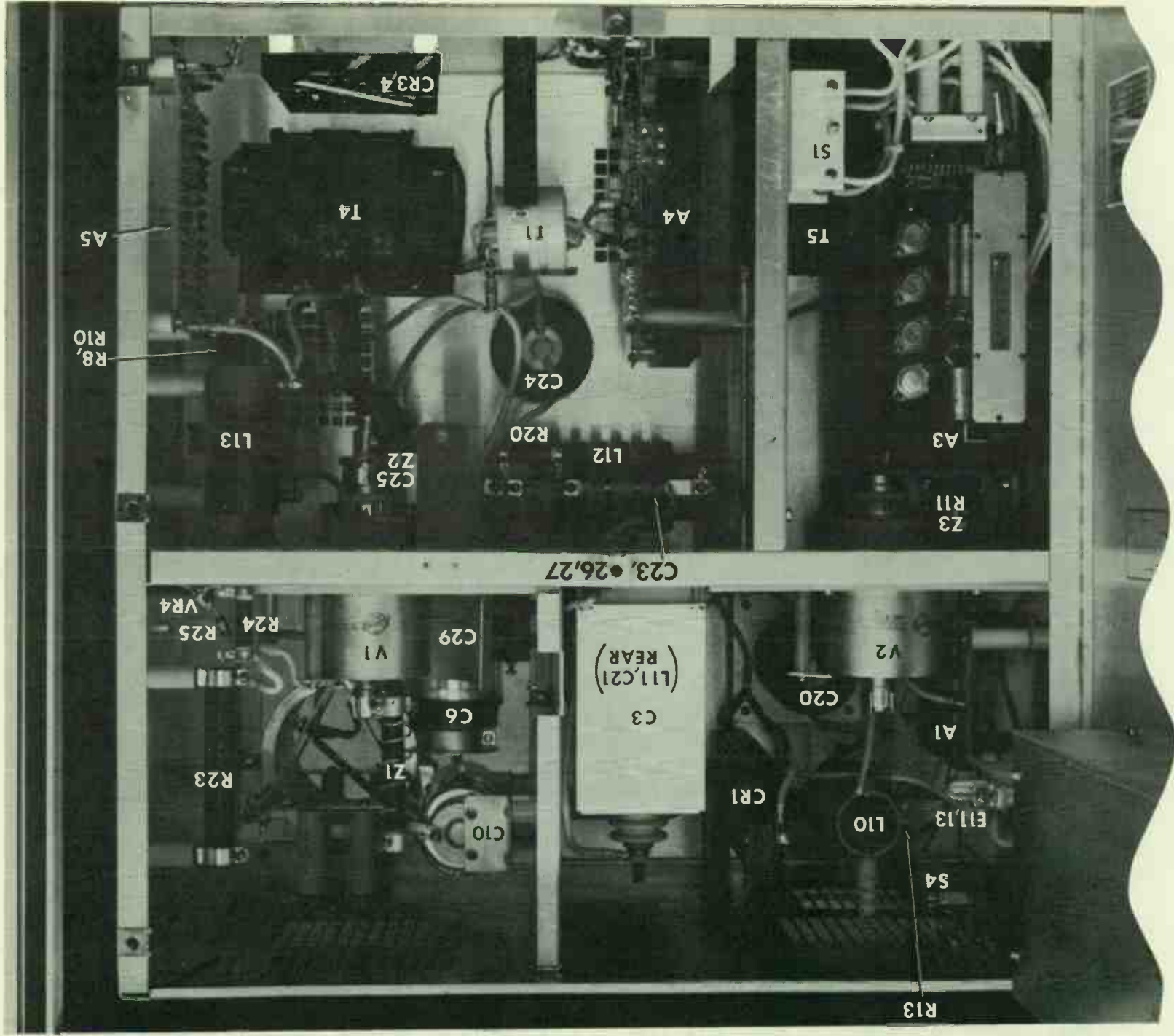


Figure 7-19. RF Compartment A9 (Front View).

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

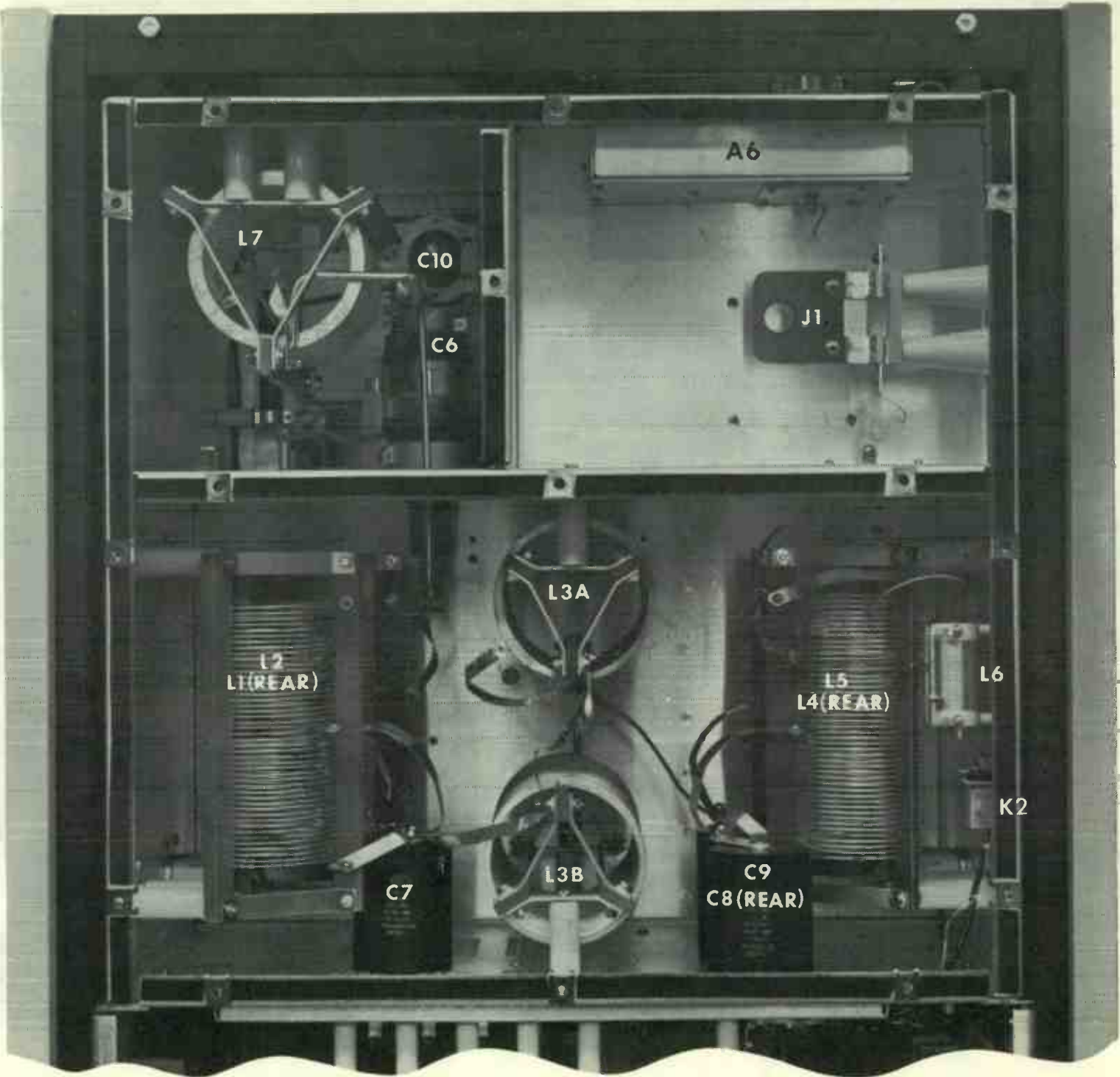


Figure 7-20. RF Compartment A9 (Rear View).

## RF Compartment A9.

| REF DES | PART NO.           | VALUE                 | QTY | DESCRIPTION             |
|---------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----|-------------------------|
| A9      | 636-9690-001       | Assembly              | 1   | RF Compartment          |
| A9A1    | 636-8417-001       | PC Assembly           | 1   | Feedback Divider        |
| A9A2    | -----Not Used----- |                       |     |                         |
| A9A3    | 636-9675-001       | PC Assembly           | 1   | Switchmod Card          |
| A9A4    | 636-9688-001       | PC Assembly           | 1   | RF Driver               |
| A9A5    | 636-8413-001       | PC Assembly           | 1   | HV Meter Divider        |
| A9A6    | 636-9687-001       | Assembly              | 1   | VSWR Meter Assy         |
| A9C1    | 933-1059-050       | 1.0 $\mu$ F, 200 V    | 1   | Fil Bypass              |
| A9C2    | 933-1059-050       | 1.0 $\mu$ F, 200 V    | 1   | Fil Bypass              |
| A9C3    | 930-0766-040       | 2.1 $\mu$ F, 15 kV    | 1   | HV Filter               |
| A9C4    | 933-1059-050       | 1.0 $\mu$ F, 200 V    | 1   | Fil Bypass              |
| A9C5    | 933-1059-050       | 1.0 $\mu$ F, 200 V    | 1   | Mtr Bypass              |
| A9C6    | 919-0127-010       | 25-1000 pF, 15 kV     | 1   | PA Tuning               |
| A9C7    |                    | See Frequency Kit     |     | Freq Node 2             |
| A9C8    |                    | See Frequency Kit     |     | Freq Node 3             |
| A9C9    |                    | See Frequency Kit     |     | Freq Node 4             |
| A9C10   | 919-0293-060       | 10-400 pF, 15 kV      | 1   | Plate Resonator         |
| A9C11   | 241-0088-000       | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 100 V F  | 1   | Mod Mon Relay<br>Bypass |
| A9C12   | -----Not Used----- |                       |     |                         |
| A9C13   | -----Not Used----- |                       |     |                         |
| A9C14   | 913-0833-000       | 100 pF, 5 kV          | 1   | PA Neut                 |
| A9C15   | 913-0833-000       | 100 pF, 5 kV          | 1   | PA Neut                 |
| A9C16   | 913-0833-000       | 100 pF, 5 kV          | 1   | PA Neut                 |
| A9C17   | 913-0833-000       | 100 pF, 5 kV          | 1   | PA Neut                 |
| A9C18   | 913-0833-000       | 100 pF, 5 kV          | 1   | PA Neut                 |
| A9C19   | 913-0833-000       | 100 pF, 5 kV          | 1   | PA Neut                 |
| A9C20   | 912-4128-060       | 1500 pF, 25 kV        | 1   | 70-kHz Filter           |
| A9C21   | 912-4125-160       | 240 pF, 5 kV          | 1   | 70-kHz Filter           |
| A9C22   | 912-4128-060       | 1500 pF, 25 kV        | 1   | 70-kHz Filter           |
| A9C23   | 913-5113-250       | 500 pF, 5 kV          | 1   | 70-kHz Filter           |
| A9C24   | 912-4127-020       | 750 pF, 20 kV         | 1   | 70-kHz Filter           |
| A9C25   | 937-2068-000       | 0.047 $\mu$ F, 600 V  | 1   | PA Grid Leak            |
| A9C26   | 913-5113-250       | 500 pF, 5 kV          | 1   | 70-kHz Filter           |
| A9C27   | 913-5113-250       | 500 pF, 5 Kv          | 1   | 70-kHz Filter           |
| A9C28   | 933-1059-050       | 1.0 $\mu$ F, 200 V    | 1   | Clamp Diode Bypass      |
| A9C29   | -----Not Used----- |                       |     |                         |
| A9C29   | 636-9697-001       | 1-6 pF 3 X 6 Pl       | 1   | PA Neut                 |
| A9C30   | 937-2068-000       | 0.047 $\mu$ F, 600 V  | 1   | PA Grid Leak            |
| A9C31   | 241-0006-000       | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 250 V AC | 1   | Mod Fil Filter          |
| A9C32   | 241-0006-000       | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 250 V AC | 1   | Mod Fil Filter          |
| A9C33   | 241-0006-000       | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 250 V AC | 1   | PA Fil Filter           |
| A9C34   | 241-0006-000       | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 250 V AC | 1   | PA Fil Filter           |
| A9C35   | 913-1295-000       | 5600 pF               | 1   | HV Div Filter           |
| A9C36   | 913-1295-000       | 5600 pF               | 1   | HV Div Filter           |
| A9C37   | 913-1295-000       | 5600 pF               | 1   | HV Div Filter           |
| A9C38   | 913-1295-000       | 5600 pF               | 1   | Intlk Filter            |

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

parts list

RF Compartment A9 (Cont).

| REF DES | PART NO.                    | VALUE               | QTY | DESCRIPTION                 |
|---------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----|-----------------------------|
| A9C39   | 913-1295-000                | 5600 pF             | 1   | Intlk Filter                |
| A9C40   | 241-0090-000                | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 600 V  | 1   | Driver Ecc                  |
| A9C41   | 241-0090-000                | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 600 V  | 1   | RF Drive Control            |
| A9C42   | 241-0090-000                | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 600 V  | 1   | Dr Ic Mtr                   |
| A9C43   | 913-1292-000                | 1000 pF, 500 V      | 1   | Feedback Divider            |
| A9C44   | 241-0088-000                | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 100 V  | 1   | HV Return                   |
| A9C44A  | 933-1059-050                | 1 $\mu$ F, 200 V    | 1   | Bypass                      |
| A9C45   | 241-0090-000                | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 600 V  | 1   | Dr +28 V                    |
| A9C46   | 913-1292-000                | 1000 pF, 500 V      | 1   | Plate RF Sample             |
| A9C47   | 241-0089-000                | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 400 V  | 1   | Mod Fil Meter<br>Filter     |
| A9C48   | 241-0089-000                | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 400 V  | 1   | PA Fil Meter Filter         |
| A9C49   | 913-1295-000                | 5600 pF, 500 V      | 1   | Intlk Filter                |
| A9C50   | 913-1295-000                | 5600 pF, 500 V      | 1   | Intlk Filter                |
| A9C51   | 914-2545-000                | 22 pF, 500 V        | 1   | PA Grid Suppressor          |
| A9C52   | 914-2563-000                | 39 pF, 500 V        | 1   | PA Neut Balance             |
| A9C53   | 913-1292-000                | 1000 pF, 500 V      | 1   | Arc Sensor                  |
| A9CR1   | 353-6599-010                | SA7586              | 1   | Switchmod Clamp             |
| A9CR2   | 353-6442-040                | 1N4004              | 1   | Mod Mon Relay<br>Suppressor |
| A9CR3   | 353-0413-020                | 15 kV               | 1   | Transient Supp              |
| A9CR4   | 353-0413-020                | 15 kV               | 1   | Transient Supp              |
| A9J1    | 542-4400-002                | Mtr Jack            | 1   | RF Ammeter                  |
| A9J2    | 357-9248-010                | BNC                 | 1   | Mod Monitor                 |
| A9J3    | 357-9248-010                | BNC                 | 1   | RF Drive                    |
| A9J4    | -----Not Used-----          |                     |     |                             |
| A9J5-6  | -----Not Used-----          |                     |     |                             |
| A9K1    | 970-0002-030                | 4PDT, 28-V Coil     | 1   | Mod Mon Hi/Lo Pwr           |
| A9L1    |                             | See Frequency Kit   |     | Freq Node 1 Coil            |
| A9L2    |                             | See Frequency Kit   |     | Freq Node 2 Coil            |
| A9L3A   | 980-0041-000                | 150 $\mu$ H, 10 A   | 1   | Coupling Coil               |
| A9L3B   | -----See Frequency Kit----- |                     |     |                             |
| A9L4    | 980-0047-000                | 82 $\mu$ H, 10 A    | 1   | Node 3 Coil                 |
| A9L5    | 980-0047-000                | 82 $\mu$ H, 10 A    | 1   | Node 4 Coil                 |
| A9L6    | 549-5098-004                | 81 $\mu$ H          | 1   | Mod Mon Tap Coil            |
| A9L7    | 980-0049-000                | 28 $\mu$ H, 20 A    | 1   | Plate Resonator             |
| A9L8    | -----Not Used-----          |                     |     |                             |
| A9L9    | -----Not Used-----          |                     |     |                             |
| A9L10   | 640-3434-002                | 29 $\mu$ H at 2.5 A | 1   | 70-kHz Filter               |
| A9L11   | 640-3434-001                | 36 $\mu$ H at 2.5 A | 1   | 70-kHz Filter               |
| A9L12   | 640-3434-001                | 36 $\mu$ H at 2.5 A | 1   | 70-kHz Filter               |
| A9L13   | 762-8800-003                | 4 mH                | 1   | PA Grid Coil                |
| A9M1    | 640-3432-001                | 15 A ES             |     | Optional Output<br>RF I     |

## RF Compartment A9 (Cont).

| REF DES | PART NO.     | VALUE               | QTY | DESCRIPTION                 |
|---------|--------------|---------------------|-----|-----------------------------|
| A9R1    |              |                     |     | -----Not Used-----          |
| A9R2    |              |                     |     | -----Not Used-----          |
| A9R3    |              |                     |     | -----Not Used-----          |
| A9R4    |              |                     |     | -----Not Used-----          |
| A9R5    |              |                     |     | -----Not Used-----          |
| A9R6    |              |                     |     | -----Not Used-----          |
| A9R7    |              |                     |     | -----Not Used-----          |
| A9R8    | 712-4401-420 | 150 Ohms, 100 W     | 1   | PA Grid Leak                |
| A9R9    | 745-5736-000 | 100 Kilohms, 2 W    | 1   | Fil Cap Bleeder             |
| A9R10   | 712-4401-420 | 150 Ohms, 100 W     | 1   | PA Grid Leak                |
| A9R11   | 747-3802-000 | 820 Ohms, 113 W     | 1   | Switchmod Bias              |
| A9R12   | 745-5596-000 | 47 Ohms, 2 W        | 1   | Arc Gap Load                |
| A9R13   | 712-4232-000 | 25 Ohms, 100 W      | 1   | Current Limit               |
| A9R17   |              |                     |     | -----Not Used-----          |
| A9R18   |              |                     |     | -----Not Used-----          |
| A9R19   | 745-5624-000 | 220 Ohms, 2 W       | 1   | Fil Parasitic<br>Suppressor |
| A9R20   | 712-0129-000 | 50 Ohms, 16.5 W     | 1   | Parasitic<br>Suppressor     |
| A9R21   | 712-0129-000 | 50 Ohms, 16 W       | 1   | PA Grid Suppressor          |
| A9R22   | 712-0129-000 | 50 Ohms, 16 W       | 1   | PA Plate Suppressor         |
| A9R23   | 712-0129-000 | 50 Ohms, 100 W      | 1   | PA Plate Suppressor         |
| A9R24   | 712-0129-000 | 50 Ohms, 16 W       | 1   | Arc Sensor                  |
| A9R25   | 745-5680-000 | 4.7 Kilohms, 2 W    | 1   | Arc Sensor                  |
| A9S1    | 627-9743-004 | u Sw and 2 HV       | 1   | PA Door Shorting            |
| A9S2    | 542-4396-002 | J Plug              | 1   | RF Output                   |
| A9S3    | 266-8384-060 | 0-2 Inches of Water | 1   | Air Interlock               |
| A9S4    | 267-0243-100 | Thermostat          | 1   | Open 240°F, Close<br>200°F  |
| A9T1    | 640-9707-001 | BB RF Transformer   | 8   | PA Grid Transformer         |
| A9T2    |              |                     |     | -----Not Used-----          |
| A9T3    |              |                     |     | -----Not Used-----          |
| A9T4    | 662-0607-010 | 7.5 V at 51 A       | 1   | PA Filament                 |
| A9T5    | 662-0607-010 | 7.5 V at 51 A       | 1   | Mod Filament                |
| A9T6    |              |                     |     | -----Not Used-----          |
| A9V1    | 256-0194-010 | 3CX3000F7           | 1   | RF Power Amplifier          |
| A9V2    | 256-0194-010 | 3CX3000F7           | 1   | Switchmod                   |
| A9VR1   |              |                     |     | -----Not Used-----          |
| A9VR2   |              |                     |     | -----Not Used-----          |
| A9VR3   |              |                     |     | -----Not Used-----          |
| A9VR4   | 353-6344-000 | 1N3824              | 1   | 4.3 V, 1 W                  |
| A9XA4   | 640-9673-001 | Conn/Bracket        | 1   | RF Driver Card              |
| A9XA3   | 640-9673-001 | Conn/Bracket        | 1   | Switchmod Card              |
| A9XK1   | 220-1543-000 |                     | 1   | K1 Socket                   |
| A9Z1    | 640-9676-001 | 50 Ohms, 6 Turns    | 1   | PA Plate Suppressor         |
| A9Z2    | 762-8820-001 | 50 Ohms, 6 Turns    | 1   | PA Grid Suppressor          |
| A9Z3    | 640-5370-001 | 50 Ohms, 40 Turns   | 1   | Mod Grid Suppressor         |
| A9-1    | 372-2426-040 | 4-Pin Block         | 12  | PCB Mt Bracket,<br>2 Ea     |

parts list

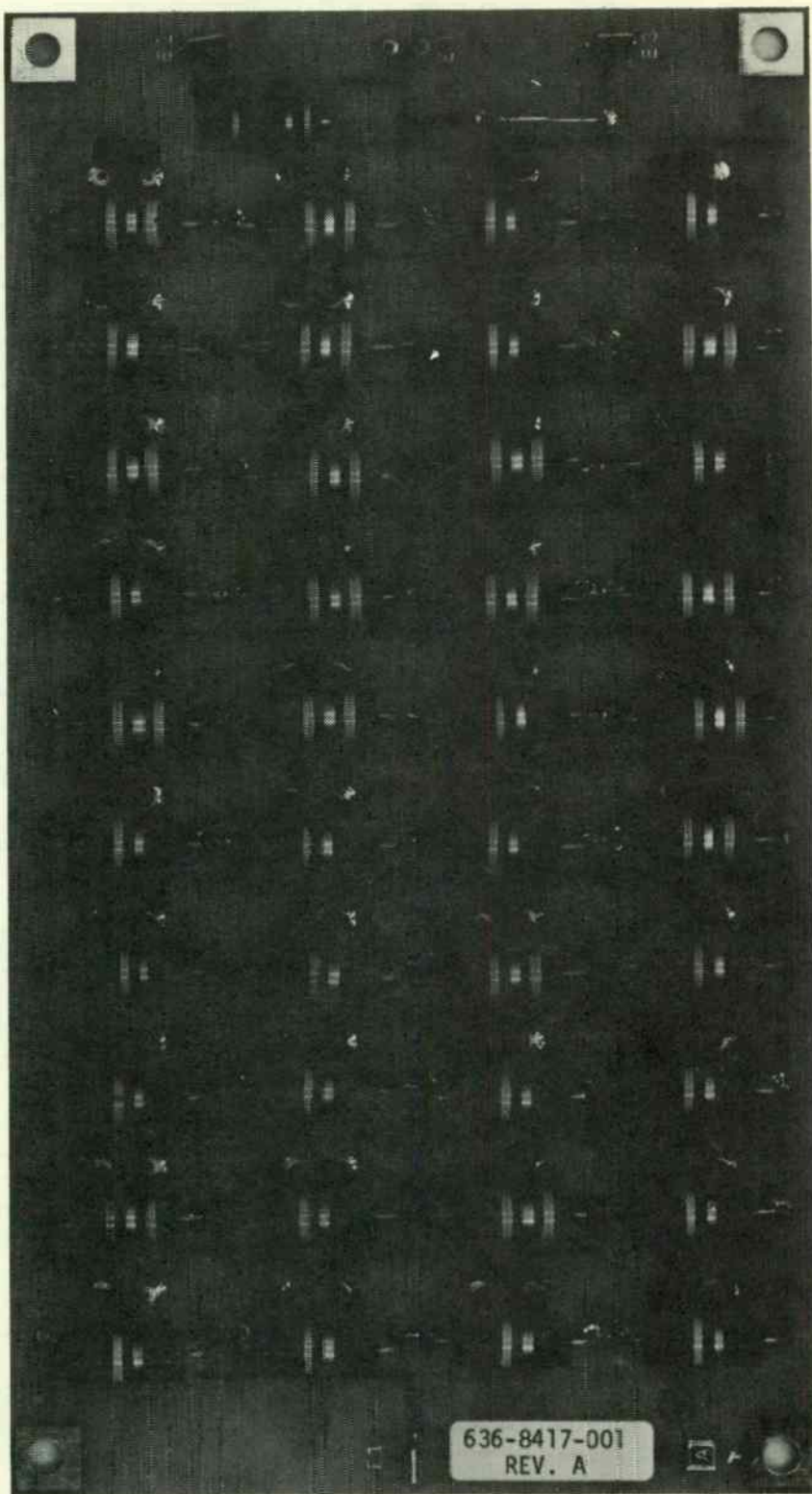


Figure 7-21. Feedback Divider, Component Layout, A9A1.



## Feedback Divider, Component Layout, A9A1.

| REF DES   | PART NO.     | VALUE                     | QTY | DESCRIPTION      |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------------|-----|------------------|
| A9A1      | 636-8417-001 | PC Assy                   | 1   | Feedback Divider |
| A9A1C1-40 | 912-2840-000 | 220 pF, 500 V             | 40  | Divider, Mica    |
| A9A1C41   | 912-3013-000 | 1500 pF, 500 V            | 1   | Divider, Mica    |
| A9A1R1-40 | 745-5736-000 | 100 Kiloohms, 10%,<br>2 W | 40  | Divider Carbon   |
| A9A1R41   | 745-3380-000 | 4.7 Kiloohms, 10%,<br>1 W | 1   | Divider          |

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

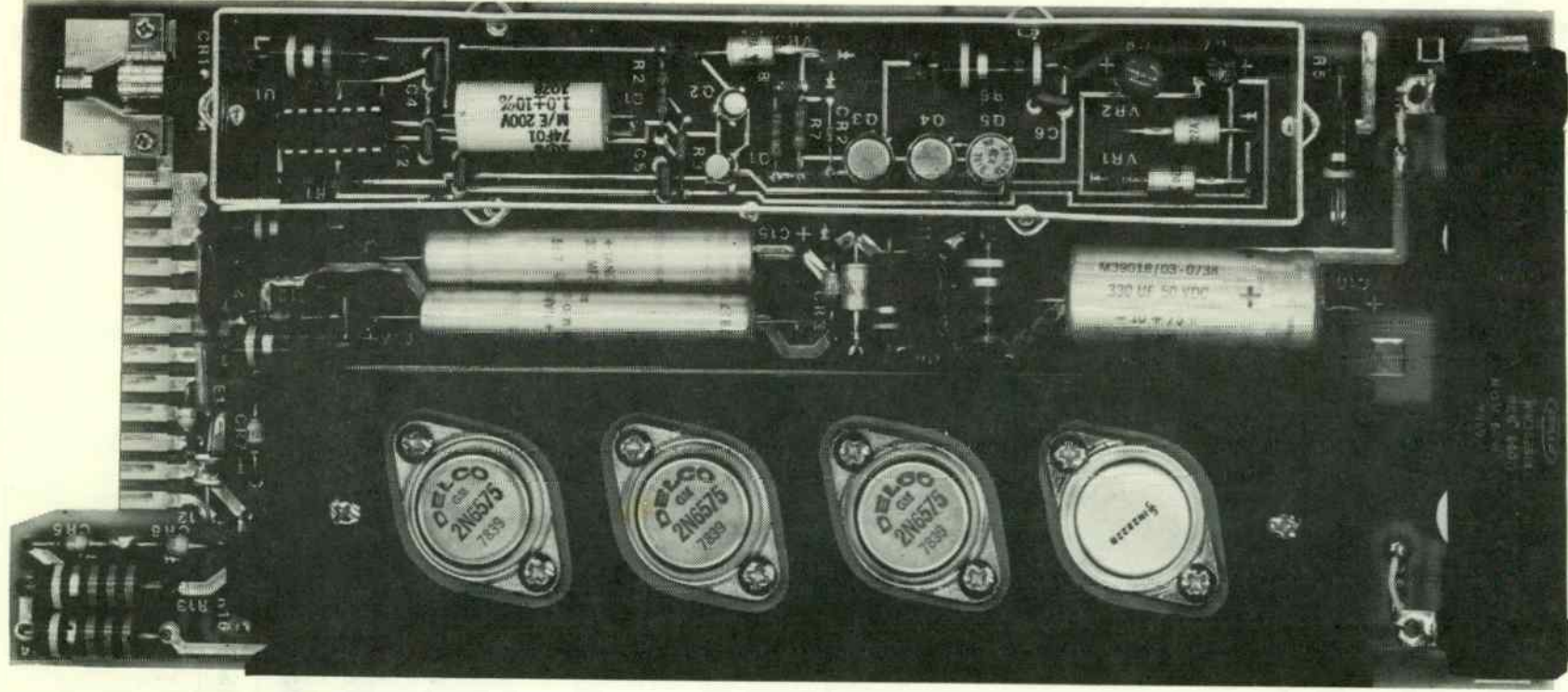


Figure 7-22. Switchmod Card A9A3.

## Switchmod Card A9A3.

| REF DES    | PART NO.           | VALUE                      | QTY | DESCRIPTION             |
|------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----|-------------------------|
| A9A3       | 636-9675-001       | PA Assy                    | 1   | Switchmod Card          |
| A9A3C1     | 933-1059-050       | 1.0 $\mu$ F, 200 V         | 1   | Diode Bypass            |
| A9A3C2-6   | 913-3279-270       | 1.0 $\mu$ F, 50 V          | 5   | Bypass                  |
| A9A3C7     | 184-9102-160       | 150 $\mu$ F, 15 V          | 1   | VR1 Bypass              |
| A9A3C8     | 184-9102-110       | 220 $\mu$ F, 10 V          | 1   | VR2 Bypass              |
| A9A3C9     | -----Not Used----- |                            |     |                         |
| A9A3C10    | 184-5102-040       | 330 $\mu$ F, 50 V          | 1   | 28-V Bypass             |
| A9A3C11    | 912-2723-000       | 6800 pF, 500 V             | 1   | Q6 Base                 |
| A9A3C12    | 912-3034-000       | 2700 pF, 500 V             | 1   | Comp                    |
| A9A3C13    | 912-3025-000       | 2200 pF, 500 V             | 1   | Comp                    |
| A9A3C14    | 912-2989-000       | 680 pF, 500 V              | 1   | Comp                    |
| A9A3C15    | 183-1277-560       | 33 $\mu$ F, 150 V          | 1   | Common Bypass           |
| A9A3C16    | 183-1277-900       | 22 $\mu$ F, 250 V          | 1   | +125 V Bypass           |
| A9A3C17    | -----Not Used----- |                            |     |                         |
| A9A3C18    | 912-3001-000       | 1000 pF, 500 V             | 1   | Transient<br>Suppressor |
| A9A3CR1    | 270-0547-030       | SPX-3194                   | 1   | Pin Photodiode          |
| A9A3CR2    | 353-2906-000       | 1N914                      | 1   | Q3 Base                 |
| A9A3CR3-4  | 353-9009-440       | 1N5418                     | 2   | Gate                    |
| A9A3CR5-7  | 353-9009-440       | 1N5418                     | 3   | Current Limiter         |
| A9A3CR8    | -----Not Used----- |                            |     |                         |
| A9A3CR9    | 353-9009-440       | 1N5418                     | 1   | Grid Clamping           |
| A9A3E1     | 013-1455-040       | Arc Gap                    | 1   | 350 V<br>Amplifier      |
| A9A3Q1     | 352-0661-020       | 2N2222A                    | 1   | Amplifier               |
| A9A3Q2     | 352-0551-010       | 2N2907A                    | 1   | Amplifier               |
| A9A3Q3-4   | 352-0646-010       | 2N2102                     | 2   | Amplifier               |
| A9A3Q5     | 352-0714-010       | 2N4036                     | 1   | Amplifier               |
| A9A3Q6-8   | 352-1134-010       | 2N6575                     | 3   | Amplifier               |
| A9A3R1-2   | 705-1025-000       | 4.02 Kilohms, 1%,<br>1/2 W | 2   | U1                      |
| A9A3R3     | 705-6740-000       | 1.0 Megohm, 1%, 1/4 W      | 1   | U1                      |
| A9A3R4     | 745-5694-000       | 10 Kilohms, 2 W            | 1   | Diode Limiter           |
| A9A3R5     | 745-3328-000       | 270 Ohms, 1 W              | 1   | 18-V Regulator          |
| A9A3R6     | 745-5638-000       | 470 Ohms, 2 W              | 1   | Q3 Collector            |
| A9A3R7     | 745-0914-470       | 180 Ohms, 1/2 W            | 1   | Q3 Base                 |
| A9A3R8     | 745-0914-510       | 270 Ohms, 1/2 W            | 1   | Q3 Base                 |
| A9A3R9     | 747-2742-000       | 560 Ohms, 55 W             | 1   | 28-V Reg                |
| A9A3R10    | 745-5645-000       | 680 Ohms, 2 W              | 1   | Q6 Base                 |
| A9A3R11    | 745-3359-000       | 1.5 Kilohms, 1 W           | 1   | Q6 Comp                 |
| A9A3R12    | 745-3366-000       | 2.2 Kilohms, 1 W           | 1   | Q6 Comp                 |
| A9A3R13-14 | 745-5715-000       | 33 Kilohms, 2 W            | 2   | Mod Grid                |
| A9A3R15    | 745-3268-000       | 10 Ohms, 1 W               | 1   | Q6 Base                 |
| A9A3R16    | 747-5122-000       | 0.22 Ohm, 3 W              | 1   | Current Limit           |
| A9A3U1     | 351-7189-050       | $\mu$ A710                 | 1   | Line Rcvr               |

parts list

Switchmod Card A9A3 (Cont).

| REF DES   | PART NO.     | VALUE         | QTY | DESCRIPTION                 |
|-----------|--------------|---------------|-----|-----------------------------|
| A9A3VR1   | 353-3127-000 | 1N3022B       | 1   | 12-V, 1-W Zener             |
| A9A3VR2-3 | 353-6316-000 | 1N3827A       | 2   | 5.6-V, 1-W Zener            |
| A9A3VR4   | 353-1915-000 | 1N2822B       | 1   | 27-V, 50-W Zener            |
| A9A3VR5   | 353-6316-000 | 1N3827A       | 1   | 5.6-V, 1-W Zener            |
| A9A3XU1   | 220-0075-020 | 14-Pin Socket | 1   | U1                          |
| A9A3-01   | 353-9655-040 | Insulator     | 4   | Insulator for VR-4,<br>Q6-8 |

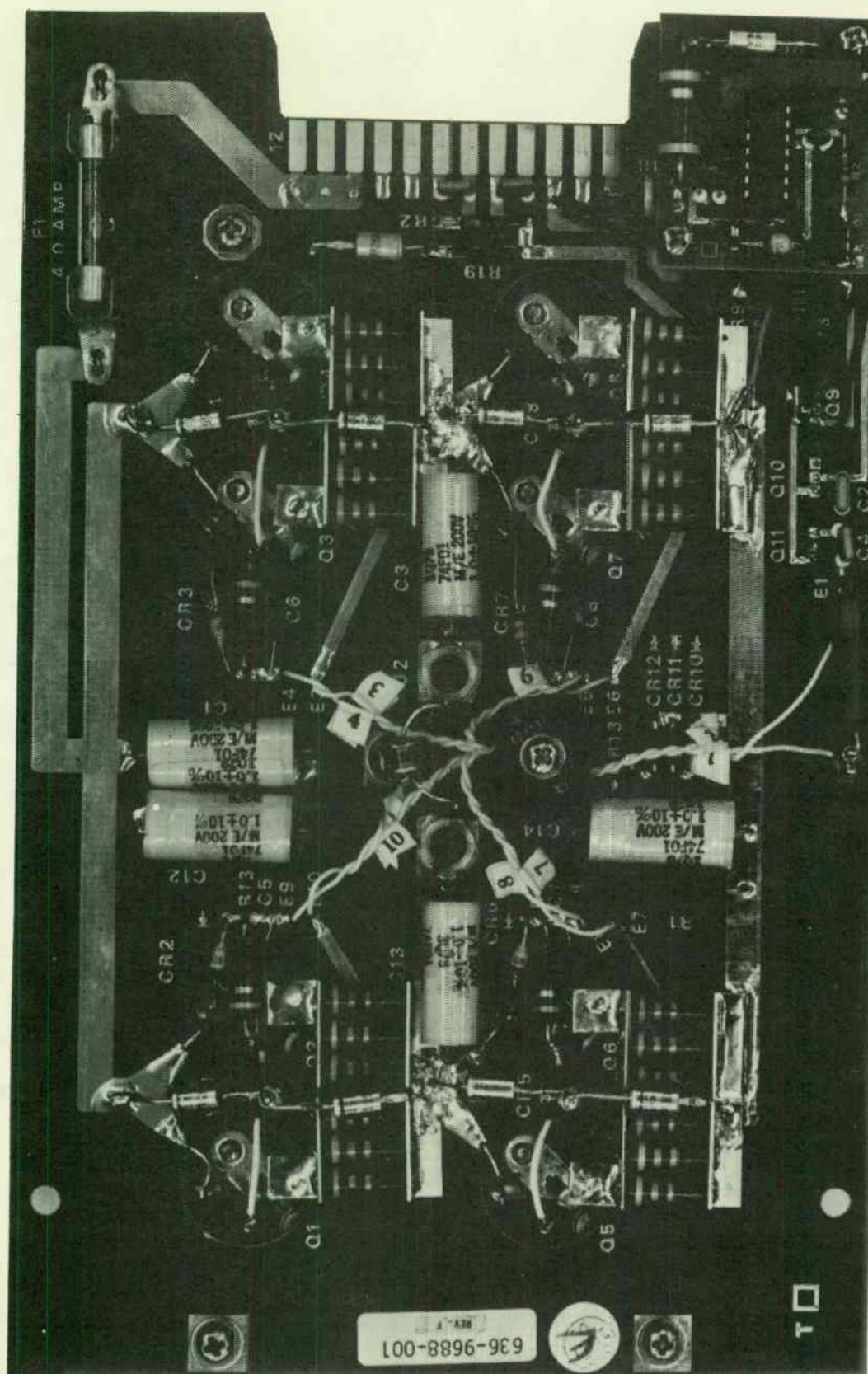


Figure 7-23. RF Driver A9A4.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

parts list

RF Driver A9A4.

| REF DES           | PART NO.           | VALUE                | QTY | DESCRIPTION                    |
|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----|--------------------------------|
| A9A4              | 636-9688-001       | Assy                 | 1   | RF Driver                      |
| A9A4C1            | 933-1059-050       | 1.0 $\mu$ F, 200 V   | 1   | 200 V Bypass                   |
| A9A4C2            | 913-3279-270       | 1.0 $\mu$ F, 50 V    | 1   | Bypass                         |
| A9A4C3            | 933-1059-050       | 1.0 $\mu$ F, 200 V   | 1   | Coupling                       |
| A9A4C4            | 913-3279-270       | 1.0 $\mu$ F, 50 V    | 1   | Coupling                       |
| A9A4C5-8          | 913-5019-280       | 0.047 $\mu$ F, 100 V | 4   | Base Speed                     |
| A9A4C9            | 912-2983-000       | 560 pF, 500 V        | 1   | Q9 Collector                   |
| A9A4C10           | 913-3279-270       | 1.0 $\mu$ F, 50 V    | 1   | RF Bypass                      |
| A9A4C11           | 913-3279-270       | 1.0 $\mu$ F, 50 V    | 1   | 28-V Bypass                    |
| A9A4C12-14        | 933-1059-050       | 1.0 $\mu$ F, 200 V   | 3   | Coupling, Bypass               |
| A9A4C15-16        | 912-2852-000       | 330 pF, 500 V        | 2   | Spike Suppressor               |
| A9A4C101          | 913-3279-200       | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 50 V    | 1   | Protect Circuit                |
| A9A4C102          | 184-9102-170       | 10 $\mu$ F, 10 V     | 1   | Protect Circuit                |
| A9A4C103          | 184-9102-110       | 220 $\mu$ F, 10 V    | 1   | Protect Circuit                |
| A9A4C104          | 913-3279-110       | 0.01 $\mu$ F, 50 V   | 1   | Bypass                         |
| A9A4CR1,<br>4,5,8 | -----Not Used----- |                      |     |                                |
| A9A4CR2,<br>3,6,7 | 353-9009-440       | 1N5418               | 4   | Base Protect                   |
| A9A4CR9           | 353-2906-000       | 1N914                | 1   | Speed Up                       |
| A9A4CR10-<br>13   | 353-3718-060       | 1N5552               | 4   | Meter Protect                  |
| A9A4CR101         | 353-9009-440       | 1N5418               | 1   | Protect Circuit                |
| A9A4E1            | 013-1455-040       | Arc Gap              | 1   | Protect Circuit                |
| A9A4F1            | 264-0449-000       | Fuse, 4 A, Normal    | 1   | Driver Ic                      |
| A9A4Q1-8          | 352-1134-010       | 2N6575               | 8   | RF Drivers                     |
| A9A4Q9-10         | 352-1104-010       | MJE-243              | 2   | Input Amplifier                |
| A9A4Q11           | 352-1105-010       | MJE-253              | 1   | Input Amplifier                |
| A9A4Q101          | 352-1104-010       | MJE-243              | 1   | Protect Circuit                |
| A9A4R1            | 747-5475-000       | 0.5 Ohm, 6.5 W       | 1   | Ic Meter Shunt                 |
| A9A4R2            | 745-0914-650       | 1 Kilohm, 1/2 W      | 1   | RF Filter                      |
| A9A4R3            | 747-5440-000       | 100 Ohms, 6.5 W      | 1   | Q9 Collector                   |
| A9A4R4            | 745-0914-410       | 100 Ohms, 1/2 W      | 1   | Q9 Base                        |
| A9A4R5-12         | 745-3533-000       | 2.7 Ohms, 1 W        | 24  | Emitter                        |
| A9A4R13-16        | 745-3268-000       | 10 Ohms, 1 W         | 4   | Base                           |
| A9A4R17           | 745-5593-000       | 39 Ohms, 2 W         | 1   | Input Pad                      |
| A9A4R18           | 745-5568-000       | 10 Ohms, 2 W         | 1   | Input Pad                      |
| A9A4R19           | 705-3602-280       | 6.04 Kilohms, 1/4 W  | 1   | Ic Meter Cal                   |
| A9A4R20           | 747-5406-000       | 2.0, 6.5 W           | 1   | Current Limit                  |
| A9A4R101          | 745-0911-020       | 33 Kilohms, 1/4 W    | 1   | Protect Circuit                |
| A9A4R102          | 745-0910-570       | 470 Ohms, 1/4 W      | 1   | Protect Circuit                |
| A9A4R103          | 382-0012-250       | 500 Ohms, Var        | 1   | Protect Circuit                |
| A9A4R104          | 745-5638-000       | 470 Ohms, 2 W        | 1   | Protect Circuit                |
| A9A4T1            | 640-9675-001       | Transformer          | 1   | 3T Pri, 1T Sec<br>Driver Input |

## RF Driver A9A4 (Cont).

| REF DES   | PART NO.     | VALUE               | QTY | DESCRIPTION                 |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|-----|-----------------------------|
| A9A4U101  | 351-7645-010 | 74121, IC           | 1   | Protect Circuit             |
| A9A4VR1   | 353-6317-000 | 1N3828A             | 1   | Zener Diode 6.2 V,<br>1 W   |
| A9A4VR2-9 | 353-0221-660 | 1N5661A             | 8   | Transient<br>Suppressor     |
| A9A4VR101 | 353-6315-000 | 1N3826              | 1   | Protect Circuit             |
| A9A4XF1   | 265-1037-000 | Fuse Block          | 1   | Driver IC                   |
| A9A4XQ1-8 | 220-0968-010 | TO-3 Socket         | 8   | Q1-8                        |
| A9A4-01   | 352-9655-040 | Insulator           | 8   | Insulator for Q1-8          |
| A9A4-02   | 352-9655-070 | Insulator           | 3   | Insulator for Q9,<br>10, 11 |
| A9A4XU101 | 220-0075-020 | Dip, Socket, 14-Pin | 1   | Protect Circuit             |

parts list

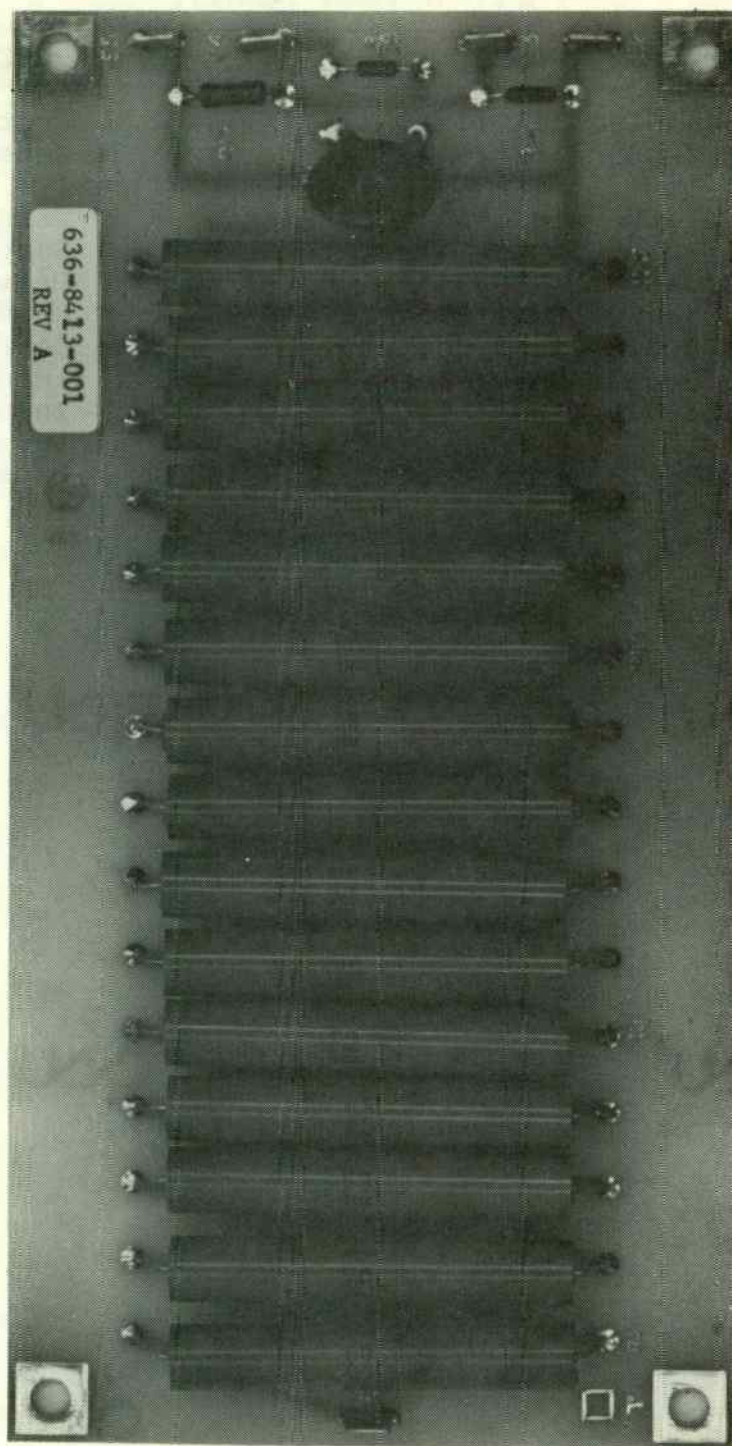


Figure 7-24. High-Voltage Divider, Component Layout, A9A5.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.



High-Voltage Divider, Component Layout, A9A5.

| REF DES   | PART NO.     | VALUE                     | QTY | DESCRIPTION       |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------------|-----|-------------------|
| A9A5      | 636-8413-001 | PC Assy                   | 1   | HV Meter Divider  |
| A9A5C1    | 913-3681-000 | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 200 V        | 1   | Filter            |
| A9A5CR1   | 353-3134-000 | Delete                    |     |                   |
| A9A5R1-15 | 705-1493-050 | 200 Kiloohms, 1%, 2 W     | 15  | Metering Resistor |
| A9A5R16   | 705-1092-000 | 100 Kiloohms, 1/8 W,      | 1   | Meter Protect     |
| A9A5R17   | 705-6644-000 | 10 Kiloohms, 1/4 W,<br>1% | 1   | Remote Ebb        |
| A9A5R18   | 745-0911-020 | 33 Kiloohms, 1/4 W        | 1   | Remote Ebb        |

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

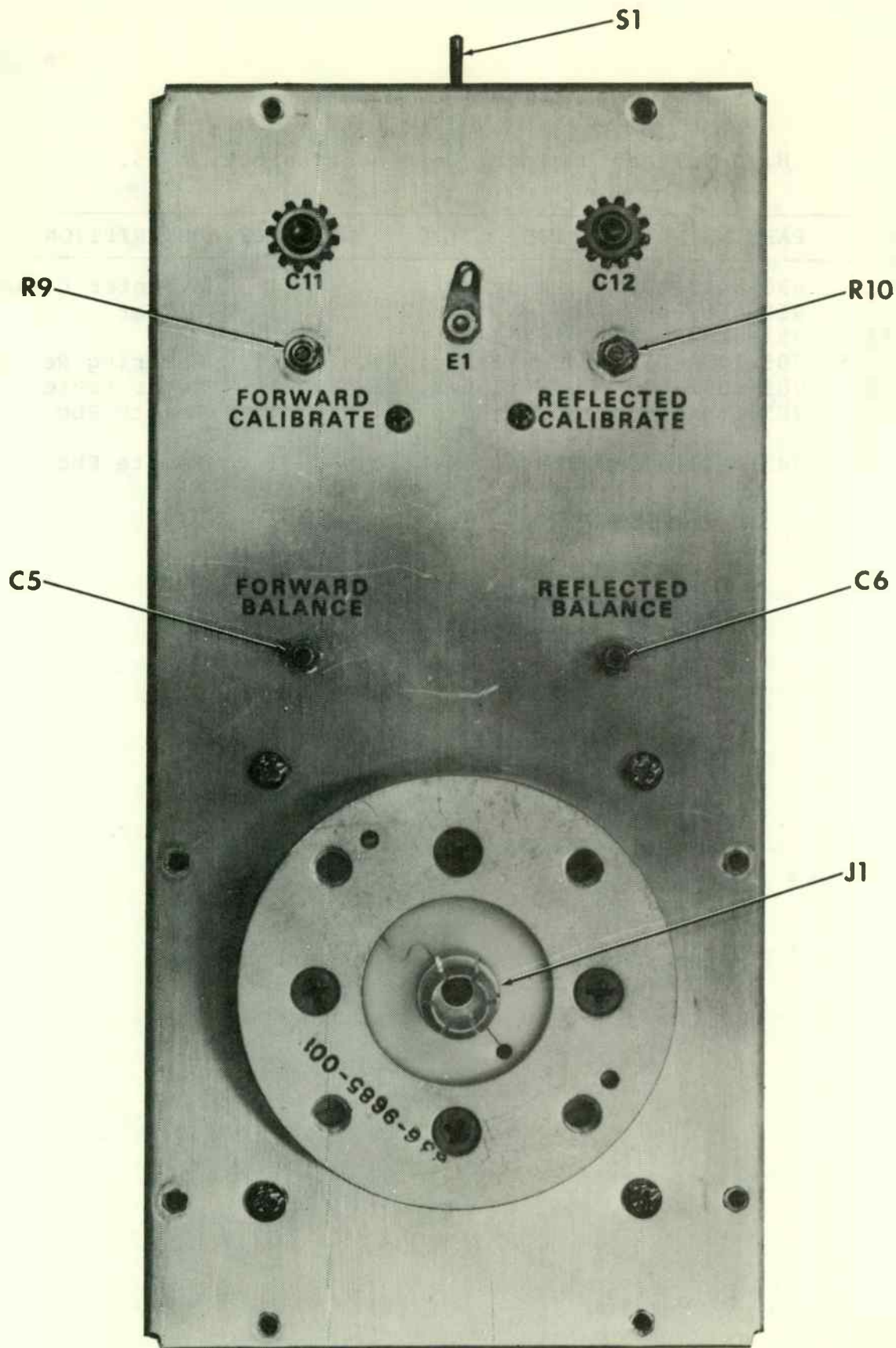


Figure 7-25. RF Power Meter (VSWR) A9A6 (Front View).

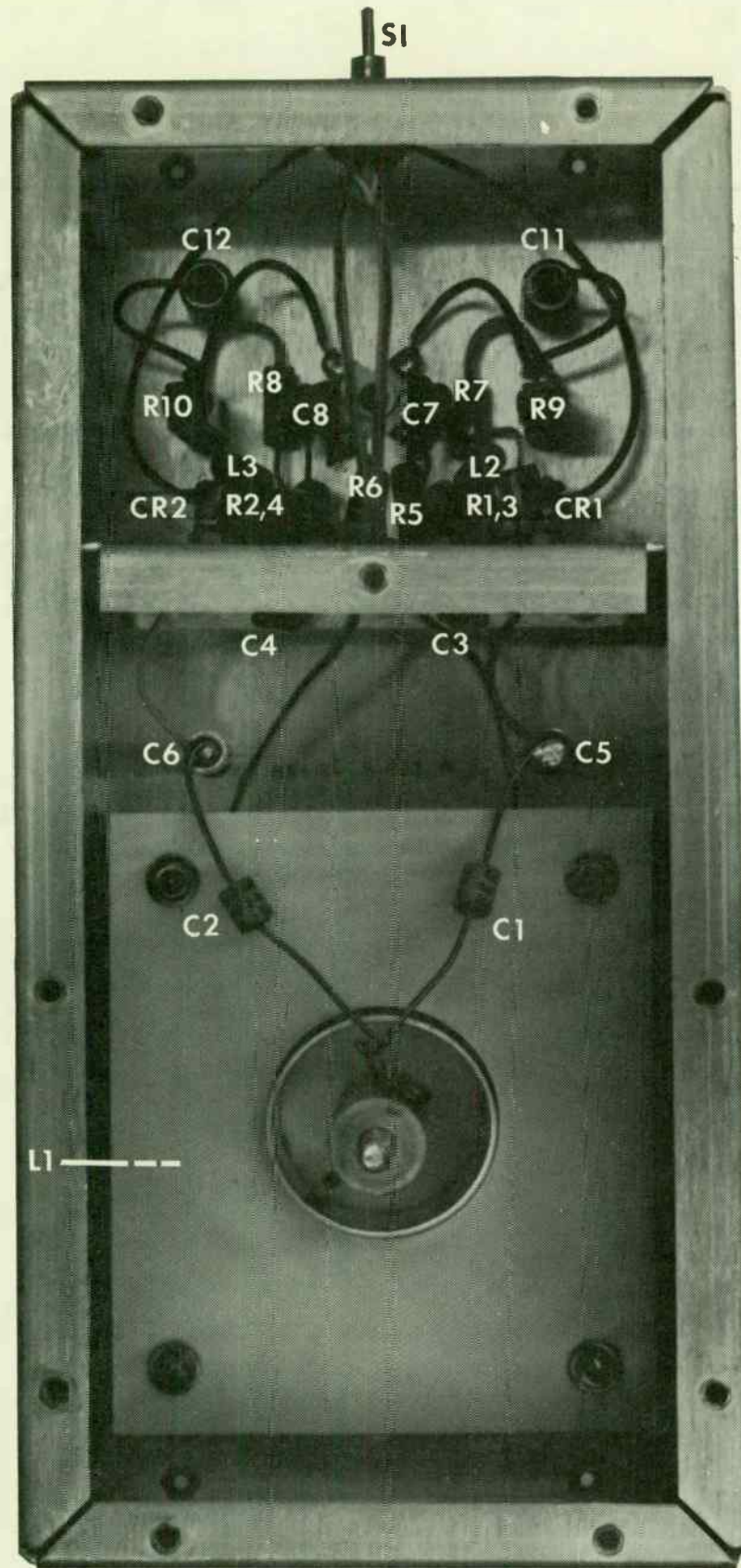


Figure 7-26. RF Power Meter (VSWR) A9A6 (Rear View).

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

parts list

RF Power Meter (VSWR) A9A6.

| REF DES    | PART NO.           | VALUE                | QTY | DESCRIPTION       |
|------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----|-------------------|
| A9A6       | 636-9687-001       | Assembly             | 1   | VSWR Meter Assy   |
| A9A6C1     | 913-0973-000       | 1 pF, 5 kV           | 1   | E Divider         |
| A9A6C2     | 913-0973-000       | 1 pF, 5 kV           | 1   | E Divider         |
| A9A6C3     | 912-2843-000       | 240 pF, 500 V        | 1   | E Divider         |
| A9A6C4     | 912-2843-000       | 240 pF, 500 V        | 1   | E Divider         |
| A9A6C5     | 922-3038-040       | 1-60 pF, 1000 V      | 1   | Fwd Balance       |
| A9A6C6     | 922-3038-040       | 1-60 pF, 1000 V      | 1   | Ref Balance       |
| A9A6C7-8   | 912-2974-000       | 470 pF, 500 V        | 2   | Diode Load Bypass |
| A9A6C9-10  | -----Not Used----- |                      |     |                   |
| A9A6C11-12 | 241-0088-000       | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 100 V   | 2   | Feedthrough       |
| A9A6CR1    | 353-3691-010       | 1N5711               | 1   | RF Detector       |
| A9A6CR2    | 353-3691-010       | 1N5711               | 1   | RF Detector       |
| A9A6L1     | 636-9686-001       | 270 $\mu$ H, 250 mA  | 1   | Toroid Pickup     |
| A9A6L2     | 240-2548-000       | 2.2 $\mu$ H          | 1   | RFC               |
| A9A6L3     | 240-2548-000       | 2.2 $\mu$ H          | 1   | RFC               |
| A9A6R1-4   | 745-5582-000       | 22 Ohms, 2 W         | 4   | Toroid Load       |
| A9A6R5-6   | 745-3394-000       | 10 Kilohms, 1 W      | 2   | Diode Load        |
| A9A6R7-8   | 745-3384-000       | 5.6 Kilohms, 1 W     | 2   | AF Filter         |
| A9A6R9     | 377-0659-200       | 10 Kilohms, Pot 10 T | 1   | Fwd Cal           |
| A9A6R10    | 377-0659-200       | 10 Kilohms, Pot 10 T | 1   | Ref Cal           |
| A9A6R11    | -----Not Used----- |                      |     |                   |
| A9A6R12    | -----Not Used----- |                      |     |                   |
| A9A6S1     | 266-5321-200       | DPDT Switch          | 1   | Norm-Reverse      |

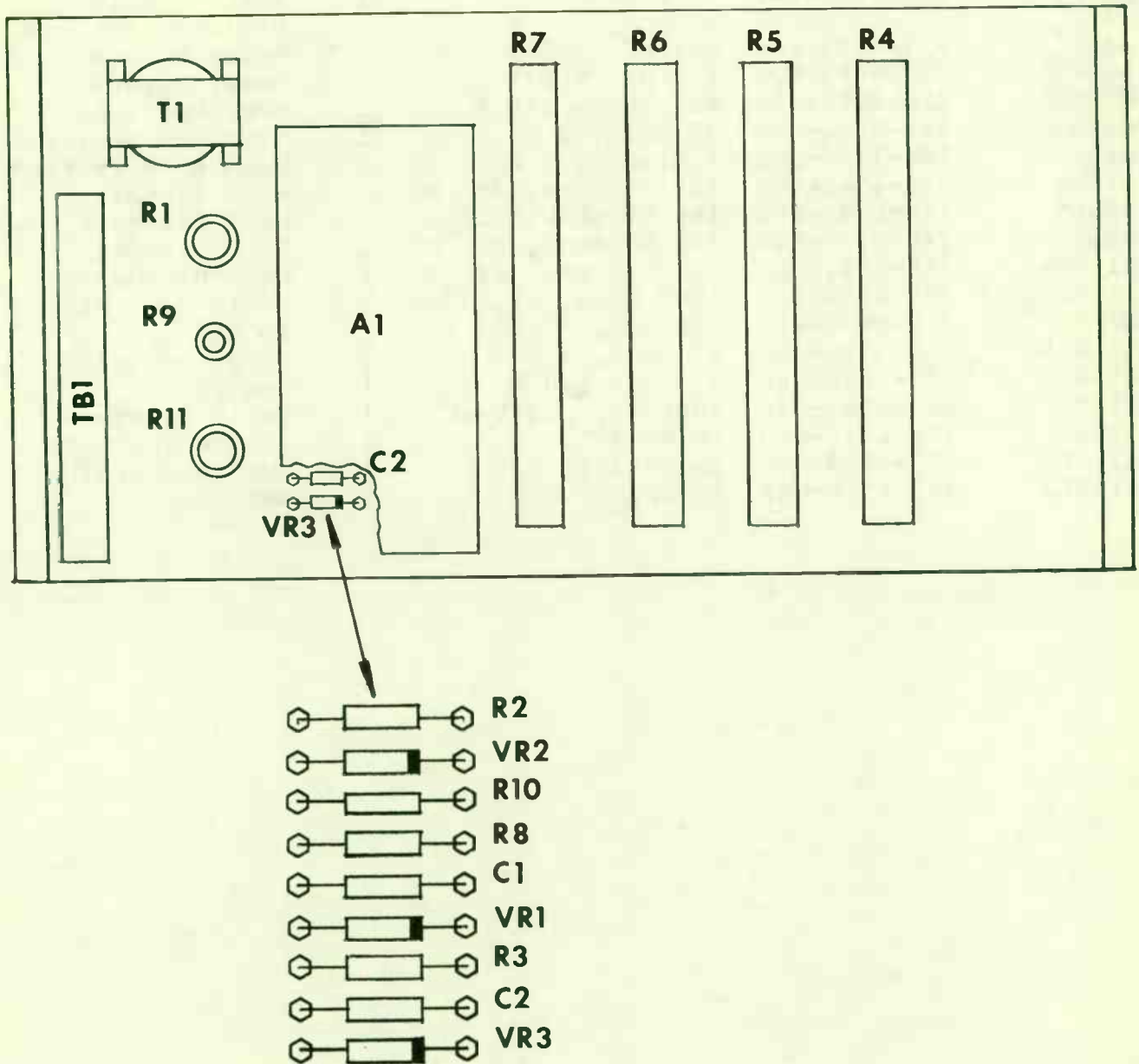


Figure 7-27. High-Voltage Bleeder A10.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

parts list

High-Voltage Bleeder A10.

| REF DES | PART NO.     | VALUE              | QTY | DESCRIPTION             |
|---------|--------------|--------------------|-----|-------------------------|
| A10     | 640-9677-001 | Assembly           | 1   | HV Bleeder              |
| A10A1   | 636-8418-001 | PC Assembly        | 1   | 13-kV Sample<br>Divider |
| A10C1   | 913-3681-000 | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 200 V | 1   | Meter Bypass            |
| A10C2   | 913-3681-000 | 0.1 $\mu$ F, 200 V | 1   | Meter Bypass            |
| A10R1   | 710-2026-000 | 8.2 Ohms, 100 W    | 1   | HVPS Overload           |
| A10R2   | 745-5596-000 | 47 Ohms, 2 W       | 1   | Overload Protect        |
| A10R3   | 745-3352-000 | 1 Kilohm, 1 W      | 1   | Remote Ib Protect       |
| A10R4   | 746-6742-000 | 180 Kilohms, 210 W | 1   | HVPS Bleeder            |
| A10R5   | 746-6742-000 | 180 Kilohms, 210 W | 1   | HVPS Bleeder            |
| A10R6   | 746-6742-000 | 180 Kilohms, 210 W | 1   | HVPS Bleeder            |
| A10R7   | 746-6742-000 | 180 Kilohms, 210 W | 1   | HVPS Bleeder            |
| A10R8   | 747-0998-050 | 1000 Ohms, 1%, 3 W | 1   | Plate Curr Mtr          |
| A10R9   | 710-5076-010 | 1.0 Ohm, 36 W, 1%  | 1   | Ib Mtr                  |
| A10R10  | 745-5596-000 | 47 Ohms, 2 W       | 1   | HVPS Overload           |
| A10R11  | 710-5076-060 | 4 Ohms, 100 W      | 1   | Remote Ib               |
| A10T1   | 662-0601-010 | 208/240, 24 V AC   | 1   | Logic PS Xfmr           |
| A10VR1  | 353-6316-000 | 1N3827A 5.6 V      | 1   | Ib Mtr Protect          |
| A10VR2  | 353-3129-000 | 1N3024B 15 V       | 1   | Overload Protect        |
| A10VR3  | 353-6316-000 | 1N3827A 5.6 V      | 1   | Remote Ib               |

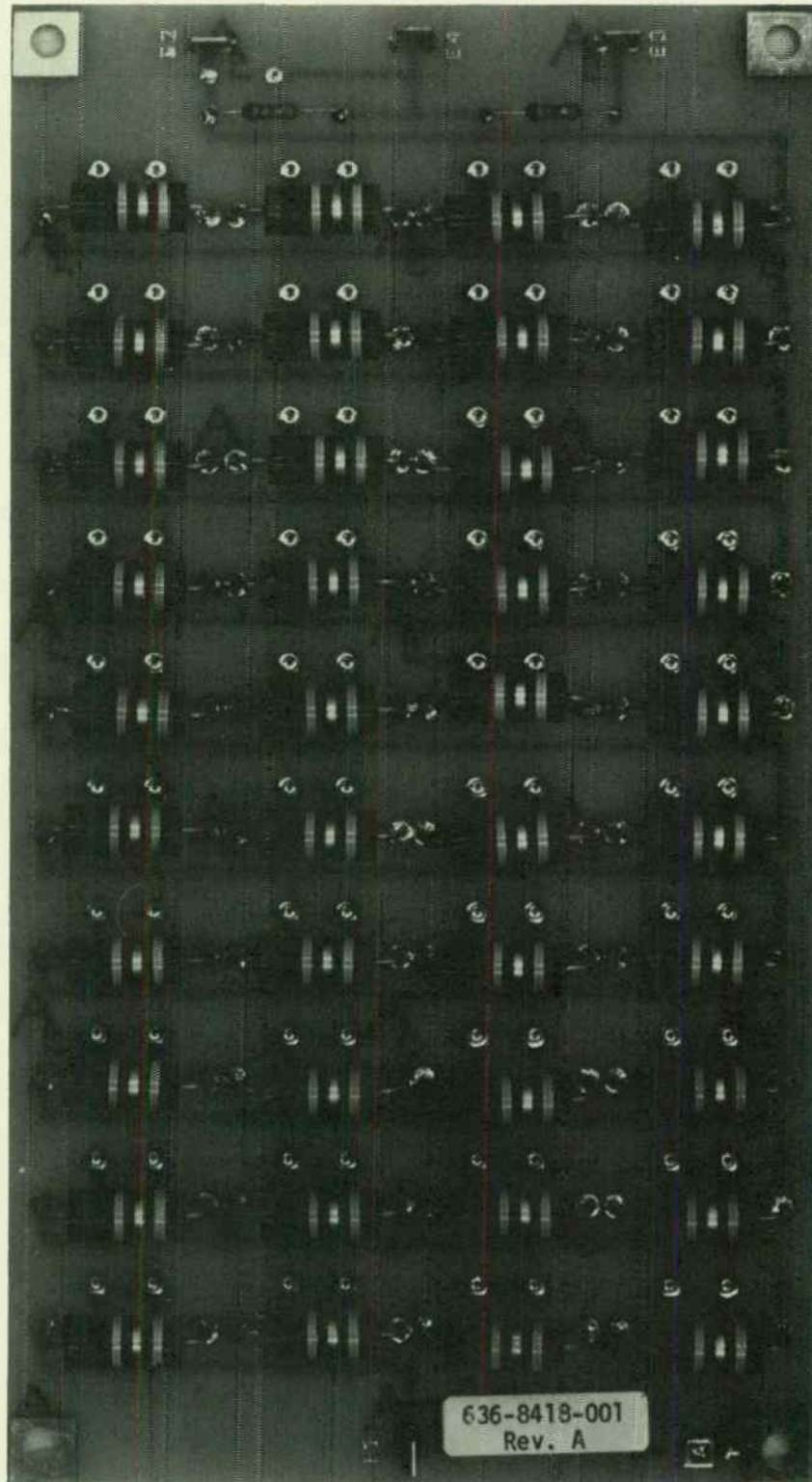


Figure 7-28. 13-kV Sample Divider, Component Layout, A10A1.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

parts list

13-kV Sample Divider A10A1.

| REF DES    | PART NO.     | VALUE                    | QTY | DESCRIPTION             |
|------------|--------------|--------------------------|-----|-------------------------|
| A10A1      | 636-8418-001 | PC Assy                  | 1   | 13-kV Sample<br>Divider |
| A10A1R1-40 | 745-5736-000 | 100 Kilohms, 10%,<br>2 W | 40  | Divider                 |
| A10A1R41   | 705-6582-000 | 511 Ohms, 1%, 1/4 W      | 1   | Divider                 |
| A10A1R42   | 745-0914-590 | 560 Ohms, 1/2 W          | 2   | Divider                 |



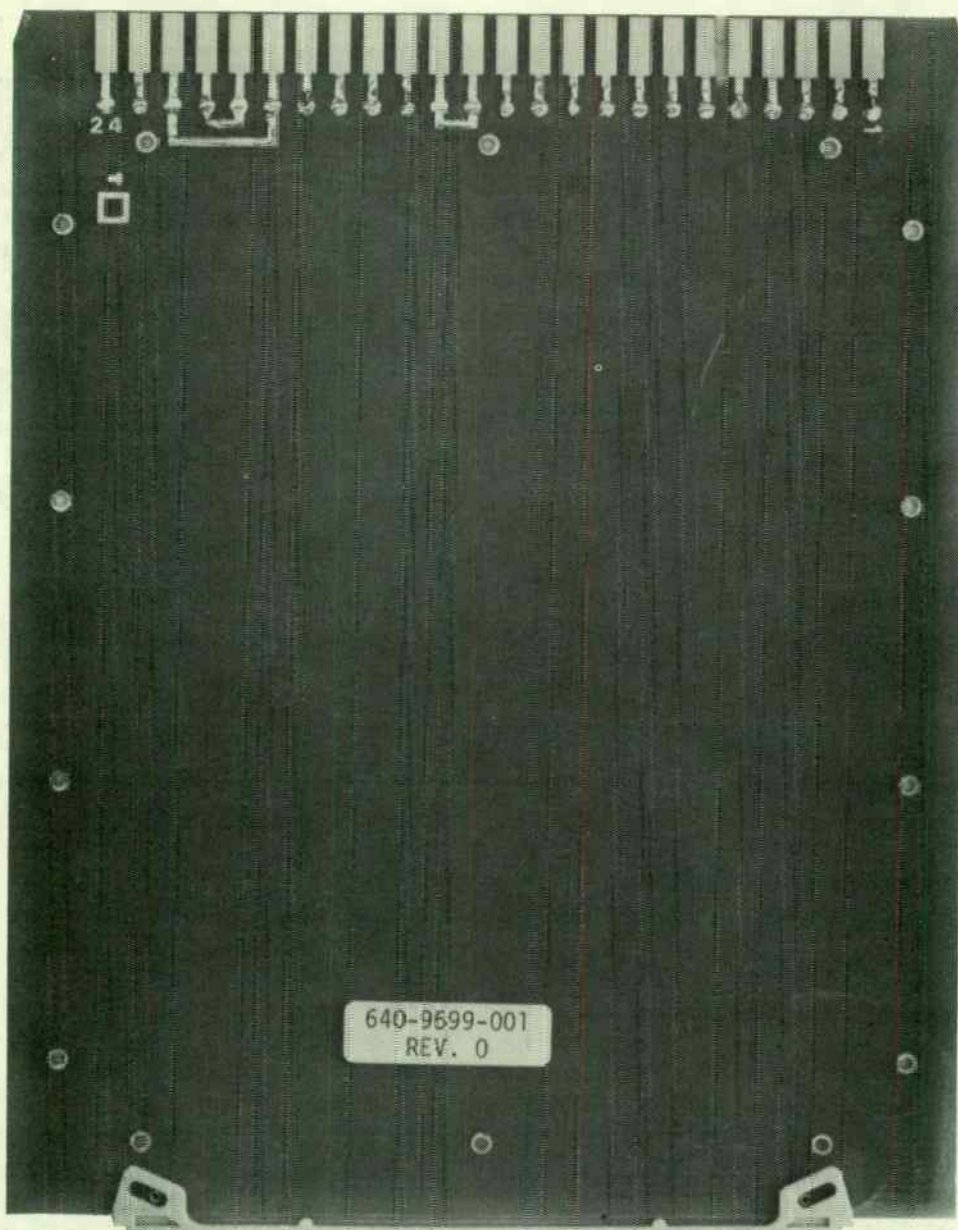


Figure 7-29. Signal Access Card All.

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

parts list

FREQUENCY KIT FOR THE 828E-1 AND 828D-1

| REF DES                  | PART NO.     | VALUE                | QTY | DESCRIPTION   |
|--------------------------|--------------|----------------------|-----|---------------|
| BAND 1, 540 TO 700 kHz   |              |                      |     |               |
| A9C7                     | 912-4128-050 | 1200 pF, 25 kV       | 1   | Node 2 Cap    |
| A9C8                     | 912-4128-060 | 1500 pF, 25 kV       | 1   | Node 3 Cap    |
| A9C9                     | 912-4128-070 | 2000 pF, 25 kV       | 1   | Node 4 Cap    |
| A9L1                     | 980-0048-000 | 120 $\mu$ H, 10 A    | 1   | Node 1 Coil   |
| A9L2                     | 980-0048-000 | 120 $\mu$ H, 10 A    | 1   | Node 2 Coil   |
| A9L3B                    | 980-0041-000 | 150 $\mu$ H, 10 A    | 1   | Coupling Coil |
| ALY1                     | 289-7274-XXX | See Crystal Table    | 1   | Osc 1 Crystal |
| ALY2                     | 289-7274-XXX | See Crystal Table    | 1   | Osc 2 Crystal |
| BAND 2, 710 TO 930 kHz   |              |                      |     |               |
| A9C7                     | 912-4828-040 | 1000 pF, 30 kV       | 1   | Node 2 Cap    |
| A9C8                     | 912-4128-050 | 1200 pF, 25 kV       | 1   | Node 3 Cap    |
| A9C9                     | 912-4128-050 | 1200 pF, 25 kV       | 1   | Node 4 Cap    |
| A9L1                     | 980-0048-000 | 120 $\mu$ H, 10 A    | 1   | Node 1 Coil   |
| A9L2                     | 980-0047-000 | 82 $\mu$ H, 10 A     | 1   | Node 2 Coil   |
| A9L3B                    | 980-0041-000 | 150 $\mu$ H, 10 A    | 1   | Coupling Coil |
| ALY1                     | 289-7274-XXX | See Crystal Table    | 1   | Osc 1 Crystal |
| ALY1                     | 289-7274-XXX | See Crystal Table    | 1   | Osc 2 Crystal |
| BAND 3, 940 TO 1230 kHz  |              |                      |     |               |
| A9C7A                    | 912-4178-190 | 390 pF, 30 kV, 11 A  | 1   | Node 2 Cap    |
| A9C7B                    | 912-4178-190 | 390 pF, 30 kV, 11 A  | 1   | Node 2 Cap    |
| A9C8                     | 912-4128-040 | 1000 pF, 30 kV       | 1   | Node 3 Cap    |
| A9C9                     | 912-4128-040 | 1000 pF, 30 kV       | 1   | Node 4 Cap    |
| A9L1                     | 980-0048-000 | 120 $\mu$ H, 10 A    | 1   | Node 1 Coil   |
| A9L2                     | 980-0047-000 | 82 $\mu$ H, 10 A     | 1   | Node 2 Coil   |
| ALY1                     | 289-7274-XXX | See Crystal Table    | 1   | Osc 1 Crystal |
| ALY2                     | 289-7274-XXX | See Crystal Table    | 1   | Osc 2 Crystal |
| BAND 4, 1240 TO 1600 kHz |              |                      |     |               |
| A9C7A                    | 912-4128-150 | 270 pF, 30 kV, 9.1 A | 1   | Node 2 Cap    |
| A9C7B                    | 912-4128-150 | 270 pF, 30 kV, 9.1 A | 1   | Node 2 Cap    |
| A9C8A                    | 912-4128-190 | 390 pF, 30 kV, 11 A  | 1   | Node 3 Cap    |
| A9C8B                    | 912-4128-190 | 390 pF, 30 kV, 11 A  | 1   | Node 3 Cap    |
| A9C9                     | 912-4128-020 | 750 pF, 30 kV        | 1   | Node 4 Cap    |
| A9L1                     | 980-0047-000 | 82 $\mu$ H, 10 A     | 1   | Node 1 Coil   |
| A9L2                     | 980-0047-000 | 82 $\mu$ H, 10 A     | 1   | Node 2 Coil   |
| ALY1                     | 289-7274-XXX | See Crystal Table    | 1   | Osc 1 Crystal |
| ALY2                     | 289-7274-XXX | See Crystal Table    | 1   | Osc 2 Crystal |

Crystal Table.

| OPERATING<br>FREQUENCY<br>(kHz) | CRYSTAL<br>FREQUENCY<br>(kHz) | PART NUMBER  |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| 540                             | 2160                          | 289-7274-010 |
| 550                             | 2200                          | 289-7274-030 |
| 560                             | 2240                          | 289-7274-050 |
| 570                             | 2280                          | 289-7274-070 |
| 580                             | 2320                          | 289-7274-090 |
| 590                             | 2360                          | 289-7274-110 |
| 600                             | 2400                          | 289-7274-130 |
| 610                             | 2440                          | 289-7274-150 |
| 620                             | 2480                          | 289-7274-170 |
| 630                             | 2520                          | 289-7274-190 |
| 640                             | 2560                          | 289-7274-210 |
| 650                             | 2600                          | 289-7274-230 |
| 660                             | 2640                          | 289-7274-250 |
| 670                             | 2680                          | 289-7274-270 |
| 680                             | 2720                          | 289-7274-290 |
| 690                             | 2760                          | 289-7274-310 |
| 700                             | 2800                          | 289-7274-330 |
| 710                             | 2840                          | 289-7274-350 |
| 720                             | 2880                          | 289-7274-370 |
| 730                             | 2920                          | 289-7274-390 |
| 740                             | 2960                          | 289-7274-410 |
| 750                             | 3000                          | 289-7274-430 |
| 760                             | 3040                          | 289-7274-450 |
| 770                             | 3080                          | 289-7274-470 |
| 780                             | 3120                          | 289-7274-490 |
| 790                             | 3160                          | 289-7274-510 |
| 800                             | 3200                          | 289-7274-530 |
| 810                             | 3240                          | 289-7274-540 |
| 820                             | 3280                          | 289-7274-550 |
| 830                             | 3320                          | 289-7274-560 |
| 840                             | 3360                          | 289-7274-570 |
| 850                             | 3400                          | 289-7274-580 |
| 860                             | 3440                          | 289-7274-590 |
| 870                             | 3480                          | 289-7274-600 |
| 880                             | 3520                          | 289-7274-610 |
| 890                             | 3560                          | 289-7274-620 |
| 900                             | 3600                          | 289-7274-630 |

parts list

Crystal Table (Cont).

| OPERATING<br>FREQUENCY<br>(kHz) | CRYSTAL<br>FREQUENCY<br>(kHz) | PART NUMBER  |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| 910                             | 3640                          | 289-7274-640 |
| 920                             | 3680                          | 289-7274-650 |
| 930                             | 3720                          | 289-7274-660 |
| 940                             | 3760                          | 289-7274-670 |
| 960                             | 3800                          | 289-7274-680 |
| 970                             | 3840                          | 289-7274-690 |
| 980                             | 3880                          | 289-7274-700 |
| 990                             | 3920                          | 289-7274-710 |
| 1000                            | 3960                          | 289-7274-720 |
| 1010                            | 4000                          | 289-7274-730 |
| 1020                            | 4040                          | 289-7274-740 |
| 1030                            | 4080                          | 289-7274-750 |
| 1040                            | 4120                          | 289-7274-760 |
| 1050                            | 4160                          | 289-7274-770 |
| 1060                            | 4200                          | 289-7274-780 |
| 1070                            | 4240                          | 289-7274-790 |
| 1080                            | 2160                          | 289-7274-010 |
| 1090                            | 2180                          | 289-7274-020 |
| 1100                            | 2200                          | 289-7274-030 |
| 1110                            | 2220                          | 289-7274-040 |
| 1120                            | 2240                          | 289-7274-050 |
| 1130                            | 2260                          | 289-7274-060 |
| 1140                            | 2280                          | 289-7274-070 |
| 1150                            | 2300                          | 289-7274-080 |
| 1160                            | 2320                          | 289-7274-090 |
| 1170                            | 2340                          | 289-7274-100 |
| 1180                            | 2360                          | 289-7274-110 |
| 1190                            | 2380                          | 289-7274-120 |
| 1200                            | 2400                          | 289-7274-130 |
| 1210                            | 2420                          | 289-7274-140 |
| 1220                            | 2440                          | 289-7274-150 |
| 1230                            | 2460                          | 289-7274-160 |
| 1240                            | 2480                          | 289-7274-170 |
| 1250                            | 2500                          | 289-7274-180 |
| 1260                            | 2520                          | 289-7274-190 |
| 1270                            | 2540                          | 289-7274-200 |
| 1280                            | 2560                          | 289-7274-210 |
| 1290                            | 2580                          | 289-7274-220 |
| 1300                            | 2600                          | 289-7274-230 |

Crystal Table (Cont).

| OPERATING<br>FREQUENCY<br>(kHz) | CRYSTAL<br>FREQUENCY<br>(kHz) | PART NUMBER  |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| 1310                            | 2620                          | 289-7274-240 |
| 1320                            | 2640                          | 289-7274-250 |
| 1330                            | 2660                          | 289-7274-260 |
| 1340                            | 2680                          | 289-7274-270 |
| 1350                            | 2700                          | 289-7274-280 |
| 1360                            | 2720                          | 289-7274-290 |
| 1370                            | 2740                          | 289-7274-300 |
| 1380                            | 2760                          | 289-7274-310 |
| 1390                            | 2780                          | 289-7274-320 |
| 1400                            | 2800                          | 289-7274-330 |
| 1410                            | 2820                          | 289-7274-340 |
| 1420                            | 2840                          | 289-7274-350 |
| 1430                            | 2860                          | 289-7274-360 |
| 1440                            | 2880                          | 289-7274-370 |
| 1450                            | 2900                          | 289-7274-380 |
| 1460                            | 2920                          | 289-7274-390 |
| 1470                            | 2940                          | 289-7274-400 |
| 1480                            | 2960                          | 289-7274-410 |
| 1490                            | 2980                          | 289-7274-420 |
| 1500                            | 3000                          | 289-7274-430 |
| 1510                            | 3020                          | 289-7274-440 |
| 1520                            | 3040                          | 289-7274-450 |
| 1530                            | 3060                          | 289-7274-460 |
| 1540                            | 3080                          | 289-7274-470 |
| 1550                            | 3100                          | 289-7274-480 |
| 1560                            | 3120                          | 289-7274-490 |
| 1570                            | 3140                          | 289-7274-500 |
| 1580                            | 3160                          | 289-7274-510 |
| 1590                            | 3180                          | 289-7274-520 |
| 1600                            | 3200                          | 289-7274-530 |

WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

parts list

7.4 SEMICONDUCTOR LIST

| <u>PART NO.</u> | <u>DESCRIPTION</u> |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| 270-0547-010    | SPX3191            |
| 270-0547-030    | SPX3194            |
| 351-1116-010    | MC1494L            |
| 351-1120-010    | LM340T-5           |
| 351-1120-040    | LM340T-12          |
| 351-1124-130    | LM320T-12          |
| 351-1124-170    | LM320T-6           |
| 351-1137-010    | NE555V             |
| 351-1164-010    | 531                |
| 351-1223-020    | 3403               |
| 351-1231-020    | 8038               |
| 351-1339-010    | NE5534AN           |
| 351-7189-050    | 710                |
| 351-7630-010    | 7404               |
| 351-7635-010    | SN7410             |
| 351-7640-010    | SN7473N            |
| 351-7645-010    | 74121              |
| 351-7771-010    | 7492               |
| 352-0551-010    | 2N2907A            |
| 352-0581-010    | 2N3054             |
| 352-0646-010    | 2N2102             |
| 352-0661-020    | 2N2222A            |
| 352-0690-020    | 2N3772             |
| 352-0714-010    | 2N4036             |
| 352-1104-010    | MJE243             |
| 352-1105-010    | MJE253             |
| 352-1134-010    | 2N6575             |
| 352-9655-040    | Insulator          |
| 352-9655-070    | Insulator          |
| 353-0413-020    | F89 Rectifier      |
| 353-0417-060    | Rectifier          |
| 353-0417-130    | Rectifier          |
| 353-1369-000    | 1N2989B            |
| 353-1915-000    | 1N2822B            |
| 353-2906-000    | 1N914              |
| 353-2938-000    | 1N746A             |
| 353-3122-000    | 1N3017B            |
| 353-3127-000    | 1N3022B            |
| 353-3129-000    | 1N3024B            |
| 353-3644-010    | 1N4454             |
| 353-3691-010    | 1N5711             |
| 353-3718-060    | 1N5552             |
| 353-3725-010    | LED                |
| 353-6315-000    | 1N3826             |
| 353-6316-000    | 1N3827A            |

Semiconductor List (Cont).

PART NO.

DESCRIPTION

353-6317-000  
353-6442-040  
353-6468-010  
353-6599-010  
353-9009-440  
636-6171-001

1N3828A  
1N4004  
C6F  
SA7586  
1N5418  
LED

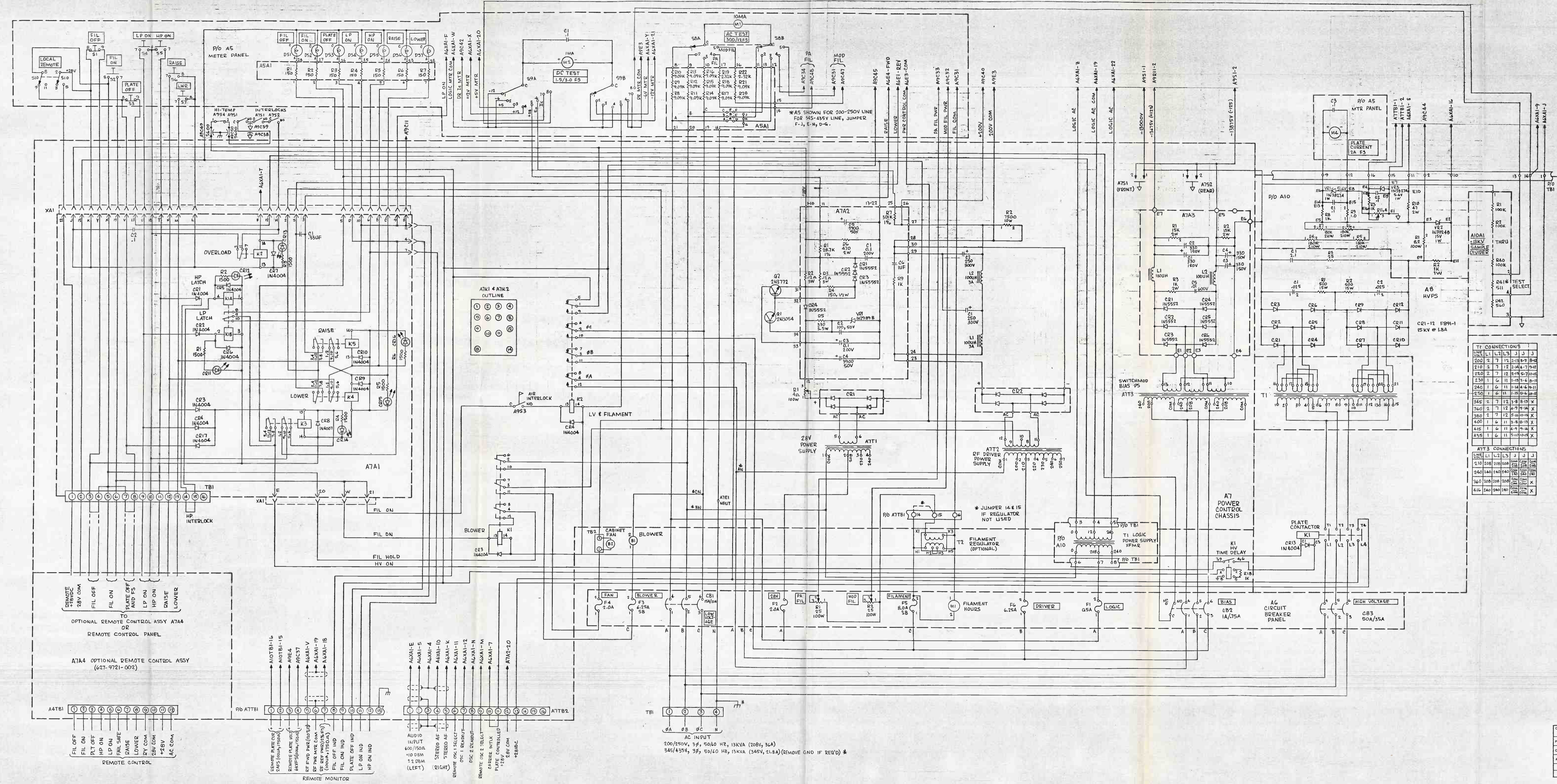
WARNING: DISCONNECT PRIMARY POWER BEFORE SERVICING.

parts list

7.5 SUGGESTED SPARE PARTS LIST

| QTY    | DESCRIPTION                                |
|--------|--|
| 2      | 0.1 $\mu$ F Feedthrough Cap A9C47, C31     |
| 2      | 5600-pF Feedthrough Cap A9C35, 36          |
| 1      | Blower Motor (B3)                          |
| 1      | Fiber Optic Cable                          |
| 1      | Contactor A8K1                             |
| 1      | Contactor A3K1                             |
| 1      | Contactor N3K2                             |
| 1      | Low-Power Relay A2K1                       |
| 1      | Oscillator Select Relay A1K1               |
| 1      | Power Control Variable Resistor A6R1       |
| 1      | PWM Card A2                                |
| 1      | Switchmod Card A9A3                        |
| 1      | Driver Card A9A4                           |
| 1      | Switchmod Clamp Diode A9CR1                |
| 1      | 28-Volt Power Supply Transformer A7T1      |
| 1      | 240-pF Capacitor A9C21                     |
| 3      | 500-pF Capacitor A9C26, C27, C23           |
| 3      | 100-pF Capacitor A9C14, 15, 16             |
| 1      | HVPS Overload Resistor A10R1               |
| 2      | PA Grid Leak Resistor A9R10                |
| 1      | HVPS Damper A8R1                           |
| 2      | PA Filament Adjust Resistor A6R1           |
| 1      | HVPS Bleeder A10R4                         |
| 5      | Relay A7A1K2                               |
| 3      | Low-Power A7A1K1                           |
| 4      | Blower Relay A7K1-K2                       |
| 1      | Coil Coupling A9L3A                        |
| 1      | Node Percent Coil A9L4-5                   |
| 5      | Recommended Spare Semiconductors 11902     |
| 3 sets | Spare Lamps and Fuses                      |
| 5      | 415-V, 50-Hz Pilot Voltage Divider A9A5R1  |
| 1      | 415-V, 50-Hz Pilot Voltage Divider A9A5R16 |





**W1 CONNECTIONS**

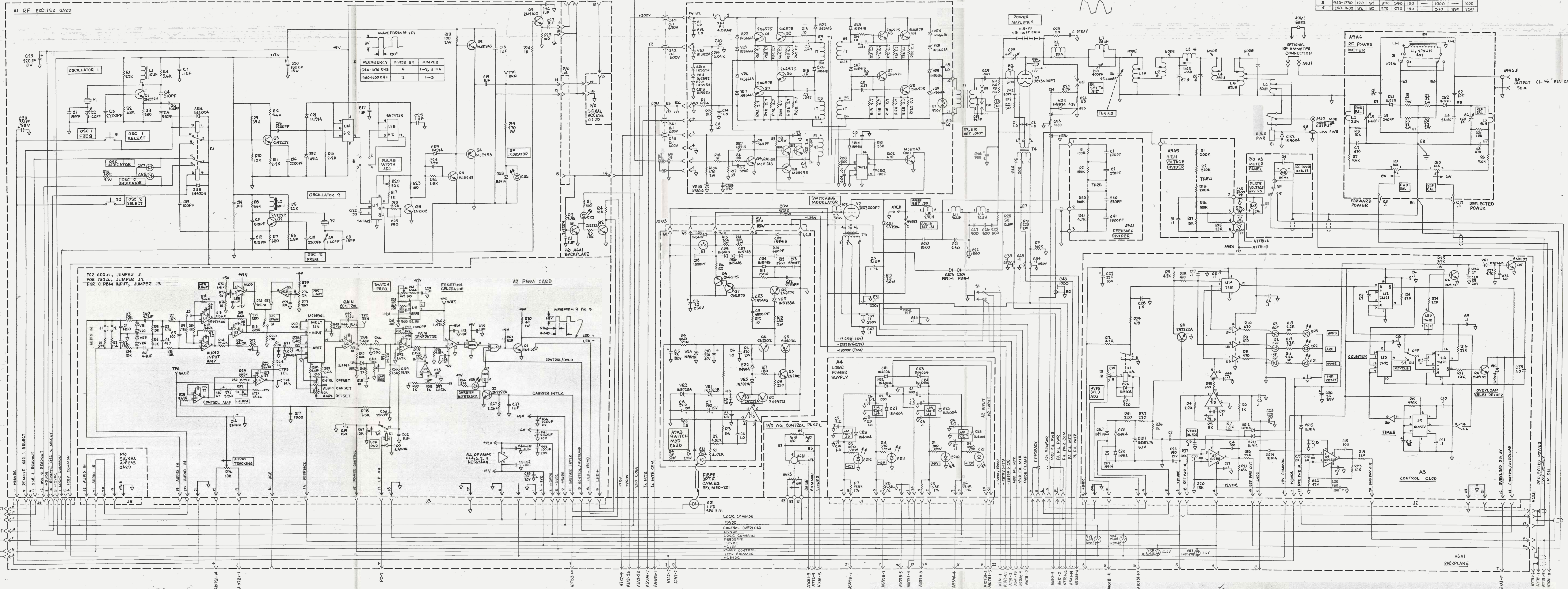
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 |
| 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |
| 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 |
| 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 |

**W2 CONNECTIONS**

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 |
| 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |
| 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 |
| 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 |

REVISED AND REDRAWN 4-4-79

CONTRACT NO. ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION  
 COLLINS DIVISION  
 82BE-1  
 5KW AM SCHEMATIC  
 13499 640-9721-001  
 SCALE: SHEET 2 OF 2



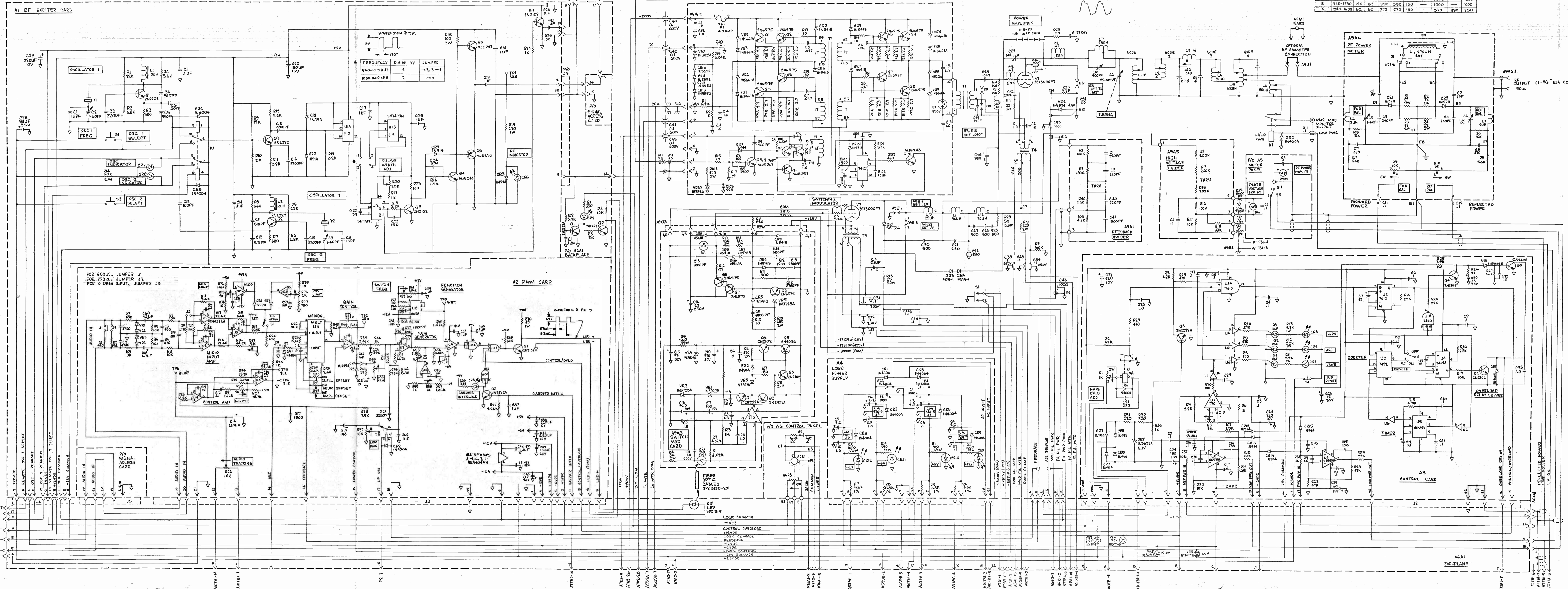
\* PA FREQUENCY DETERMINED COMPONENTS

| BAND | FREQ      | L1   | L2   | C7A   | C7B | L3B | L3A | C8A   | C8B | C9    |
|------|-----------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|
| 1    | 840-700   | 15.0 | 15.0 | 17000 | —   | 150 | 150 | 15000 | —   | 20000 |
| 2    | 710-950   | 11.0 | 11.0 | 15000 | —   | 150 | 150 | 15000 | —   | 10000 |
| 3    | 940-1230  | 11.0 | 11.0 | 15000 | —   | 150 | 150 | 15000 | —   | 10000 |
| 4    | 1240-1400 | 8.2  | 8.2  | 270   | 270 | 150 | —   | 590   | 390 | 750   |

NOTES:  
 UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED—  
 RESISTANCE VALUES ARE OHMS  
 CAPACITANCE VALUES ARE MICROFARADS

REVISED AND REDRAWN 4-3-79

CONTRACT NO. **825E-1**  
 ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION  
 COLLINGWOOD DIVISION  
 13499 640-9721-001  
 SKW AM SCHEMATIC  
 SHEET 1 OF 2



\* PA FREQUENCY DETERMINED COMPONENTS

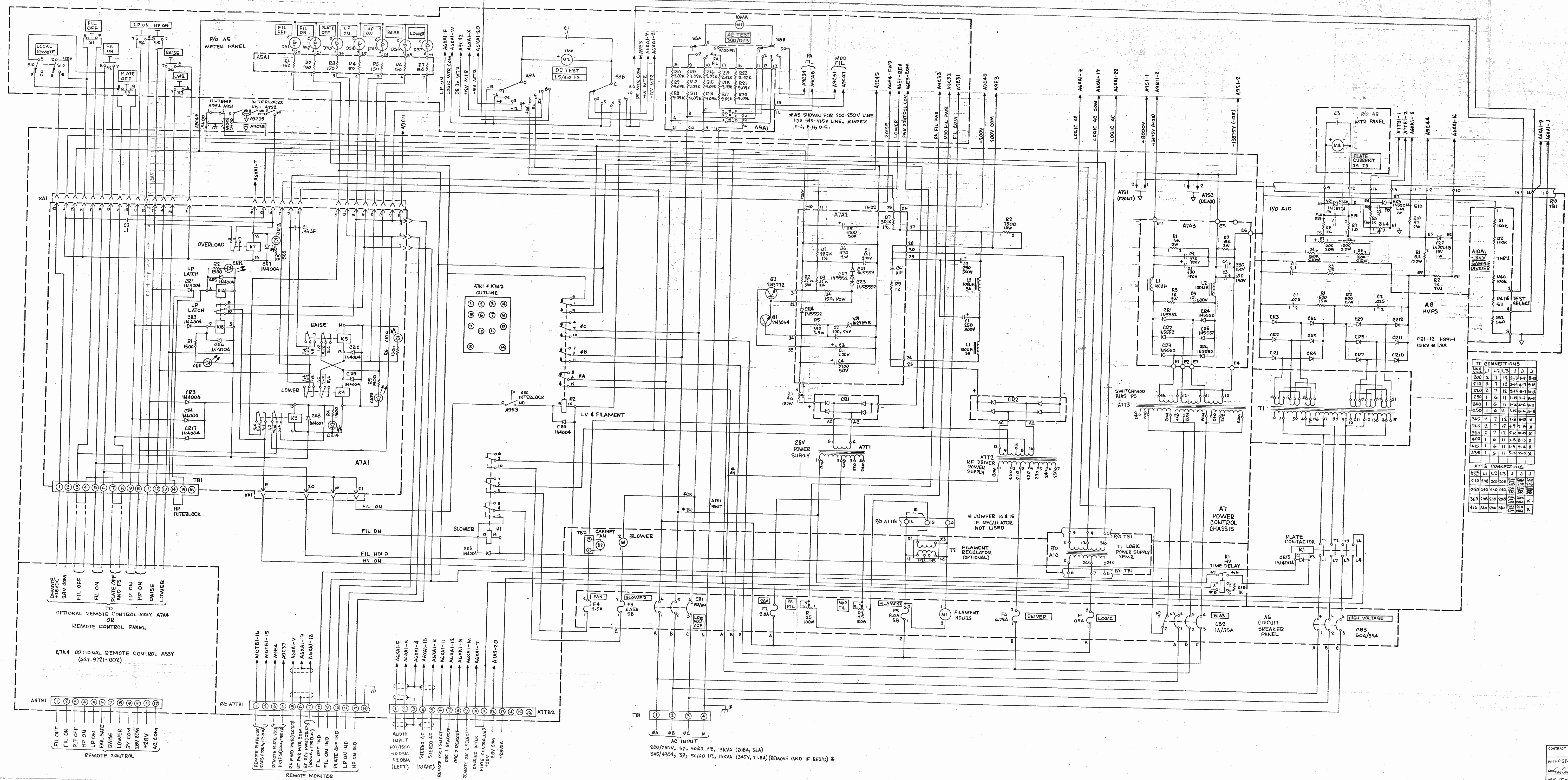
| BAND | FREQ      | L1  | L2  | C1A  | C1B | L3A | L3B | C2A  | C2B | C3   |
|------|-----------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|
| KHZ  | UM        | UM  | UM  | PF   | PF  | UM  | UM  | PF   | PF  | PF   |
| 1    | 540-1070  | 150 | 150 | 1200 | —   | 150 | 150 | 1500 | —   | 2000 |
| 2    | 720-930   | 150 | 82  | 1200 | —   | 150 | 150 | 1500 | —   | 1200 |
| 3    | 940-1200  | 150 | 82  | 1200 | —   | 150 | 150 | 1500 | —   | 1000 |
| 4    | 1240-1400 | 82  | 82  | 270  | 270 | 150 | —   | 550  | 390 | 750  |

NOTES:  
 — UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED—  
 RESISTANCE VALUES ARE OHMS  
 CAPACITANCE VALUES ARE MICROFARADS

REVISED AND REDRAWN 4-5-79

CONTRACT NO. 13499  
 SKW AM SCHEMATIC  
 SHEET 1 OF 2

ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION  
 COLLINGWOOD DIVISION  
 13499 640-9721-001



**AT1 CONNECTIONS**

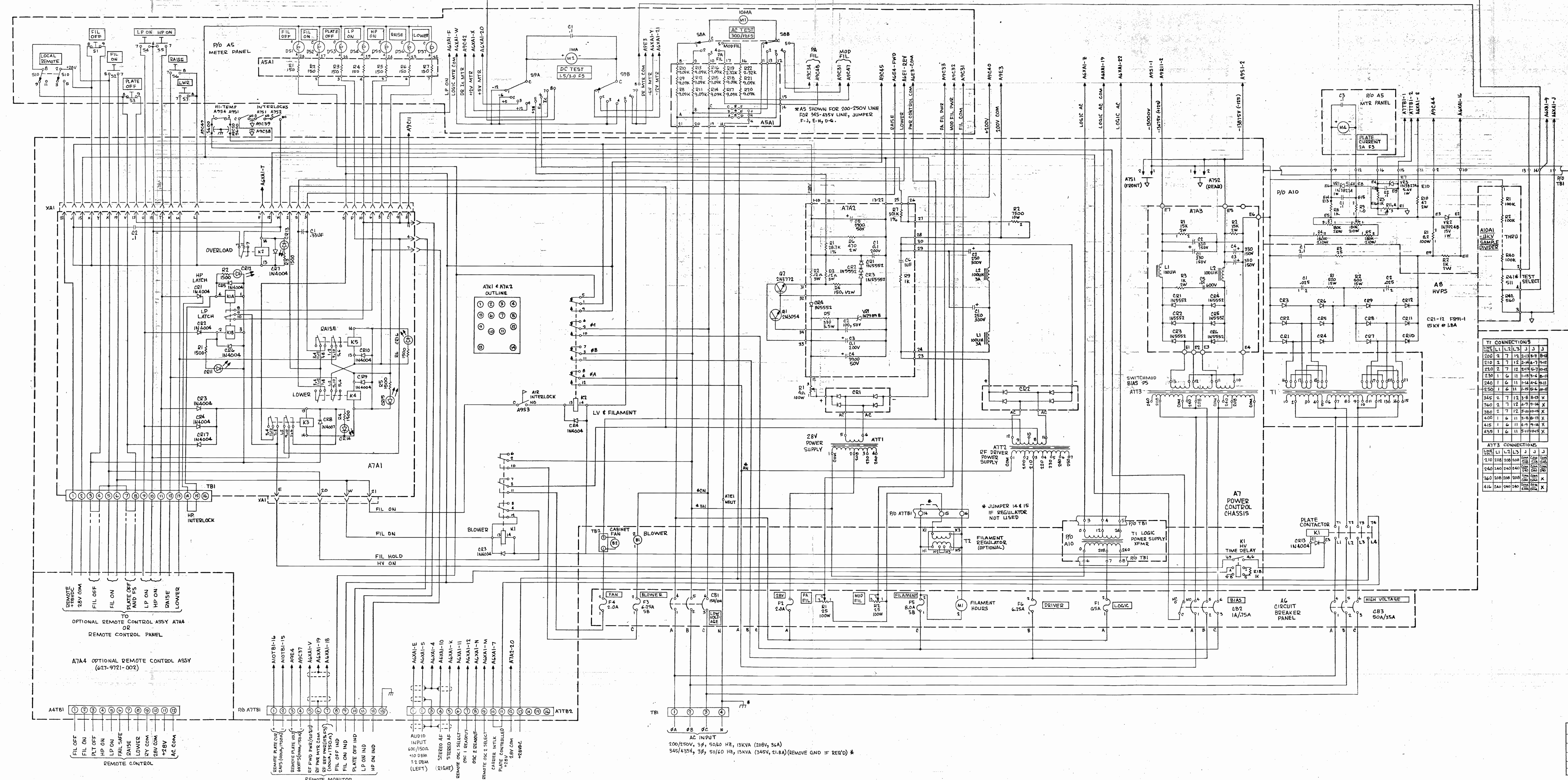
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|

**AT3 CONNECTIONS**

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|

REVISED AND REDRAWN 4-4-79

CONTRACT NO. **ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION**  
 COLLINS DIVISION  
 828E-1  
 5KW AM SCHEMATIC  
 13499 640-9721-001  
 SHEET 2 OF 2



**TI CONNECTIONS**

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10  |
| 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20  |
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30  |
| 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40  |
| 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50  |
| 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60  |
| 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70  |
| 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80  |
| 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90  |
| 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |

**ATTS CONNECTIONS**

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10  |
| 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20  |
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30  |
| 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40  |
| 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50  |
| 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60  |
| 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70  |
| 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80  |
| 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90  |
| 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |

REVISED AND REDRAWN 4-4-79

CONTRACT NO. ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION  
COLLINS DIVISIONS

PREP. C. G. (REV. 0-11-79) 82BE-1  
CHECKED. J. H. (REV. 0-11-79) 5KW AM SCHEMATIC  
APP. J. C. (REV. 0-11-79) 13499 640-9721-001  
SCALE SHEET 2 OF 2